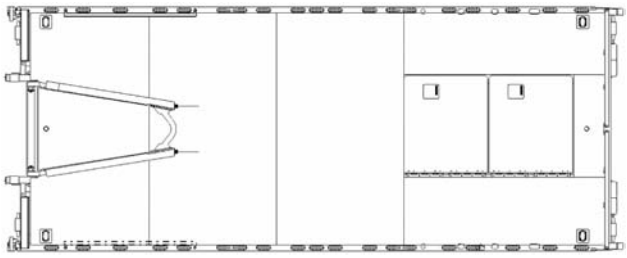
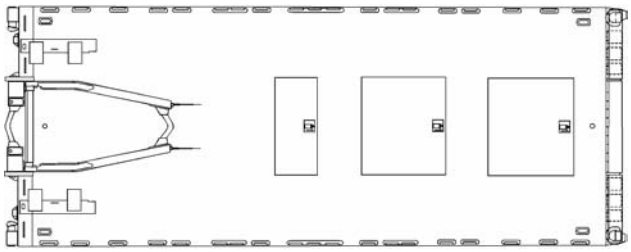
TECHNICAL MANUAL

OPERATOR'S, UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL (INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST)

CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP) MODEL M3
NSN 3990-01-442-2751



CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP) MODEL M3A1
NSN 3990-01-450-5671



INTRODUCTION (M3 CROP)	1-1
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	2-1
OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	3-1
UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	4-1
DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3 CROP)	5-1
INTRODUCTION (M3A1 CROP)	6-1
OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)	7-1
OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)	8-1
UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)	9-1
DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3A1 CROP)	10-1
MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)	B-1
COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) & BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS	C-1
ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL)	D-1
EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST	E-1
REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST	F-1
ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS	G-1
MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST	H-1
TOOL IDENTIFICATION LIST	I-1
LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	J-1
LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)	K-1

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION

Approved for public release; Distribution is unlimited

HEADQUARTERS, DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

27 JULY 2001

WARNING

Bail bar may have metal slivers or sharp edges. Wear gloves if handling or injury to personnel could result.

WARNING

- M3 CROP End structure assembly weighs 370 lbs (168 kg). Raising and lowering must be conducted on level ground. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering end structure assembly to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure that at least one crewmember holds the end structure assembly in the upright position until it is secured with the front and rear pins.

WARNING

- CROPs must be empty when stacked. Attempting to stack loaded CROPs could cause serious injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP, either by overhead MHE or forklift. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

ALWAYS use work gloves when loading/unloading or stacking/unstacking CROP assemblies. Failure to follow the warning may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Always use a ground guide when transferring CROP loads from PLS trucks to trailers, to advise the driver of any load binding problems or of possible truck to trailer separation. Failure to follow the warning may result in damage to equipment or serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

- Ensure web traps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROPs when being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting lifting device to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Attempting to load stack of CROPs or a loaded CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the ceiling of the ISO container and top of the load and inside walls of the ISO container and each side of CROP is unusually close, requiring at least one ground guide to assist during the difficult insertion procedure.
- Ensure web straps securing stack of CROPs are removed prior to insertion into an ISO container. Failure to comply may result in damage to web straps during insertion procedure.

WARNING

Do not stand between the CROP and the ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Closely observe stack of CROPs during this part of offloading to ensure it does not come in contact with top of ISO container door opening or inside walls of ISO container. Failure to exercise extreme caution during insertion may result in damage to ISO container or CROP.

WARNING

- Do not stand between the CROPs and the ISO container Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Exercise extreme caution to prevent contact between the PLS truck hook arm and top of ISO container door opening. Failure to comply can result in damage to ISO container door frame and/or door latches.

WARNING

- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight of loaded CROP. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel. Do not drive a forklift on the CROP deck; doing so exceeds point load capability of the deck.
- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Attempting to load a CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of CROP is unusually close.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the CROP or when the CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provisions. Do not attempt to lift front of CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Exercise extreme caution to ensure the CROP is properly aligned to be inserted into the ISO container. The CROP is designed with less than 1/2 inch clearance on either side between the CROP and ISO container door frame. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the CROP or when the CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provisions. Do not attempt to lift front of CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING

Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

WARNING

- End structure assembly dead weight is beyond two-man lift limit. The end structure assembly is equipped with a rear pin and hex nut which secures the end structure and serves as a friction device which aids in lowering the end structure assembly.
- Lowering operations must by conducted on level ground.
- Do not stand under end structure assembly when raising or lowering.
- Use an assistant when raising or lowering the end structure assembly to prevent serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

M3 CROP and load weigh up to 36,250 lbs (16443 kg). Loaded M3 CROP on PLS truck or trailer must not exceed 36,250 lbs (16443 kg). Attach suitable lifting device to avoid serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

The end structure assembly must be securely held by the assistant to ensure it does not shift after the last rear pin is removed. Failure to comply could result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

Support roller during removal or roller may drop causing injury to personnel.

WARNING

Use a respirator when removing paint, primer, and galvanizing with an oxyacetylene torch because of the toxic gases.

WARNING

- M3A1 A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Use two personnel for raising or lowering A-frame to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure that at least one crewmember holds the A-frame assembly in the upright position until it is secured with at least one of the two front pins. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel.

WARNING

- Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and M3A1 CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- One M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure pads on web straps are positioned in lifting clevis of lifting device. Failure to comply may result in breakage of web straps causing severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and M3A1 CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

ALWAYS use work gloves when loading/unloading or stacking/unstacking CROP assemblies. Failure to follow the warning may result in serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

Always use a ground guide when transferring CROP loads from PLS trucks to trailers, to advise the driver of any load binding problems or of possible truck to trailer separation. Failure to follow the warning may result in damage to equipment or serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

- Do not stand under A-frame assembly when raising or lowering.

- Use an assistant when raising or lowering the A-frame assembly to prevent serious injury to personnel.

WARNING

- One M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

- Attempting to load stack of M3A1 CROPs or a loaded M3A1 CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the ceiling of the ISO container and top of the load and inside walls of the ISO container and each side of M3A1 CROP is designed to be close, requiring at least one ground guide to assist during the insertion procedure**.**

WARNING

Do not stand between the M3A1 CROP and the ISO container Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3A1 CROP when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight of loaded M3A1 CROP. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel.

- One M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

- Attempting to load stack of M3A1 CROPs or a loaded M3A1 CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of M3A1 CROP is designed to be close.

- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

WARNING

- Do not stand between the M3A1 CROP and the ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3A1 CROP when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- When loading or unloading CROP from container, exercise extreme caution to prevent contact between the PLS truck hook arm and the ISO container door header, especially the door latch cams. Failure to comply can result in damage to ISO container door cams, preventing door from being secured.

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the M3A1 CROP or when the M3A1 CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the M3A1 CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provision rings. Do not attempt to lift front of M3A1 CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Exercise extreme caution to ensure the M3A1 CROP is properly aligned to be inserted into the ISO container. The M3A1 CROP is designed with less than ½ inch clearance on either side between the M3A1 CROP and ISO container door frame. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the M3A1 CROP or when the M3A1 CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the M3A1 CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provision rings. Do not attempt to lift front of M3A1 CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

WARNING

Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

WARNING

M3A1 CROP and load weighs up to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Loaded M3A1 CROP on PLS truck or trailer must not exceed 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg).

WARNING

A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Do not stand under the A-frame assembly when raising or lowering. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering the A-frame during replacement procedures. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

WARNING

The A-frame assembly must be laying on back, or folded forward to horizontal position, to ensure it does not shift after the last rear pin is removed. Failure to comply could result in injury to personnel.

WARNING

- Underneath the CARC paint, the M3A1 CROP is completely galvanized with zinc. Zinc fumes, released by the burning of the zinc during welding repairs, are extremely toxic. Welding personnel must exercise extreme caution or wear respirators, when performing welding repairs.
- Use respirator when removing paint, primer, and galvanizing with an oxyacetylene torch because of the toxic gases.

LIST OF EFFECTIVE PAGES

NOTE

A vertical line in the outer margins of the page indicates the portion of text effected by the change. Changes to illustrations are indicated by miniature pointing hands. Change to wiring diagrams is indicated by shaded areas.

Dates of issue for original and change pages are:

Original - 27 July 2001
Change 1 - 10 November 2006

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES FOR FRONT AND REAR MATTER IS 38 AND TOTAL NUMBER OF CHAPTERS IS 10 CONSISTING OF THE FOLLOWING:

Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.	Page No.	*Change No.
Cover (Back blank)	1	4-1	0	E-1	0
a to c	1	4-2 to 4-5	1	E-2	1
d	0	4-6 to 4-12	0	F-1 to F-5	0
e	1	4-13	1	F-6	1
f to h	0	4-14	0	F-7 to Fig 1	0
i (j blank)	1	4-15 to 4-17	1	Fig 1a to 1-2	1
i	1	4-18 to 4-24	0	Fig 2	0
ii	0	5-1 to 5-10	1	2-1	1
iii	1	6-1 to 6-2	0	Fig 3	0
iv	0	6-3	1	3-1	1
1-1 to 1-2	1	6-4 to 6-8	0	Fig 4	0
1-3	0	7-1 to 7-36	0	4-1	1
1-4 to 1-7	1	7-37	1	Fig 5	0
1-8 to 1-9	0	7-38 to 7-39 (7-40 blank)	0	5-1	1
1-9.1 to 1-10	1	8-1 to 8-2	0	Fig 6	0
2-1 to 2-4	0	9-1	0	6-1	1
2-4.1 to 2-10	1	9-2 to 9-3	1	Fig 7	0
2-11 to 2-18	0	9-4	0	7-1	1
2-19	1	9-5	1	Fig 8	0
2-20	0	9-6 to 9-11	0	8-1	1
2-21	1	9-12	1	Fig 9	0
2-22	0	9-13 to 9-21	0	9-1	1
2-23	1	9-22	1	Kits-1	0
2-24	0	9-23 to 9-28	0	Bulk-1	1
2-25	1	10-1	0	I-1 to I-4	0
2-26 to 2-27	0	10-2 to 10-3	1	G-1 to G-3 (G-4 blank)	0
2-28 to 2-32	1	10-4	0	H-1 to H-2	0
2-33 to 2-34	0	10-5 to 10-7	1	I-1 to I-2	0
2-35	1	10-8	0	J-1 to J-4	0
2-36 to 2-39	0	A-1	0	K-1 to K-4	0
2-40 to 2-42	1	A-2	1	L-1 to L-2	0
2-43 to 2-47	0	B-1 to B-3	0	M-1	1
2-48	1	B-4	1	M-2 to M-4	0
2-49 to 2-50	0	B-5 (B-6 blank)	0	Index-1	0
2-51 to 2-52	1	C-1 (C-2 blank)	1	Index-2	1
3-1 to 3-4	0	D-1 (D-2 blank)	1	Index-3 (Index-4 blank)	0

Page No.	*Change No.
Auth. Page (Back blank)	0
Sample 2028	0
Three 2028's	0
Metric Conversion Chart	0
Back Cover	0

* Zero in this column indicates an original page.

CHANGE
NO. 1

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON, D.C., *10 NOVEMBER 2006*

TECHNICAL MANUAL

**OPERATOR'S, UNIT AND DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL
INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST
FOR**

**CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP)
MODEL M3
NSN 3990-01-442-2751**

**MODEL M3A1
NSN 3990-01-450-5671**

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A - Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TM 9-3990-260-14&P, 27 JULY 2001, is updated as follows:

1. File this sheet in front of the manual for reference.

2. The portion of text affected by the changes is indicated by a vertical line in the outer margins of the page.

3. Changes to illustrations are indicated by a vertical line and/or miniature pointing hand adjacent to the changed area.

4. When tables are updated or added, the change bar shall also be placed to the left of the table number and title.

5. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below:

Remove Pages	Insert Pages
a through f	a through f
i / (j blank)	i / (j blank)
A / (B blank)	A and B
i through iv	i through iv
1-1 and 1-2	1-1 and 1-2
1-3 and 1-4	1-3 and 1-4
1-5 and 1-6	1-5 and 1-6
1-7 and 1-8	1-7 and 1-8
1-9 and 1-10	1-9 and 1-9.1
2-5 and 2-6	2-5 and 2-6
2-7 and 2-8	2-7 and 2-8
2-9 and 2-10	2-9 and 2-10
2-19 and 2-20	2-19 and 2-20
2-21 and 2-22	2-21 and 2-22
2-23 and 2-24	2-23 and 2-24
2-25 and 2-26	2-25 and 2-26
2-27 and 2-28	2-27 and 2-28
2-29 and 2-30	2-29 and 2-30

5. Remove old pages and insert new pages as indicated below (Continued):

Remove Pages	Insert Pages
2-31 and 2-32	2-31 and 2-32
2-35 and 2-36	2-35 and 2-36
2-39 and 2-40	2-39 and 2-40
2-41 and 2-42	2-41 and 2-41.1
2-47 and 2-48	2-47 and 2-48
2-51 and 2-52	2-51 and 2-52
4-1 and 4-2	4-1 and 4-2
4-3 and 4-4	4-3 and 4-4
4-5 and 4-6	4-5 and 4-6
4-13 and 4-14	4-13 and 4-14
4-15 and 4-16	4-15 and 4-16
4-17 and 4-18	4-17 and 4-18
5-1 and 5-2	5-1 and 5-2
5-3 and 5-4	5-3 and 5-4
5-5 and 5-6	5-5 and 5-6
6-3 and 6-4	6-3 and 6-4
7-37 and 7-38	7-37 and 7-38
9-1 and 9-2	9-1 and 9-2
9-3 and 9-4	9-3 and 9-4
9-5 and 9-6	9-5 and 9-6
9-11 and 9-12	9-11 and 9-12
9-21 and 9-22	9-21 and 9-22
10-1 and 10-2	10-1 and 10-2
10-3 and 10-4	10-3 and 10-4
10-5 and 10-6	10-5 and 10-6
10-7 and 10-8	10-7 and 10-8
A-1 and A-2	A-1 and A-2
B-3 and B-4	B-3 and B-4
C-1 / (C-2 blank)	C-1 / (C-2 blank)
D-1 / (D-2 blank)	D-1 / (D-2 blank)
E-1 and E-2	E-1 and E-2
F-5 and F-6	F-5 and F-6
1-1 and Figure 2	Figure 1a / (Back blank)
2-1 and Figure 3	2-1 and Figure 3
3-1 and Figure 4	3-1 and Figure 4
4-1 and Figure 5	4-1 and Figure 5
5-1 and Figure 6	5-1 and Figure 6
6-1 and Figure 7	6-1 and Figure 7
7-1 and Figure 8	7-1 and Figure 8
8-1 and Figure 9	8-1 and Figure 9
9-1 (back blank)	9-1 (back blank)
Bulk-1 (back blank)	Bulk-1 (back blank)
M-1 and M-2	M-1 and M-2
Index-1 and Index-2	Index-1 and Index-2
Front Cover	Front Cover*

* Remove and print separately
on different color / weight paper

6. Add the following new pages:

1-9.2 and 1-10
2-4.1 / (2-4.2 blank)
(2-41.2 blank) / 2-42
5-7 and 5-8
5-9 and 5-10
1-1 and 1-2
(1-3 blank) / Figure 2

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

PETER J. SCHOOMAKER
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:

JOYCE E. MORROW
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
0617005

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN: 256662, requirements for TM 9-3990-260-14&P.

HEADQUARTERS
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
WASHINGTON D.C., *27 July 2001*

OPERATOR'S, UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE MANUAL (INCLUDING REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST)

FOR

CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP) MODEL M3
NSN 3990-01-442-2751
CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP) MODEL M3A1
NSN 3990-01-450-5671

Current as of 27 July 2001

REPORTING ERRORS AND RECOMMENDING IMPROVEMENTS

You can help improve this publication. If you find any mistakes, or if you know of a way to improve the procedures, please let us know. Submit DA Form 2028 (Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms), through the Internet, on the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) website. The Internet address is https:// aeps.ria.army.mil. The DA Form 2028 is located under the Public Applications section in the AEPS Public Home Page. Fill out the form and click SUBMIT. Using this form on the AEPS will enable us to respond quicker to your comments and better manage the DA Form 2028 program. You may also mail, fax or e-mail your letter or DA Form 2028 directly to: AMSTA-LC-LPIT/TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI, 1 Rock Island Arsenal, Rock Island, IL 61299-7630. The e-mail address is ROCK-TACOM-TECH-PUBS@conus.army.mil. Fax no. is DSN 793-0726 or Commercial (309) 782-0726.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
CHAPTER 1	INTRODUCTION (M3 CROP)	1-1
Section I	General Information	1-1
Section Il	Equipment Description	1-6
Section III	Principles of Operation	1-10
CHAPTER 2	OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	2-1
Section I	Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS)	2-1
Section II	Operation Under Usual Conditions	2-11
CHAPTER 3	OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)	3-1
Section I	Troubleshooting Procedures	3-1
Section II	Maintenance Instructions	3-4

DISTRIBUTION RESTRICTION: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT)

Page

CHAPTER 4 UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP) 4-1
Section I Repair Parts, Special Tools, Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) and Support Equipment 4-1
Section II Service Upon Receipt 4-2
Section III Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) 4-4
Section IV Unit Maintenance Procedures 4-12

CHAPTER 5 DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3 CROP) 5-1
Section I Repair Parts, Special Tools, Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) and Support Equipment 5-1
Section II Service Upon Receipt 5-1
Section III Direct Support Maintenance Procedures 5-2

CHAPTER 6 INTRODUCTION (M3A1 CROP) 6-1
Section I General Information 6-1
Section II Equipment Description 6-4
Section III Principles of Operation 6-8

CHAPTER 7 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP) 7-1
Section I Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) 7-1
Section II Operation Under Usual Conditions 7-10

CHAPTER 8 OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP) 8-1
Section I Troubleshooting Procedures 8-1
Section II Maintenance Instructions 8-2

CHAPTER 9 UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP) 9-1
Section I Repair Parts, Special Tools, Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) and Support Equipment 9-1
Section II Service Upon Receipt 9-2
Section III Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) 9-4
Section IV Unit Maintenance Procedures 9-11

CHAPTER 10 DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3A1 CROP) 10-1
Section I Repair Parts, Special Tools, Test, Measurement and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE) and Support Equipment 10-1
Section II Service Upon Receipt 10-1
Section III Direct Support Maintenance Procedures 10-2

APPENDIX A REFERENCES A-1
APPENDIX B MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) B-1
APPENDIX C COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS C-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT)

		Page	Illus/
APPENDIX D	ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL)	D-1	
APPENDIX E	EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST	E-1	
APPENDIX F	UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)	Page	Illus/
Section I	Introduction	F-1	
Section II	Repair Parts List	F-8	
Group 33	Reusable Shipping Container		
	3301 CROP, M3 and 3301 CROP, M3 (S/N SC09001 and up)	1-1	1, 1a
	3301 CROP, M3, Rear Blocker Assembly and Stowage Door Components	2-1	2
	3301 CROP, M3, Center Blocker Assembly	3-1	3
	3301 CROP, M3, Twistlock	4-1	4
	3301 CROP, M3, Data Plates	5-1	5
	3301 CROP, M3A1, Base Assembly and Rear Frame Components	6-1	6
	3301 CROP, M3A1, Front Frame Components	7-1	7
	3301 CROP, M3A1, Storage Doors and Twistlock Assembly	8-1	8
	3301 CROP, M3, Data Plates	9-1	9
Group 94	Repair Kits		
	9401 CROP, M3A1, Kits	Kits-1	
Group 95	General Use Standardization Parts		
	9501 CROP, Bulk	Bulk-1	
Section III	Special Tool List (Not Applicable)		
Section IV	National Stock Number Index	I-1	
	Part Number Index	I-2	
APPENDIX G	ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS	G-1	
APPENDIX H	MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST	H-1	
APPENDIX I	TOOL IDENTIFICATION LIST	I-1	
APPENDIX J	M3 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS	J-1	
APPENDIX K	M3A1 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS	K-1	
APPENDIX L	TORQUE LIMITS	L-1	
APPENDIX M	STOWAGE AND SIGN GUIDE	M-1	

HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL

This manual is designed to help operate and maintain the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3, NSN 3990-01-442-2751; and Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3A1, NSN 3990-01-450-5671. Listed below are some of the features included in this manual to help locate and use the needed information.

- A front cover Table of Contents is provided for quick reference of chapters and appendices that will be used often.
- Warning, caution and note headings, subject headings and other essential information are printed in bold type making them easier to see.
- In addition to text, there are exploded-view illustrations showing how to take a component off and put it back on. Cleaning and inspection criteria are also included where necessary.
- Chapters 1 and 2 (Model M3, CROP), and Chapters 6 and 7 (Model M3A1, CROP) of this manual are directed at the operator of the CROP. These chapters include an overall description and instructions for operation, as well as operator PMCS.
- Chapter 3 (Model M3, CROP), and Chapter 8 (Model M3A1, CROP) of this manual cover Operator Maintenance.
- Chapter 4 (Model M3, CROP), and Chapter 9 (Model M3A1, CROP) of this manual cover Unit Maintenance, including PMCS.
- Chapter 5 (Model M3, CROP), and Chapter 10 (Model M3A1, CROP) of this manual cover Direct Support Maintenance.
- Appendix A covers the References used in this manual.
- Appendix B covers the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC).
- Appendix C covers the Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) Lists.
- Appendix D covers the Additional Authorization List (AAL).
- Appendix E covers the Expendable and Durable Items List for the CROP.
- Appendix F covers the Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL) for the CROP.
- Appendix G lists the Manufactured Items.
- Appendix H lists the Mandatory Replacement Parts.
- Appendix I lists the Common Tools, Supplements, and Special Tools/Fixtures.
- Appendix J lists all Lubrication Instructions (Model M3, CROP).
- Appendix K lists all Lubrication Instructions (Model M3A1, CROP).
- Appendix L lists all Common Torque Limits.
- Appendix M is the Stowage and Sign Guide.
- An Alphabetical Index is provided to help locate items in the text.

Follow these guidelines when using this manual:

- The operator must read through this manual and become familiar with the contents before attempting to operate the CROP.
- Read all WARNINGS and CAUTIONS before performing any procedure.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION (M3 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
1-1	Scope	1-1
1-2	Corrosion Prevention and Control	1-2
1-3	M3 CROP Equipment Configuration	1-2
1-4	Preparation for Storage or Shipment	1-4
1-5	Destruction of Army Material to Prevent Enemy Use	1-4
1-6	Safety, Care, and Handling	1-4
1-7	M3 CROP Warranty Information	1-4
1-8	Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs)	1-4
1-9	Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)	1-4
1-10	List of Abbreviations	1-5
1-11	M3 CROP Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features	1-6
1-12	M3 CROP Location and Description of Major Components	1-8
1-13	M3 CROP Equipment Data	1-10
1-14	M3 CROP Normal Operation	1-10

Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION

1-1. SCOPE.

This chapter provides general information, equipment description and principles of operation for both configurations of the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (M3 CROP).

a. Type of Manual. Operation and maintenance manual, including Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL).

b. Model Number and Equipment Name. The Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) part number is 12468780, Model M3, NSN 3990-01-442-2751. Figures 1-1 and 1-1a illustrate the M3 CROPs in various configurations. M3 CROP serialization (S/N SC09001 and up) identifies the latest model of the M3 CROP.

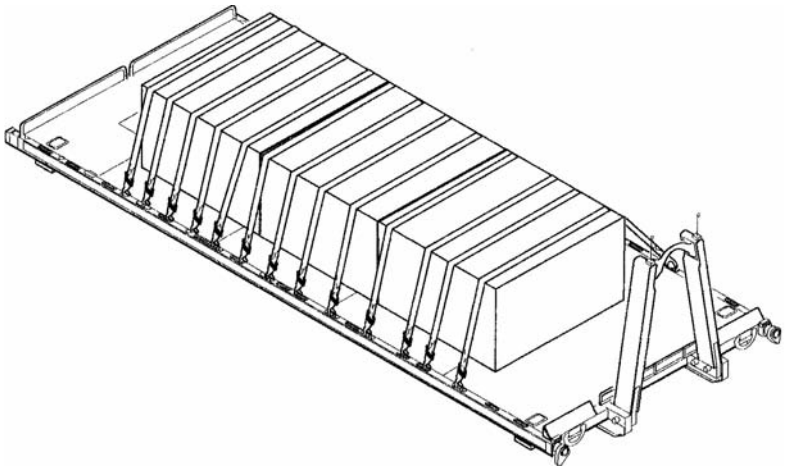
c. Purpose of Equipment. The M3 CROP is a flat cargo body with a folding front end structure assembly, designed for use with the Palletized Load System (PLS) truck and trailer. The M3 CROP is designed to be loaded on the PLS truck and trailer and in an ISO container using the Load Handling System (LHS). The M3 CROP is capable of being transported by other modes of transportation through the supply distribution system in a stand-alone configuration, or in an ISO container.

d. Equipment Specifics. The M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) differs from the original configuration in how the handling equipment is conveniently stored on the front of the platform for quick accessibility, the design of the end structure assembly (A-frame) and a rear underneath storage area for the hook arm extension. Functionally, all operations, handling, PMCS, maintenance and repair procedures are basically identical for both versions of the M3 CROP. Specific tasks that apply only to S/N SC09001 and up are cited in Change 1 to this manual.

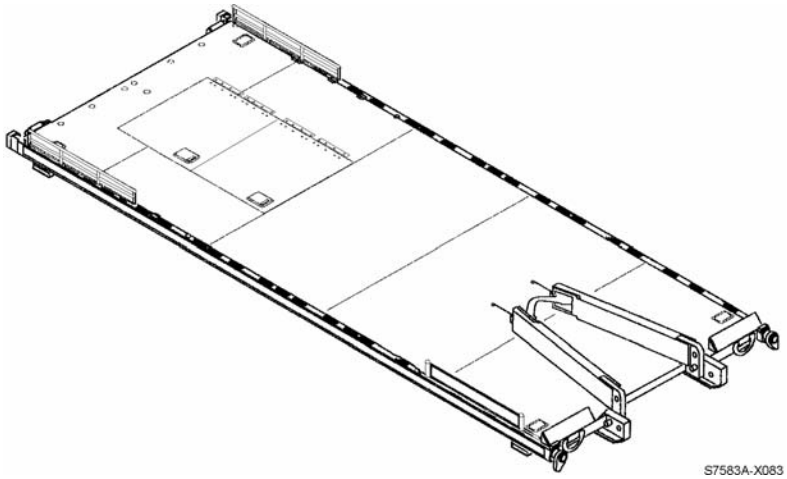
1-2. CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL.

The M3 CROP has a total service life of 20 years which allows for extended periods of operation in a corrosive environment. A corrosive environment includes exposure to high humidity, salt spray, road-deicing chemicals, gravel, and atmospheric contamination. However, because M3 CROP is completely galvanized, no action beyond normal washing and repair of damaged areas is necessary to control corrosion. To prevent moisture accumulation, drain holes are provided on structural and sheet metal areas where necessary. Stowage boxes are provided with drains. Lubricate the M3 CROP according to Appendix J. Clean with high pressure water.

1-3. M3 CROP EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION.

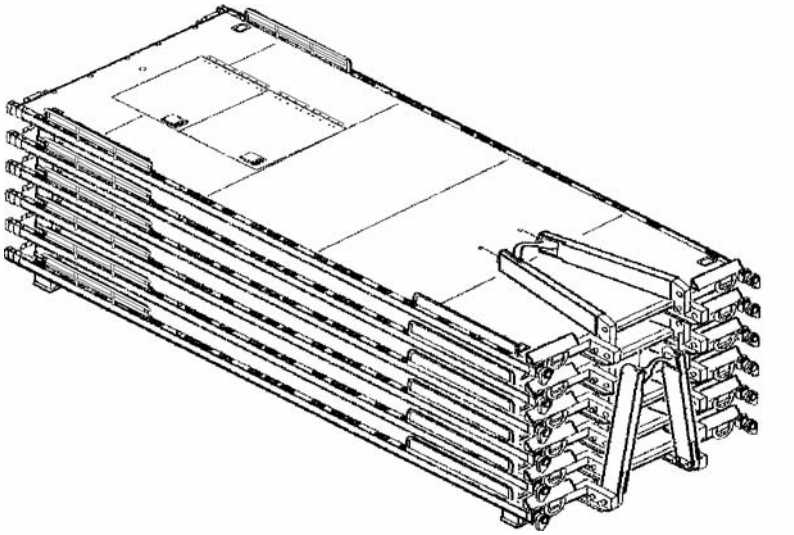


VIEW A
CROP IN STANDARD CONFIGURATION WITH END STRUCTURE IN RAISED POSITION AND PALLETIZED LOAD SECURED WITH BII WEB STRAPS.

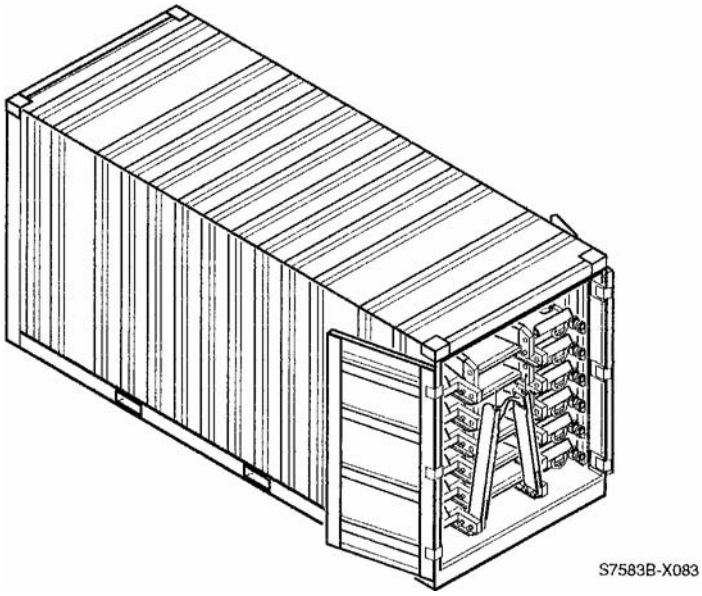


VIEW B
CROP IN PRE-STACKED CONFIGURATION WITH END STRUCTURE IN HORIZONTAL POSITION AND BLOCKERS IN STOWED POSITIONS.

Figure 1-1. M3 CROP



VIEW C
SIX CROPS IN STACKED, RETROGRADE CONFIGURATION.
BOTTOM CROP HAS END STRUCTURE RAISED.



VIEW D
SIX CROPs IN RETROGRADE CONFIGURATION.
POSITIONED IN AN ISO CONTAINER FOR SHIPMENT.

Figure 1-1. M3 CROP (Cont)

1-4. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT.

Refer to paragraph 2-18 and paragraph 4-4 for storage or shipment instructions for the M3 CROP.

1-5. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIAL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.

Refer to TM 750-244-6, Procedures for Destruction of Tank-automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command).

1-6. SAFETY, CARE, AND HANDLING.

Beware of payload movement during normal loading/unloading operations. Ensure web straps, blocker assemblies, and sideboard kit (if so equipped) are correctly installed. The M3 CROP should be loaded on truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS). M3 CROPs should be stacked using a forklift or other material handling equipment. Never walk under an M3 CROP when it is being lifted, loaded or unloaded. The M3 CROP deck is not capable of holding a forklift. Do not drive a forklift on the deck while loading cargo; load from the side.

1-7 M3 CROP WARRANTY INFORMATION.

For information concerning the warranty, contact the U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-LC-CHHE, Warren, MI 48397-5000 or telephone DSN 786-6967 or Area Code (586) 574-6967.

1-8. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIRs).

If your M3 CROP needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design. Put it on an SF Form 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at: U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-TR-E-PQDR, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We will send you a reply. For those with access to the World Wide Web (www), the EIR can be submitted through the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) web site. The site is https://aeps.ria.army.mil.

1-9. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC).

If there are any Quality Assurance/Quality Control problems with the M3 CROP, put the problem on an SF Form 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report) and mail it to us at: U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-TR-E-PQDR, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We will send you a reply. For those with access to the World Wide Web (www), the QDR can be submitted through the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) web site. The site is https://aeps.ria.army.mil.

1-10. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

The following abbreviations are used extensively throughout this manual:

AAL	Additional Authorization List
BII	Basic Issue Items
BOI	Basis of Issue
CAGE	Contractor and Government Entity
COEI	Components of End Item
CROP	Container Roll-In/Out Platform
HAE	Hook Arm Extension
HEMTT	Heavy Expanded Mobility Tactical Truck
ISO	International Standards Organization
LHS	Load Handling System
NSN	National Stock Number
PLS	Palletized Load System
PLST	Palletized Load System Trailer
PMCS	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
SMR	Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability
S/N	Serial Number
TIK	Trailer Interface Kit
TMDE	Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment
U/I	Unit of Issue
U/M	Unit of Measure

Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

1-11. M3 CROP EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES.

a. Equipment Characteristics.

(1) The M3 CROP is a welded steel, galvanized, steel-floored, flat cargo body with a folding front end structure assembly for stacking and front and rear blocker assemblies. The M3 CROP is usually loaded and unloaded by the Load Handling System (LHS), but can also be moved by forklift or other material handling equipment capable of handling such loads. Do not drive a forklift on the M3 CROP deck; doing so exceeds the point load capability of the deck.

(2) A fully loaded M3 CROP can be inserted into an ISO container directly from a PLS truck or by using a forklift. M3 CROP has built-in shoring devices to secure it inside an ISO container. No additional shoring is required.

(3) M3 CROP has four twistlock aperture plates that allow each stacked M3 CROP to be secured by the M3 CROP directly beneath it. Up to six M3 CROPs can be stacked for movement on a PLS truck or trailer. A stack of six also fits into an ISO container. When stacking M3 CROPs, the lower unit upon which another is to be stacked must have its removable center blocker assembly and two rear blocker assemblies repositioned.

(4) Although M3 CROP twistlocks function similar to ISO twistlocks, M3 CROP twistlocks are not positioned for use as ISO securing mechanisms due to the smaller footprint of the M3 CROP when compared to a Flatrack.

(5) M3 CROPs can be shipped on railcars, on PLS trucks and trailers, HEMTT LHS and on ISO compatible commercial trucks when in ISO containers.

(6) Each M3 CROP is provided with fourteen (14) web straps to allow transport of cargo.

b. Capabilities.

(1) The M3 CROP can be loaded to and from the ground, a loading dock, an ISO container, or PLS trailer using the PLS truck-mounted LHS. The M3 CROP will accommodate nominal loads of 32,450 lbs (14,719 kg) when loaded in an ISO container or on a PLS truck or trailer.

(2) The M3 CROP is capable of being transported on C-130, C-141, C-5 and C-17 aircraft while secured to a 463L pallet train, while loaded to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg) maximum gross weight.

(3) The M3 CROP is capable of being sling lifted by a CH-47D helicopter, utilizing a dual point lift, at a gross weight of 25,000 lbs (11,340 kg).

(4) M3 CROPs can be stacked 10 high on a flat surface. This is allowed for storage only.

(5) Six empty M3 CROPs, five with the end structure assembly folded down, can be stacked together and loaded in an ISO container, on the PLS trailer, and on the PLS truck using the LHS.

(6) M3 CROP can be moved by a forklift with forks that are a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length.

(7) M3 CROP can be carried on a HEMTT LHS (M1120, M1120A2, M1120A2R1). For specific load requirements/restrictions, see HEMTT LHS TM 9-2320-304-14&P.

c. Features.

(1) A welded, galvanized, steel frame with a hinged end structure assembly and removable center and rear blocker assemblies. Capable of being stacked vertically and secured by the CROP directly beneath.

(2) Two enclosed, lockable stowage boxes in the rear deck area.

(3) Hinged end structure assembly that lays flat on the deck for stacking.

(4) Side tiedown D-rings (19 per side) of 10,000 lbs (4,536 kg) capacity to secure payloads.

(5) Four multipurpose provision rings, Class 3, 25,000 lbs (11,340 kg), to permit sling lifting by helicopter and tiedown while loaded to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg) maximum gross weight, on rail cars and trailers. The multipurpose provision rings also accommodate tiedown of vehicles.

(6) Forklift pockets to allow movement of loaded and unloaded M3 CROPs.

(7) Bracing mechanisms to secure M3 CROP inside an ISO container.

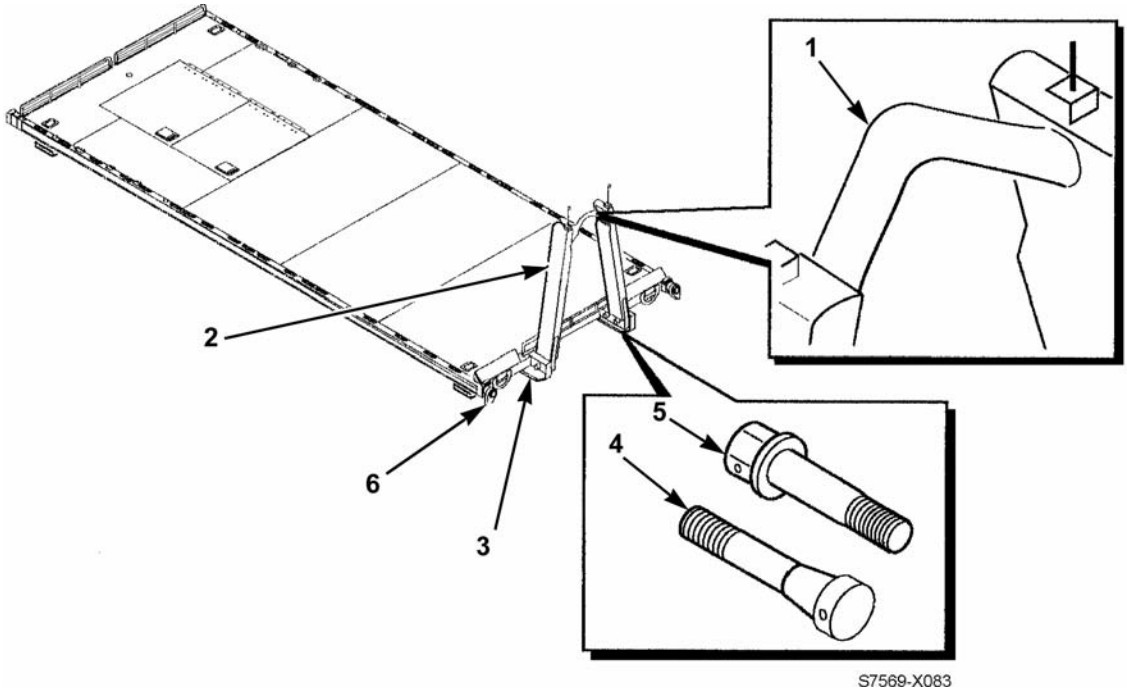
(8) Rollers at the rear of the M3 CROP.

(9) Twistlocks at each corner of the M3 CROP for stacking.

(10) Pins for securing end structure assembly in upright position and lowering of end structure assembly to horizontal position.

(11) On the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up), the tools used for raising and lowering the end structure are stored in special locations on the front of the platform for quick accessibility and the Hook Arm Extension can be stored beneath the rear deck of the platform.

1-12. M3 CROP LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.

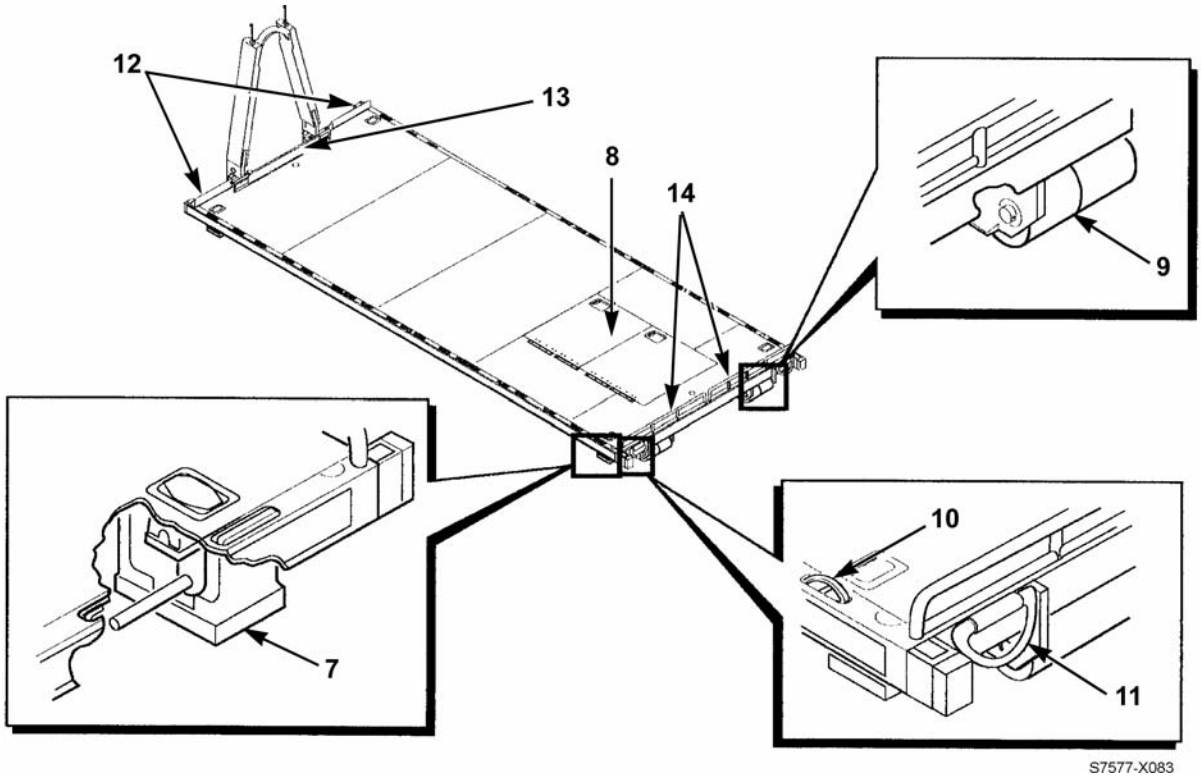


a. End Structure Assembly and Bail Bar. The bail bar (1) on the end structure assembly (2) of the M3 CROP is used as a lifting point for the M3 CROP. The bail bar (1) couples with the LHS hook arm to lift and pull the M3 CROP onto the PLS truck. The entire end structure assembly (2) can be lowered onto the M3 CROP deck to prepare the M3 CROP for unloaded stacking. When stacked, the end structure assembly (2) fits inside the rails (3) of the M3 CROP above it, thus allowing M3 CROPs to be stacked vertically.

b. Rails. The M3 CROP rails (3), located on the bottom of the M3 CROP, have dinlocks which mate with locking plates on the PLS truck and trailer to secure the M3 CROP for road and rail operations.

c. End Structure Assembly Hinge. Two tapered, threaded, front pins (4) with hex nuts, lock washers, and two straight, threaded, rear pins (5) with hex nuts and lock washers are provided as an integral part of the end structure assembly (2). The pins (4 and 5) are used to secure the end structure assembly (2) in the upright position for normal use and allow the end structure assembly (2) to be folded in the horizontal position for stacking.

d. Bracing Mechanisms. Bracing mechanisms (6) used to brace the M3 CROP inside an ISO container are located at the two front corners. No further shoring is required to secure the M3 CROP inside an ISO container.



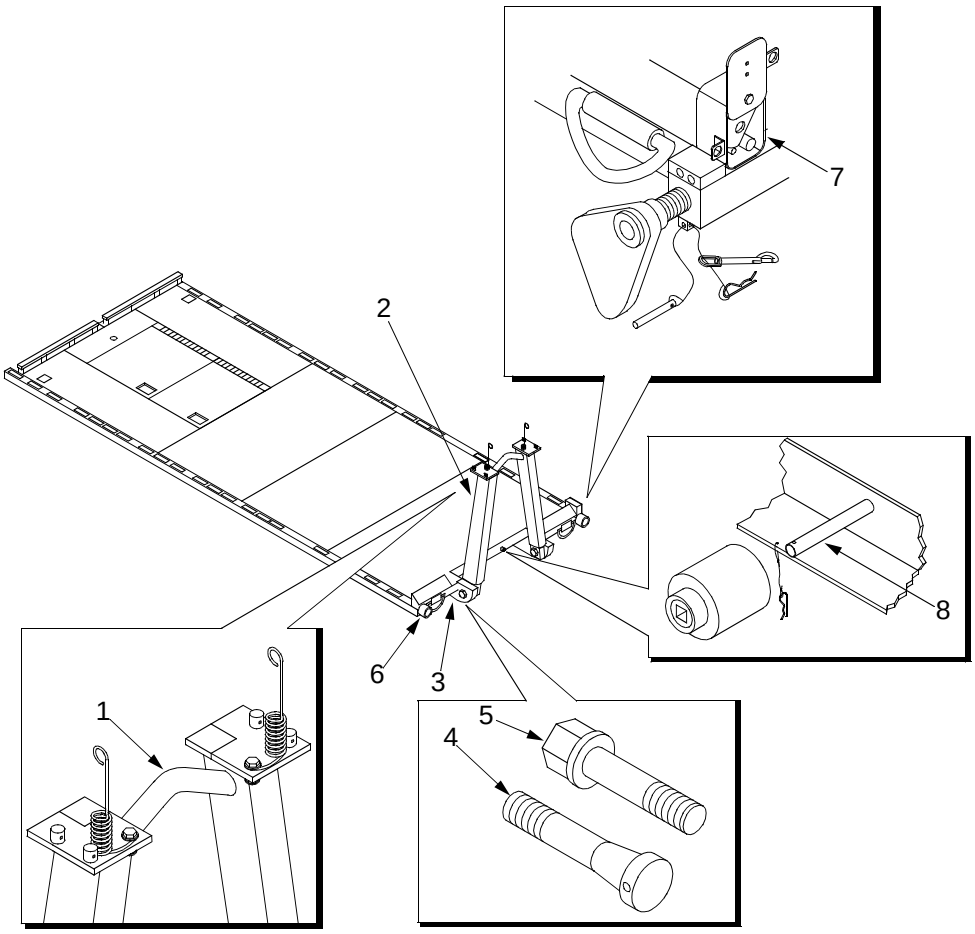
e. Twistlocks. Twistlocks (7) are located at each corner and allow six empty M3 CROPs to be stacked and locked together. Each M3 CROP is secured by the twistlocks (7) of the M3 CROP directly beneath it.

f. Stowage Boxes. Two large, lockable stowage boxes (8) are located in the deck toward the rear of the M3 CROP. The lids on the stowage boxes (8) are of the same material as the deck. The deck is not capable of holding a forklift; the point load of the tires exceed the deck point load capability.

g. Rollers. Rollers (9) are located at the bottom rear of the M3 CROP. Rollers (9) are used for loading/unloading M3 CROP onto the PLS truck and trailer, and into and out of an ISO container. Rollers (9) can be replaced if damaged.

h. Tiedown Rings. A total of 38 10,000 lbs (4,536 kg) capacity tiedown rings (10) are provided (19 on each side) to secure payloads or to secure M3 CROP for modes of shipping other than stacked in an ISO container, or on a PLS truck or trailer. Additionally, four 25,000 lbs (11,340 kg) capacity multipurpose provision rings (11) are provided (two on each end) for sling lifting and securing on railcars.

i. Blocker Assemblies. The M3 CROP has five blocker assemblies. The left and right front blocker assemblies (12) are welded in place and cannot be removed. The center blocker (13) and two rear blocker assemblies (14) must be positioned to the stowed location to allow M3 CROPs to be stacked.

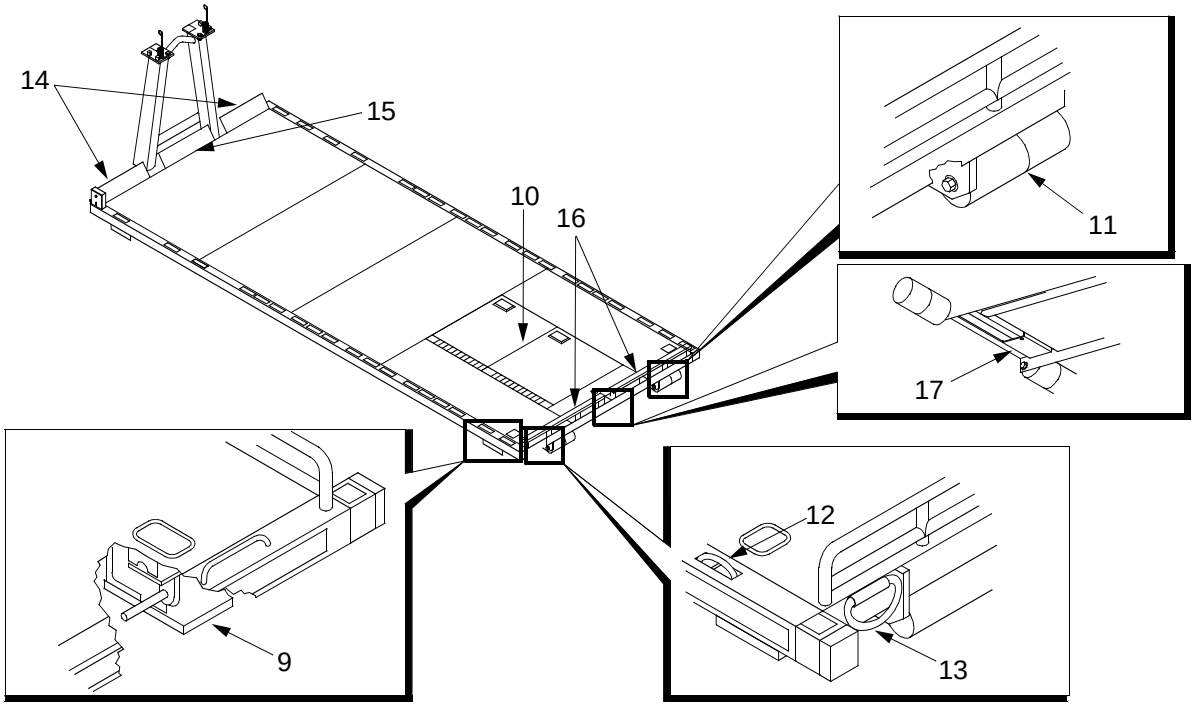


j. End Structure Assembly and Bail Bar. The bail bar (1) on the end structure assembly (2) of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) is used as a lifting point for the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up). The bail bar (1) couples with the LHS hook arm to lift and pull the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) onto the PLS truck. The entire end structure assembly (2) can be lowered onto the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) deck to prepare the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) for unloaded stacking. When stacked, the end structure assembly (2) fits inside the rails (3) of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) above it, thus allowing M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) to be stacked vertically. The top of the end structure assembly (2) of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) has been modified for storing the two Trailer Interface Kit ramps.

k. Rails. The M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) rails (3), located on the bottom of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up), have dinlocks which mate with locking plates on the PLS truck and trailer to secure the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) for road and rail operations.

l. End Structure Assembly Hinge. Two tapered, threaded, front pins (4) with hex nuts, lock washers, and two straight, threaded, rear pins (5) with hex nuts and lock washers are provided as an integral part of the end structure assembly (2). The pins (4 and 5) are used to secure the end structure assembly (2) in the upright position for normal use and allow the end structure assembly (2) to be folded in the horizontal position for stacking.

m. Bracing Mechanisms. Bracing mechanisms (6) used to brace the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) inside an ISO container are located at the two front corners. No further shoring is required to secure the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) inside an ISO container.



n. Handling Tools Storage. A hinged door box (7) has been added to the front, left-hand blocker assembly on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) as an integral storage area for the pin tightening rod, hammer and socket wrench. Between the legs of the end structure assembly (2) a post (8) has been mounted for storage of the 2-1/4 inch socket on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

o. Twistlocks. Twistlocks (9) are located at each corner and allow six empty M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) to be stacked and locked together. Each M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) is secured by the twistlocks (9) of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) directly beneath it.

p. Stowage Boxes. Two large, lockable stowage boxes (10) are located in the deck toward the rear of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up). The lids on the stowage boxes (10) are of the same material as the deck. The deck is not capable of holding a forklift; the point load of the tires exceed the deck point load capability.

q. Rollers. Rollers (11) are located at the bottom rear of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up). Rollers (11) are used for loading/unloading M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) onto the PLS truck and trailer, and into and out of an ISO container. Rollers (11) can be replaced if damaged.

r. Tiedown Rings. A total of 38 10,000 lbs (4,536 kg) capacity tiedown rings (12) are provided (19 on each side) to secure payloads or to secure M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) for modes of shipping other than stacked in an ISO container, or on a PLS truck or trailer. Additionally, four 25,000 lbs (11,340 kg) capacity multipurpose provision rings (13) are provided (two on each end) for sling lifting and securing on railcars.

s. Blocker Assemblies. The M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) has five blocker assemblies. The left and right front blocker assemblies (14) are welded in place and cannot be removed. The center blocker (15) and two rear blocker assemblies (16) must be positioned to the stowed location to allow M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) to be stacked.

t. Hook Arm Extension Storage. The M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) has a rear storage area (17) underneath the main decking that allows for storage of the Hook Arm Extension.

1-13. M3 CROP EQUIPMENT DATA.

Table 1-1 contains the equipment data that applies to the M3 CROP.

Table 1-1. Equipment Data

Item	Specification
Width:	91.00 in. (231.14 cm)
Height: (Ground to Deck)	10.11 in. (25.68 cm)
(Ground to top of End Structure Assembly bail bar when laid flat on M3 CROP deck)	17.84 in. (45.31 cm)
(Ground to top of End Structure Assembly when in raised position, not to top of marker spring on M3 CROP)	62.90 in. (159.77 cm)
(Ground to top of End Structure Assembly when in raised position, with TIK Ramps installed on M3 CROP S/N SC09001 and up)	73.875 in. (187.64 cm)
(Ground to top of End Structure Assembly when in raised position, top of marker spring)	71.50 in. (181.61 cm)
Length:	233.27 in. (592.51 cm)
Weight (M3 CROP):	3,800 lbs (1,724 kg)
Weight (M3 CROP S/N SC09001 and up):	3,730 lbs (1,692 kg)

Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

1-14. M3 CROP NORMAL OPERATION.

The M3 CROP is equipped with an end structure assembly capable of being pinned in the upright position for normal operation and placed horizontally for stacking. All components are permanently attached to the M3 CROP with the exception of BII, center and rear blocker assemblies, end structure assembly, twistlocks, rollers, stowage box doors, and bracing mechanisms. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for PLS flatrack loading/unloading procedures.

BII are stored in the stowage boxes located in the cargo deck. Prior to stacking, the blocker assemblies must be removed from their normal positions and secured in their stowed positions. The center blocker assembly is removed from its normal position just rear of the end structure assembly and secured longitudinally on either side of the cargo deck approximately 18 inches (46 cm) from the front of the M3 CROP. The rear blocker assemblies are removed from their normal positions at the rear of the cargo deck and secured longitudinally, each on its respective side of the cargo deck approximately 30 inches (76 cm) from the rear of the M3 CROP. The end structure assembly is normally in the upright position, but is positioned horizontally on the deck for stacking. The twistlocks, rollers, stowage box doors, and bracing mechanisms remain attached except for maintenance and replacement.

CHAPTER 2

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
2-1	Operator's PMCS Procedures	2-1
2-2	PMCS Warnings and Cautions	2-1
2-3	Explanation of PMCS Table Entries	2-2
2-4	Routing Diagram	2-2
2-5	Interval Groupings	2-2
2-6	M3CROP Lubrication Instructions	2-2
2-7	Shortened Intervals	2-2
2-8	M3CROP Assembly and Preparation for Use	2-11
2-9	Unlock and Lock M3CROP Twistlocks	2-11
2-10	Installing/Stowing M3 CROP Center and Rear Blocker Assemblies	2-12
2-11	M3 CROP End Structure Assembly (A-Frame) Raising and Lowering Procedures	2-18
2-12	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination Procedures	2-22
2-13	Loading Single M3 CROP On PLS Truck or Trailer	2-22
2-14	Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading M3 CROP On PLS Truck, Stacking/Loading	2-22
2-14	Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading M3 CROP On PLS Truck, Unstacking/Unloading	2-27
2-15	Stacking/Loading M3 CROP On PLS Trailer	2-30
2-16	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3 CROP From PLS Truck, Loading	2-31
2-16	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3 CROP From PLS Truck, Unloading.	2-38
2-17	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3 CROP Using Forklift, Loading.	2-42
2-17	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3 CROP Using Forklift, Unloading.	2-47
2-18	Preparation for Storage or Shipment	2-51
2-19	M3 CROP Decals and Instruction Plates	2-52

Section I. OPERATOR'S PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

2-1. OPERATOR'S PMCS PROCEDURES.

Table 2-1 (PMCS Table) has been provided so you can keep your equipment in good operating condition and ready for its primary mission.

2-2. PMCS WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS.

Always observe the Warnings and Cautions appearing in your PMCS Table. Warnings and Cautions appear before applicable procedures. You must observe these Warnings and Cautions to prevent serious injury to yourself and others, or to prevent your equipment from being damaged.

2-3. EXPLANATION OF PMCS TABLE ENTRIES.

a. Item Number Column. Item numbers appear in the order checks and services must be done for the interval listed. Numbers in this column are also for reference. When completing DA Form 2404 (Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet), include the item number for the check/service indicating a fault.

b. Interval Column. This column tells you when you must perform the procedure in the procedure column.

Perform the "Before" CHECKS prior to using the equipment.

Perform the "During" CHECKS during the time you are using the equipment.

Perform the "After" CHECKS after you have used the equipment.

c. Location Check/Service Column. This column provides the location and the item to be checked or serviced.

d. Procedure Column. This column gives the procedure you must perform to check or service the item listed in the Check/Service column to know if the equipment is ready or available for its intended mission or for operation. You must perform the procedure at the time stated in the interval column.

e. Not Fully Mission Capable If: Column. Information in this column tells you what faults will keep your equipment from being capable of performing its primary mission. If you experience check and service procedures that show faults listed in this column, do not operate the equipment. Follow standard operating procedures for maintaining the M3 CROP or reporting equipment failure.

f. Other Table Entries. Be sure to observe all special information and notes that appear in your table.

2-4. ROUTING DIAGRAM.

Figure 2-1 is a routing diagram showing the path to use around the M3 CROP during PMCS. Perform PMCS in the same order and following the same route each time.

2-5. INTERVAL GROUPINGS.

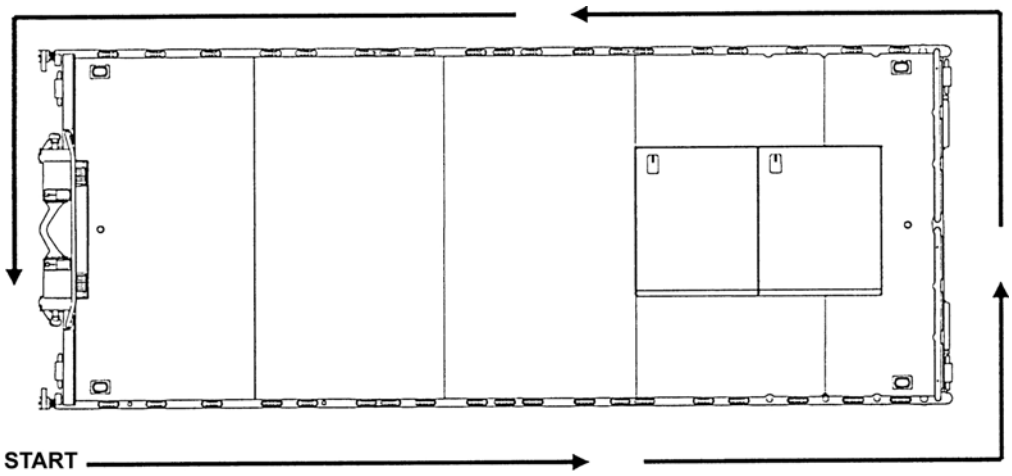
Operator PMCS intervals for the M3 CROP are as indicated in Table 2-1 and paragraph 2-3b above.

2-6. M3 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.

Lubrication of the CROP is the responsibility of the operator/crew. Refer to Appendix J for lubrication instructions pertaining to the CROP.

2-7. SHORTENED INTERVALS.

Lubrication intervals are based on normal operation. Change the interval if lubricants are contaminated or if operating the CROP under adverse operating conditions. Lubrication intervals for the CROP at Appendix J are based on time.



s-ch2-00

Figure 2-1. PMCS Walk-Around

Table 2-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services

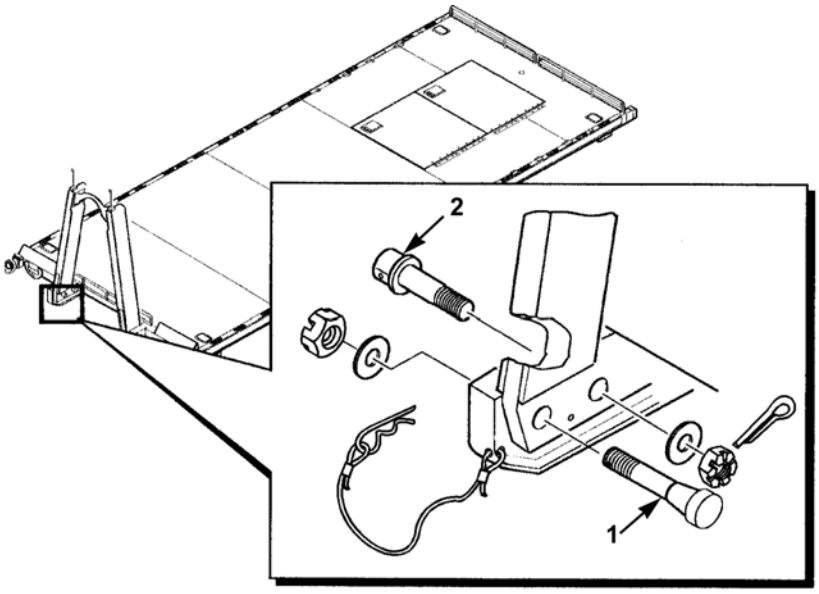
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
			 S7612-X083	
1	Before	End Structure Assembly Pins	Ensure front pins (1) and rear pins (2) are installed and secure in end structure assembly.	Parts are missing or damaged.

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

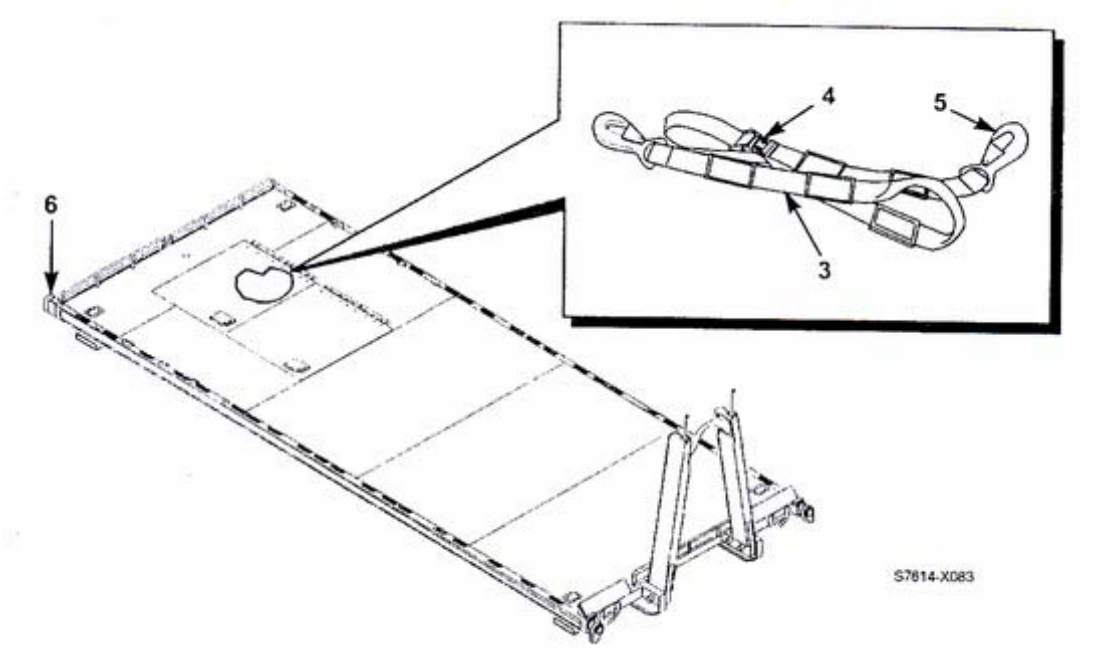
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
2	Before	Web Straps	a. Before loading a CROP, check quantity and condition/operability of web straps (3). Fourteen web straps are located in the stowage boxes. b. Ensure ratchet assembly (4) operates properly. c. Ensure hooks (5) are available and not broken, bent, or cracked.	a. So many cargo web straps are missing, damaged, broken, bent, frayed, or inoperable that there is not sufficient quantity for mission. b. Ratchet is inoperable. c. Hook is broken, bent or cracked.
3	Before	Bumpers	Ensure both bumpers (6) are available and serviceable for container insertion.	Either bumper is missing or damaged beyond use.

Table 2-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

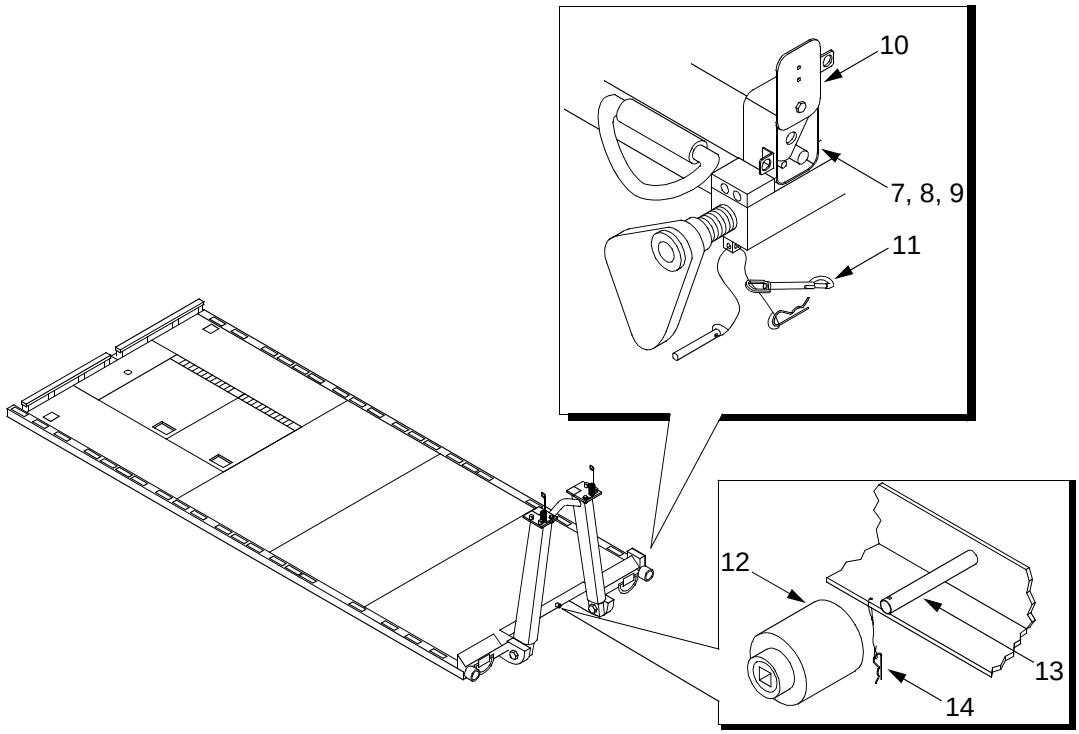
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
4	Before	BII Stowage in Front Blocker and on the A-frame (M3 CROP S/N SC09001 and up)	Ensure that the following items are stored in the BII front blocker: Bar, Pin (7) Hammer (8) Socket Wrench (9) Ensure that the BII blocker door (10) is functional and securable using the snap swivel (11). Ensure that the socket (12) is secured on the A-frame crossmember post (13) with a cotter pin (14).	

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

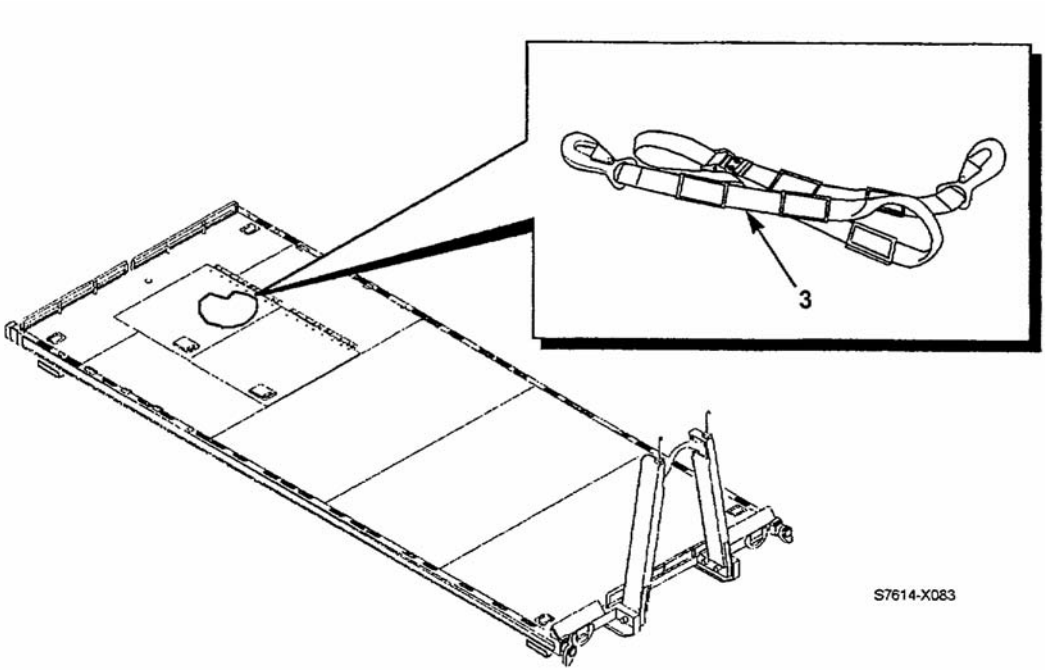
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
5	During	Web Straps	Shortly after starting a mission and after driving over rough terrain, stop driving, get out and ensure cargo web straps (3) are not damaged and the cargo has not shifted. Tighten web straps if required.	Cargo web straps are damaged and allow cargo to move. Insufficient web straps to complete the mission.

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

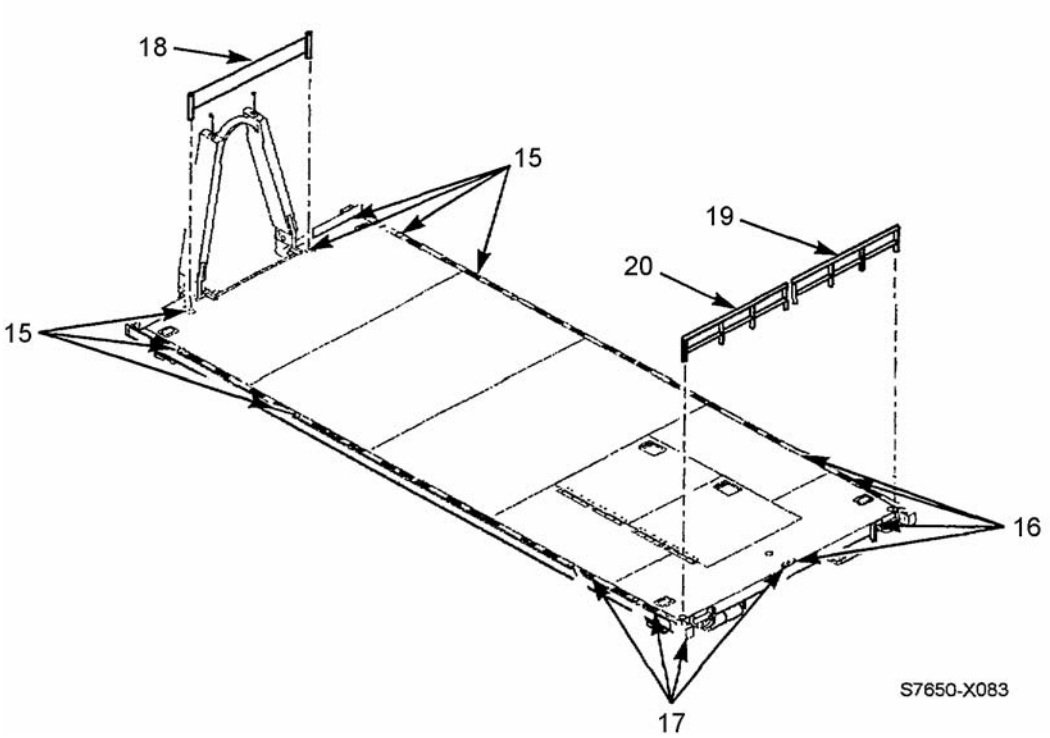
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
6	After	Blocker Assemblies	a. Visually inspect center blocker assembly mounting and stowage pockets (15) and both rear blocker assemblies mounting and stowage pockets (16 & 17) for corrosion, dirt, and damage. b. Visually inspect center blocker assembly (18) and both rear blocker assemblies (19 & 20) to ensure each is straight and free of bends, tears, or rips that would prevent its installation or installation of dunnage.	One or more blocker assembly is missing or damaged such that it cannot be installed or used properly.

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
7	After	Twistlocks	Rotate locking handle (21) completely in either direction. Push handle (21) up and rotate completely from stowed position to locked position. Inspect twistlock (22) for damage or corrosion. Rotate and pull down handle (21) to stowed position. Visually inspect for corrosion, dirt, and damage. Clean as required.	Twistlock will not rotate, cannot be pushed up to the locked position from the stowed position, or is otherwise damaged so it cannot be properly engaged and disengaged.

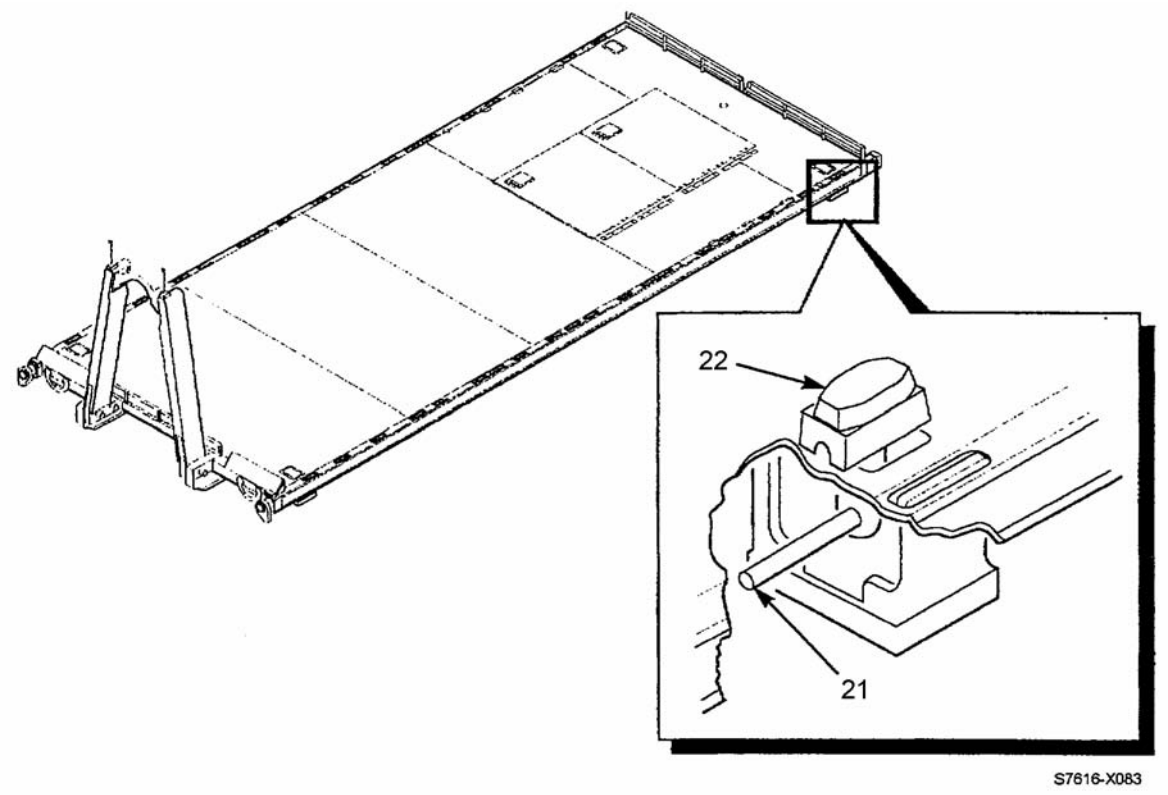


Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

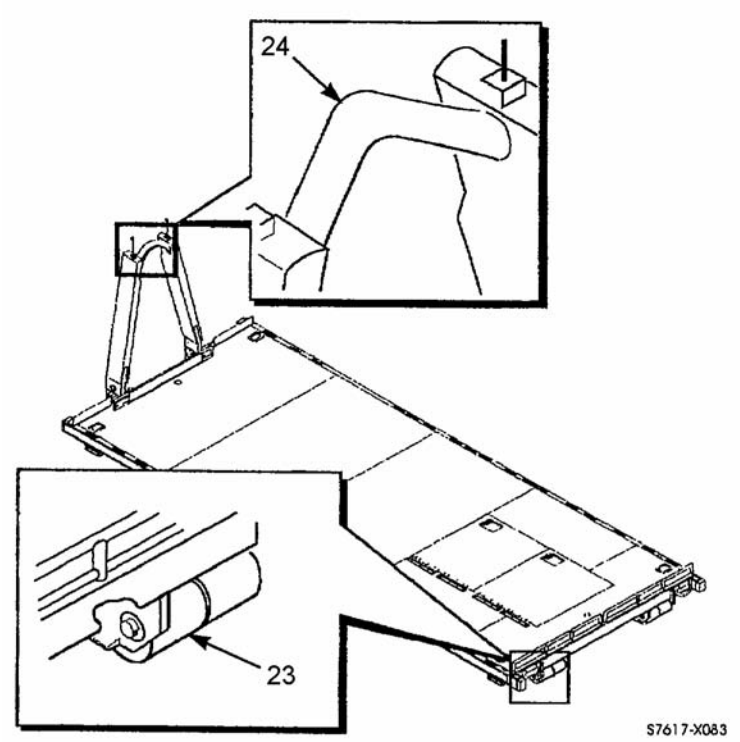
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
			NOTE CROP must be loaded on PLS truck prior to performing Item No. (8).	
8	After	Rollers	Ensure each roller (23) will rotate. Ensure each roller is not defaced or so out of round it will not roll properly.	Either roller is so worn, split, or defaced that proper loading to trailer or into ISO container is not possible.
			WARNING Bail bar may have metal slivers or sharp edges. Wear gloves if handling or injury to personnel could result.	
9	After	Bail Bar	Check bail bar (24) for cracks or bent bar.	Bail bar has cracks or is bent.

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

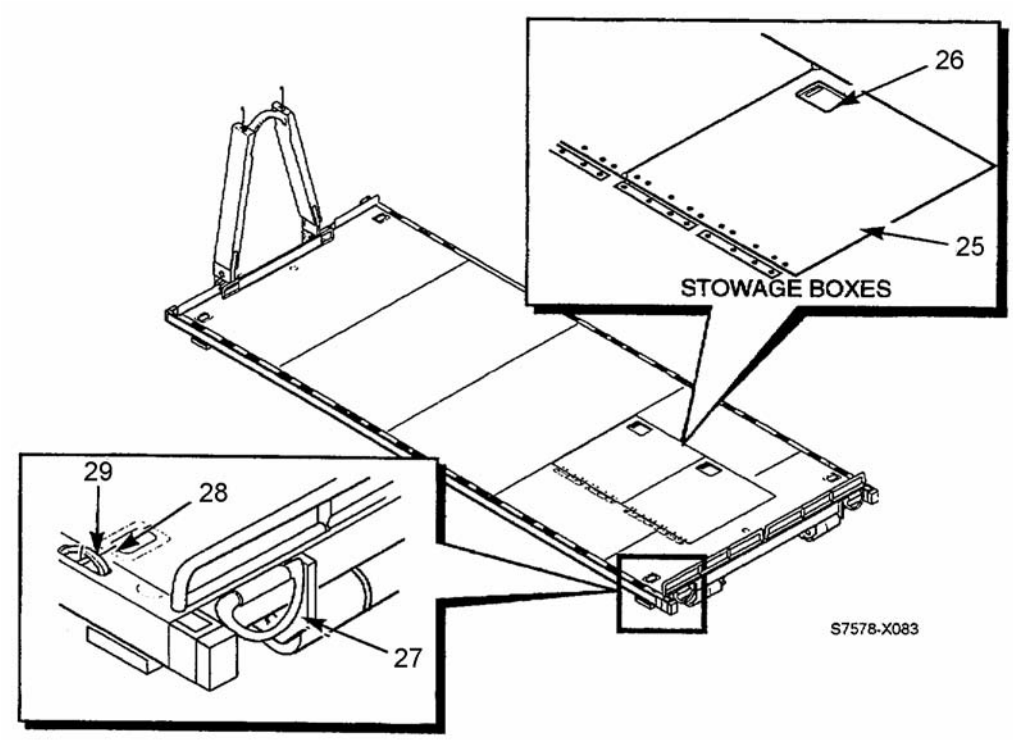
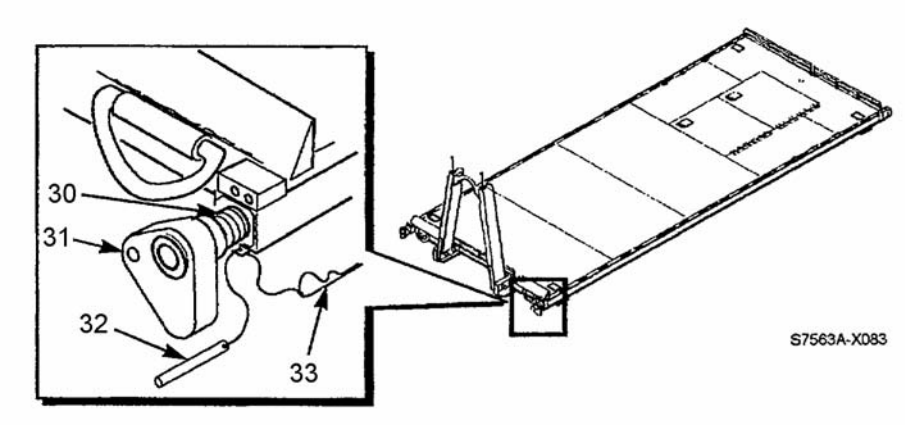
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
10	After	Stowage Boxes	Ensure doors (25) or fasteners (26) are not damaged.	Door cannot be closed.
11	After	Tiedown Rings and Multipurpose Provision Rings	Ensure all multipurpose provision rings (27), tiedown rings (28), and tiedown ring cross bars (29) are serviceable and not damaged or distorted to the point that they can no longer be used for their primary purpose.	If more than four tiedown rings or cross bars on the same side are non-operational or if one multipurpose provision ring is non-operational.
12	After	Deck	a. Ensure deck is not ripped or torn. b. Ensure rivets are not missing.	a. Deck is ripped or torn so road is visible through the damage. b. Two or more consecutive rivets or more than 10 rivets total are missing.

Table 2-1. Operators Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
13	After	Bracing Mechanisms	Ensure threaded rod (30) is not bent and threads are serviceable. Adjusting collar can be adjusted entire length of threaded rod (30). Ensure cam (31) can be freely rotated around threaded rod (30) and is not bent. Ensure adjusting and securing pin (32) and hitch pin clip (33) are available and serviceable.	Either of the two bracing mechanism threaded rods cannot be adjusted, either cam will not rotate to be inserted into a shoring slot in an ISO container, or any threaded rod or hitch pin clip is missing.

Section II. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

2-8. M3 CROP ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE.

a. Unpacking. Refer to Para 4-4, Unpacking and Packing, for unpacking instructions.

b. Assembly and Installation. The CROP is delivered fully assembled.

2-9. UNLOCK AND LOCK M3 CROP TWISTLOCKS.

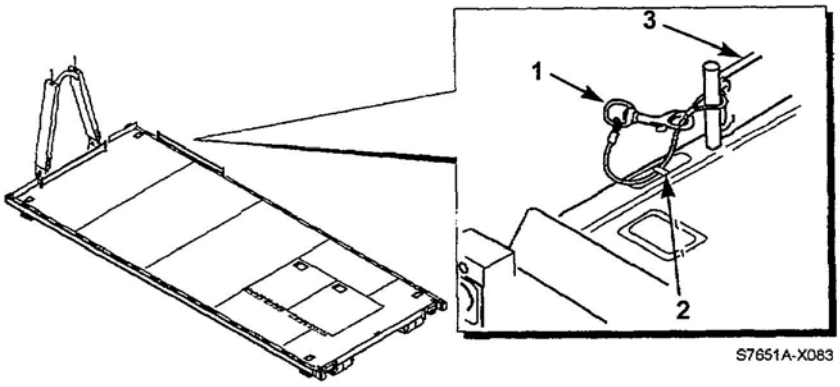
Procedures for unlocking and locking twistlocks are covered in stacking and unstacking procedures, paragraph 2-14. the twistlocks are used to secure stacked CROPs. They are not ISO compatible.

2-10. INSTALLING/STOWING M3 CROP CENTER AND REAR BLOCKER ASSEMBLIES.

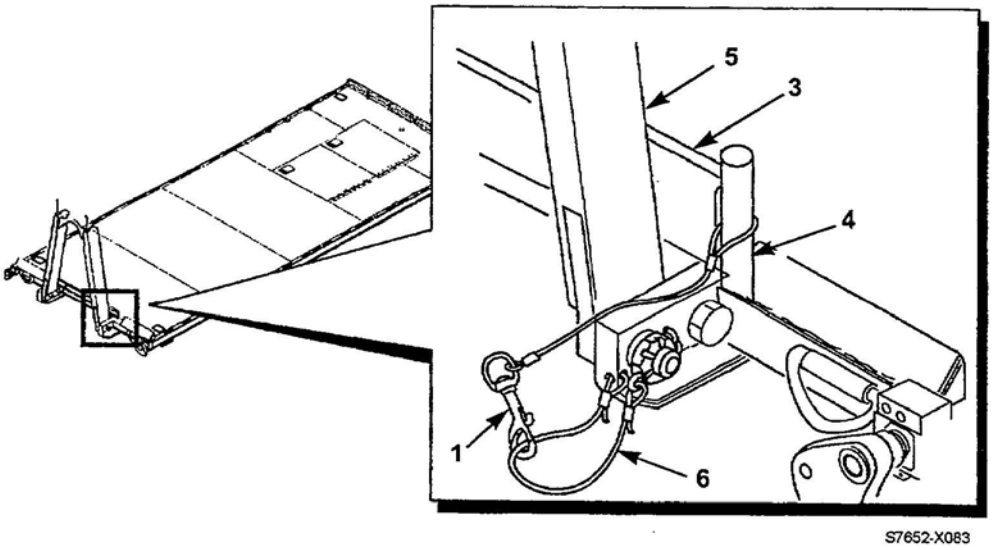
a. Installing the Center Blocker Assembly.

NOTE

End structure assembly must be in the raised position to install the center blocker assembly.



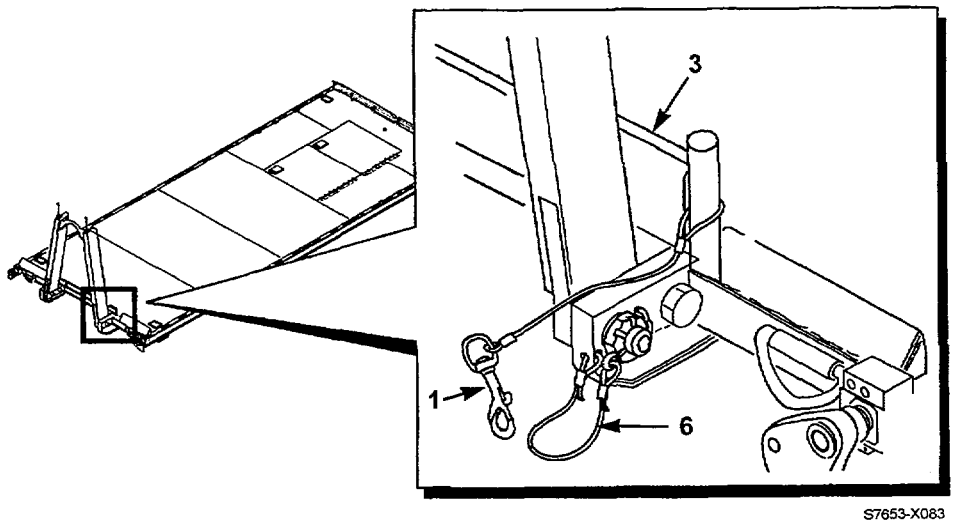
(1) Disconnect two bolt snaps (1) from their positions clipped to the closest tiedown ring (2) and remove the center blocker (3) from its stowed position.



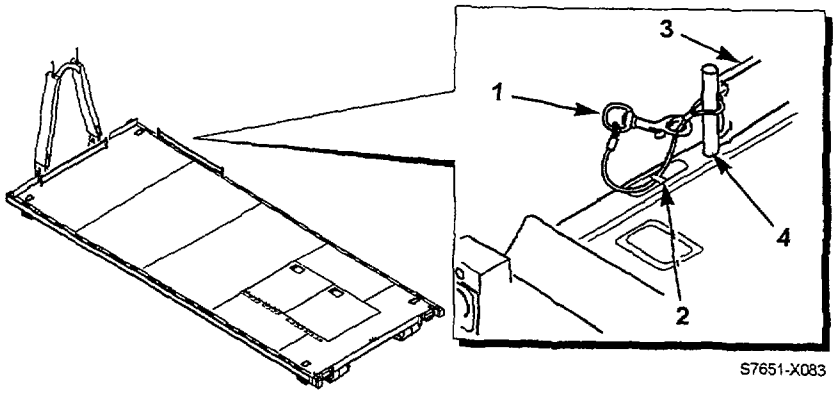
(2) Insert the center blocker assembly legs (4) into the two circular holes located at the front edge of the deck, on both sides of the end structure assembly (5).

(3) Secure the center blocker assembly (3) in the normal position by clipping each bolt snap (1) to the spring snap lanyard (6) which is looped through a small hole in the front of the main beam.

b. Stowing the Center Blocker Assembly.



(1) Disconnect two bolt snaps (1) from their positions clipped to each spring snap lanyard loop (6), remove the center blocker (3), and place it at its stowed position.

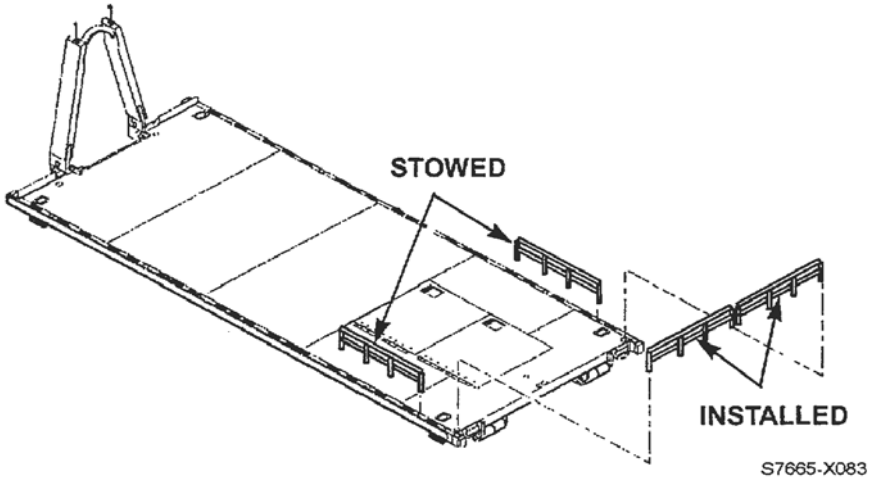


(2) Insert the center blocker assembly legs (4) into the circular holes in the side beams located at either side of the CROP, ensuring no part of the center blocker assembly protrudes past the outside edge of the CROP side beam.

(3) Secure the center blocker assembly (3) by inserting each bolt snap (1) through the closest tiedown ring (2) secure the bolt snap (1) to its own lanyard.

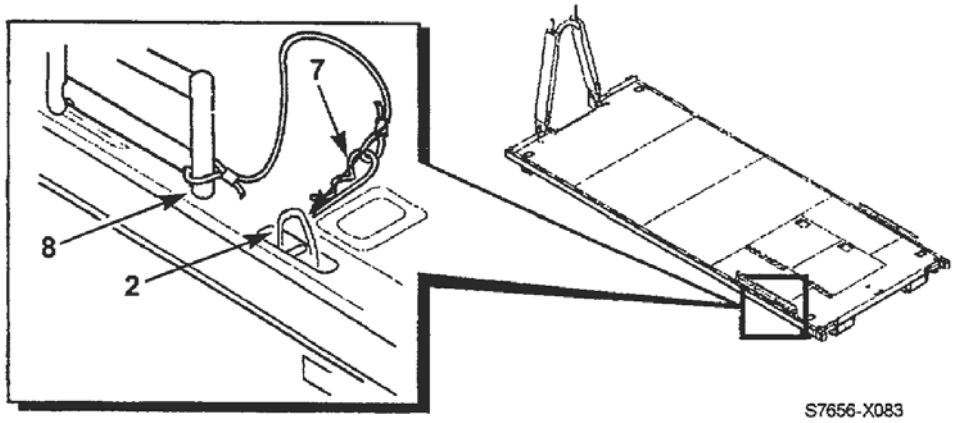
2-10. INSTALLING/STOWING M3 CROP CENTER AND REAR BLOCKER ASSEMBLIES (CONT).

c. Installing the Rear Blocker Assemblies.

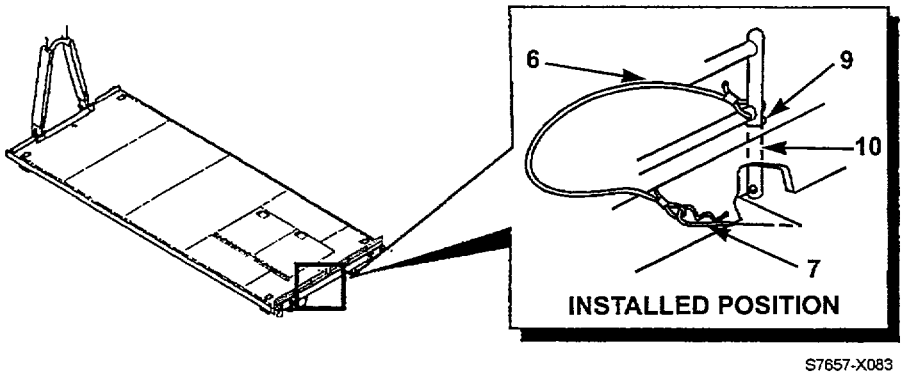


NOTE

- The rear blockers are interchangeable.
- The smooth side of the blocker must face the cargo deck in the operational position.
- The hitch pin clip and lanyard must be positioned on the side of the blocker facing away from the deck when in the operational position.
- The following procedures are applicable for either rear blocker.



(1) Disconnect the two hitch pin clips (7) which are clipped to the closest tiedown ring (2) and remove the rear blocker (8) from its stowed position.



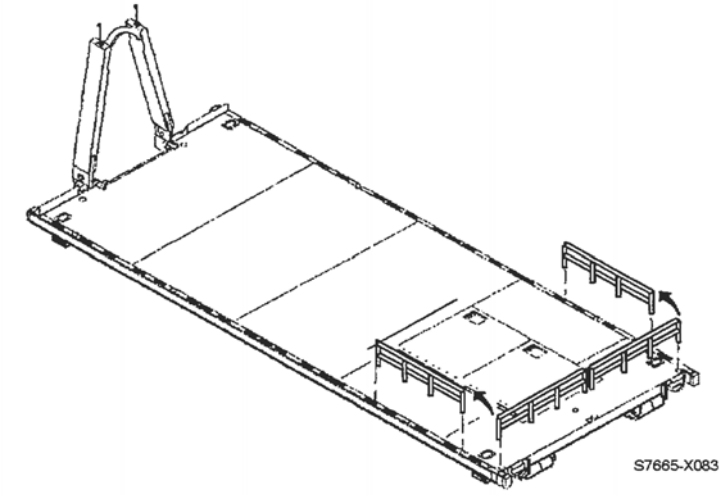
(2) Insert the rear blocker assembly legs into the circular holes (9) located at the rear edge of the deck. Ensure the smooth side (sheet metal side) is facing the cargo deck.

(3) Ensure the lanyards (6) and hitch pin clips (7) are positioned on the side of the blocker facing away from the cargo deck.

(4) Insert the hitch pin clips (7) through the holes in the bottoms of the blocker legs (10) where they protrude through and below the rear beam.

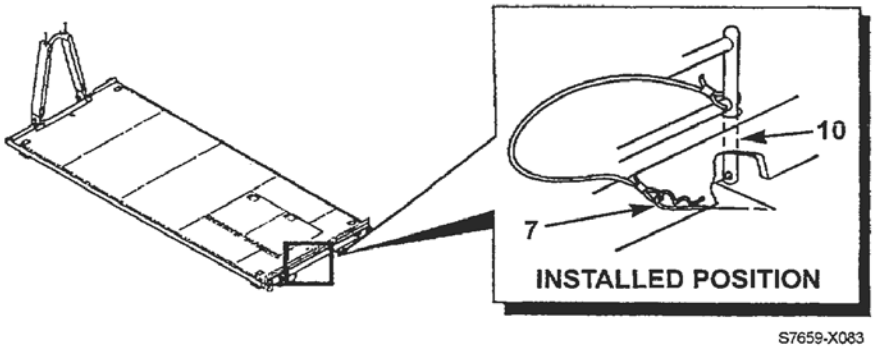
2-10. INSTALLING/STOWING M3 CROP CENTER AND REAR BLOCKER ASSEMBLES (CONT).

d. Stowing the Rear Blocker Assemblies.

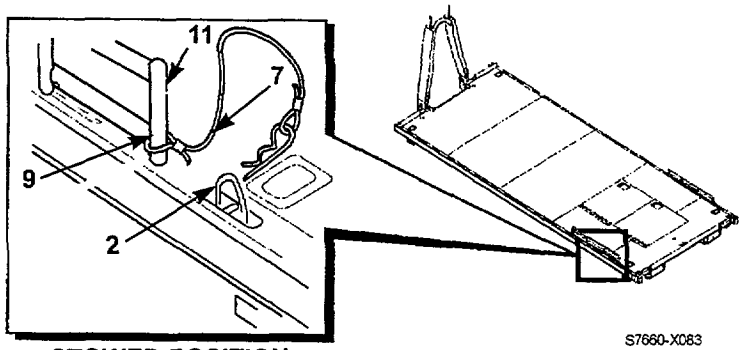


NOTE

- The rear blockers are interchangeable.
- The smooth side of the blocker must face away from the cargo deck in the stowed position.
- The hitch pin clip and lanyard must be positioned on the side of the blocker facing the deck when in the stowed position.
- The following procedures are applicable for either rear blocker.



(1) Disconnect two hitch pin clips (7) from their normal positions inserted through the hole in the bottom of the blocker legs (10) and remove the rear blocker from its normal position.



STOWED POSITION

NOTE

- The left rear blocker is stowed on the left side of the CROP deck and the right rear blocker is stowed on the right side of the CROP deck.
- Ensure that the smooth side (sheet metal side) of the blockers is facing away from the cargo deck in the stowed position.
- The forward leg of the blocker is inserted into the circular hole in the side beam, located approximately 71 inches (180 cm) from the rear edge of the deck.

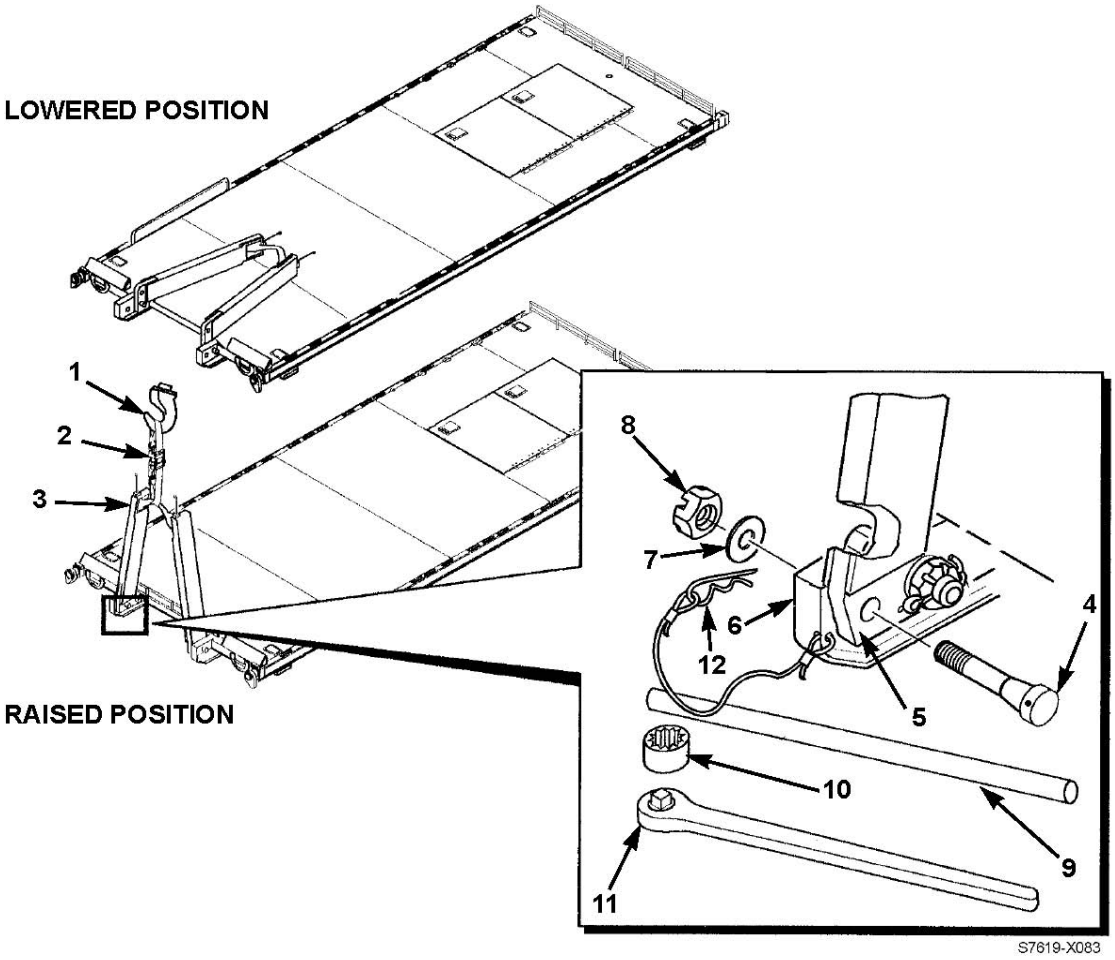
(2) Insert the rear blocker assembly legs (11) into the circular holes (9) located at the side of the deck. Ensure the smooth side (sheet metal side) is facing away from the cargo deck.

(3) Ensure the hitch pin clips (7) and lanyards are positioned on the side of the blocker facing the cargo deck.

(4) Clip each hitch pin clip (7) to the nearest tiedown ring (2).

2-11. M3 CROP END STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY (A-FRAME) RAISING AND LOWERING PROCEDURES.

a. Raising the End Structure Assembly.



WARNING

- End structure assembly weighs 370 lbs (168 kg). Raising and lowering must be conducted on level ground. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering end structure assembly to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure that at least one crewmember holds the end structure assembly in the upright position until it is secured with the front and rear pins.

CAUTION

Do not drive a forklift on the CROP deck. Failure to comply will exceed point load capability of the deck and damage the deck.

NOTE

Raising and lowering the end structure assembly requires two crewmembers.

(1) Remove the following items from the CROP stowage boxes or from the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

2-1/4 inch Socket (10)
Socket Wrench (11)
Pin Tightening Rod (9)

(2) Remove the following items from CROP stowage box.

Two Front Pins (4)
Lock Washers (7)
Castle Nuts (8)
Hitch Pin Clips (12)
Web Straps (2)

NOTE

Ensure front pins and holes in end structure assembly are clean and free of dirt or other contamination.

(3) Using a suitable lifting device (1) and web strap (2), raise end structure assembly (3) to its upright position.

(4) With the aid of an assistant holding the end structure assembly (3) to ensure holes are aligned, install two front pins (4) through end structure assembly pin support plate (5) and through pin blocks (6). Secure with lock washers (7) and castle nuts (8).

NOTE

Do not use pin tightening rod to turn front and rear pins. Use socket and wrench to tighten castle nuts.

(5) While holding front pins (4) with pin tightening rod (9), alternately tighten left and right front pin castle nuts (8) using 2-1/4 inch socket (10) and socket wrench (11). Ensure the split in each lock washer is compressed and the nuts are firmly tightened using full arm strength only. Do not over tighten by standing on the socket wrench, using your feet to push against the socket wrench, or using other leverage gaining means such as a “cheater bar or pipe.”

NOTE

A tether is no longer used to secure hitch pin clips on later model CROPs.

(6) Install hitch pin clips (12) in both front pins (4).

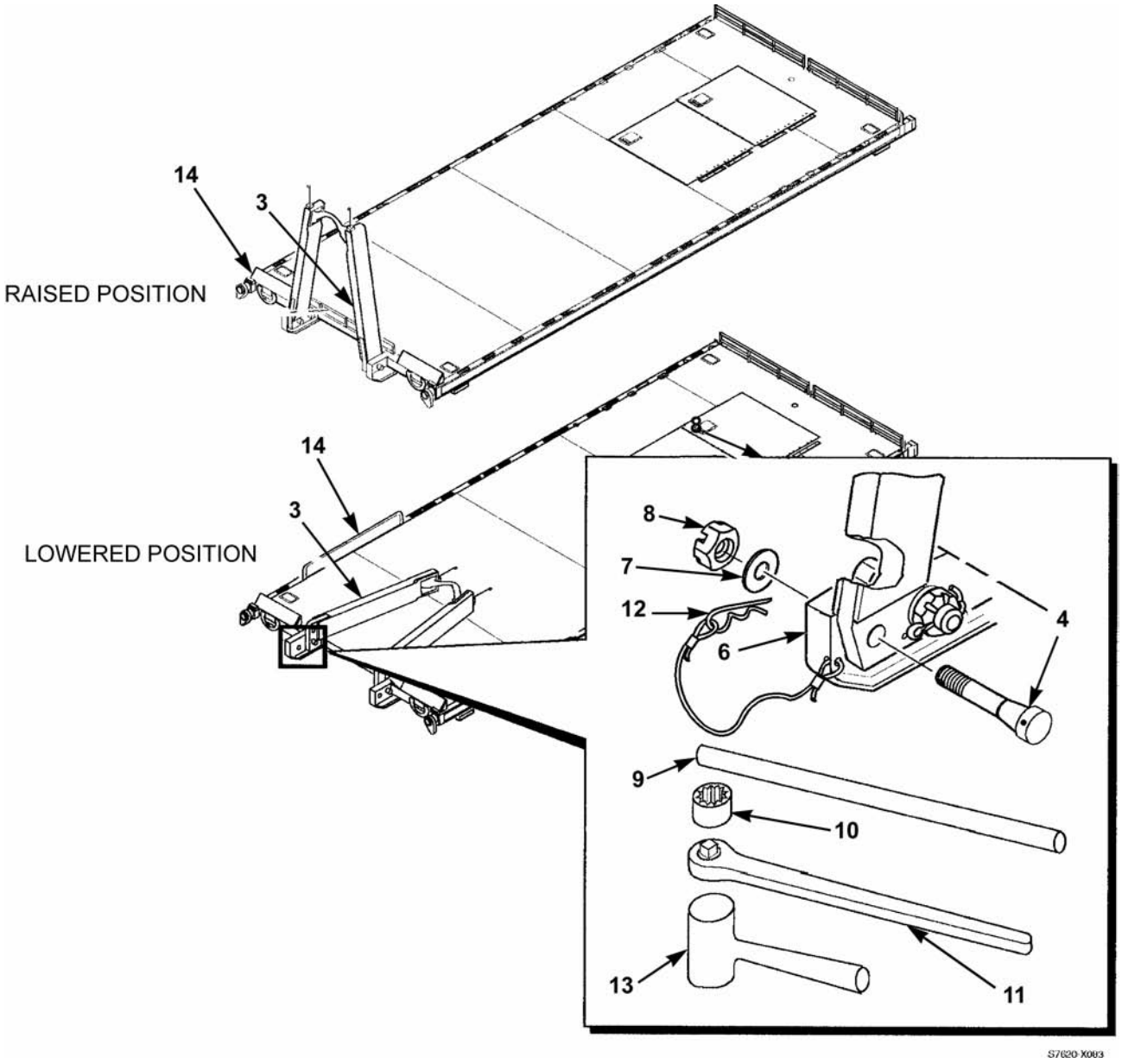
(7) Return the following items to CROP stowage boxes or into the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

Pin Tightening Rod (9) Socket Wrench (11)
2-1/4 inch Socket (10)

(8) Return web strap (2) to CROP storage box.

2-11. M3 CROP END STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY (A-FRAME) RAISING AND LOWERING PROCEDURES (CONT).

b. Lowering the End Structure Assembly.



WARNING

- End structure assembly weighs 370 lbs (168 kg). Raising and lowering must be conducted on level ground. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering end structure assembly to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure at least one crewmember physically holds the end structure assembly in the upright position during procedures to remove two front pins. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

(1) Remove center blocker assembly (14) and secure it at its stowed position.

(2) Remove the following items from the CROP stowage boxes or from the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

Pin Tightening Rod (9)	Socket Wrench (11)
2-1/4 inch Socket (10)	Hammer (13)

NOTE

A tether is no longer used to secure hitch pin clips on later model CROPs.

(3) Remove the two hitch pin clips (12) from two front pins (4).

(4) With the aid of an assistant holding the end structure assembly (3) in the upright position, remove two front pins (4), lock washers (7), and castle nuts (8) using pin tightening rod (9), 2-1/4 inch socket (10), and socket wrench (11). Use hammer (13) to loosen front pins for removal, if required.

NOTE

The following procedure may first require pushing the end structure assembly from its vertical position, toward the deck, until it loosens the rear pins enough to be lowered. If the end structure assembly cannot be pushed over, loosen the hex nuts on the two rear pins approximately 1/4 turn and try again to push the end structure assembly over toward the deck.

(5) With the aid of an assistant, lower the end structure assembly (3) to the cargo deck.

NOTE

A tether is no longer used to secure hitch pin clips on later model CROPs.

(6) Replace lock washers (7), castle nuts (8), and hitch pin clips (12) on the front pins (4).

(7) Return the following items to the CROP stowage boxes or into the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

Pin Tightening Rod (9)
2-1/4 inch Socket (10)
Socket Wrench (11)
Hammer (13)

(8) Return the following items to CROP storage box.

Two Front Pins (4)
Lock Washers (7)
Castle Nuts (8)
Hitch Pin Clips (12)

2-12. NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES.

Refer to FM 3-11.5, Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Decontamination, for CBR instructions.

2-13. LOADING SINGLE M3 CROP ON PLS TRUCK OR TRAILER.

For loading and transporting a single loaded or unloaded CROP on truck or trailer, the end structure assembly must be secured in the raised position. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload the CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

2-14. STACKING/LOADING M3 CROP ON PLS TRUCK.

a. Stacking/Loading.

WARNING

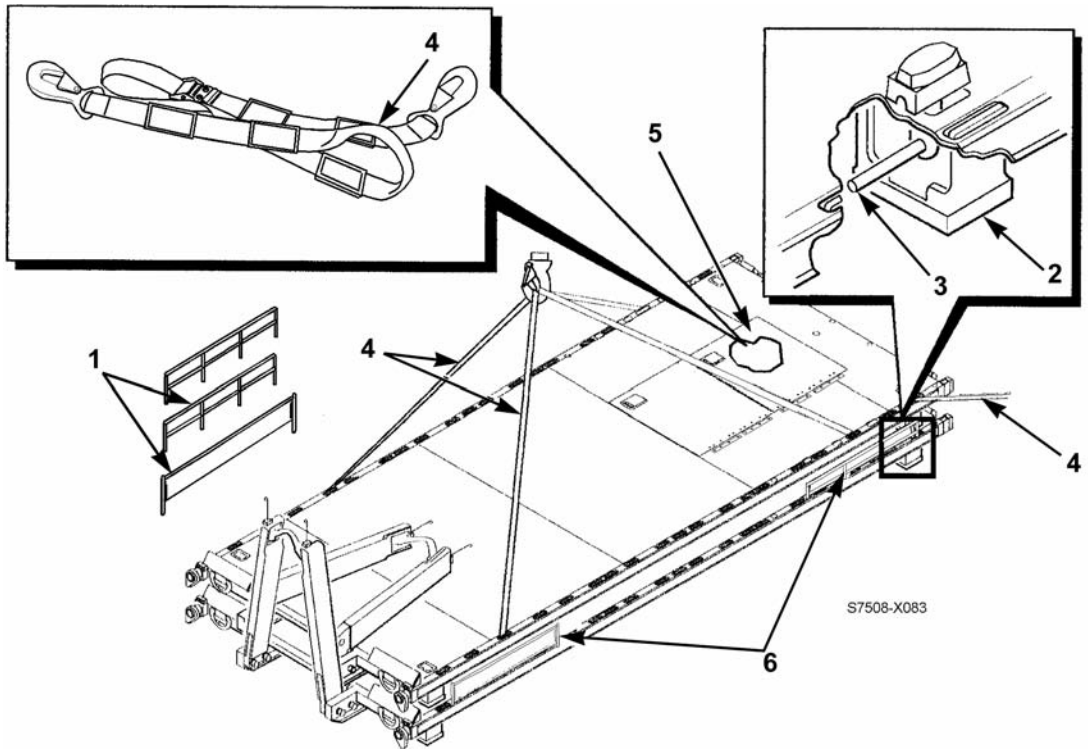
- CROPs must be empty when stacked. Attempting to stack loaded CROPs could cause serious injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP, either by overhead MHE or forklift. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

CAUTION

- Personnel are cautioned that a tripping hazard exists around the CROP. Failure to take heed of this caution could result in minor injury to personnel.
- Ensure center and rear blocker assemblies are secured in their stowed positions prior to stacking.
- Ensure all tiedown rings are in their lowest position prior to stacking.

NOTE

- Six CROPs loaded on PLS truck is maximum if legal height requirement must be met.
- CROPs may be stacked either on the ground or on the truck.
- The LHS can load PLS truck or trailer with CROP stacked with 5 more CROPs.
- There must be at least one empty CROP loaded on the truck using the PLS.
- Two people are required for stacking/loading CROPs.
- The top CROP of a stack of CROPs must have the end structure assembly secured using one web strap fastened to the first tiedown ring on one side and the sixth tiedown ring on the other side of the CROP.



(1) For each CROP upon which another is being stacked (bottom CROP), ensure all removable blockers (1) are secured in their stowed positions (6) at the sides of the deck.

(2) For the CROP upon which another is being stacked (bottom CROP), push up and turn handle (3) on all four corner twistlocks (2) to the UNLOCKED position. The twistlocks raised to the UNLOCKED position act as guides for CROP being stacked (top CROP).

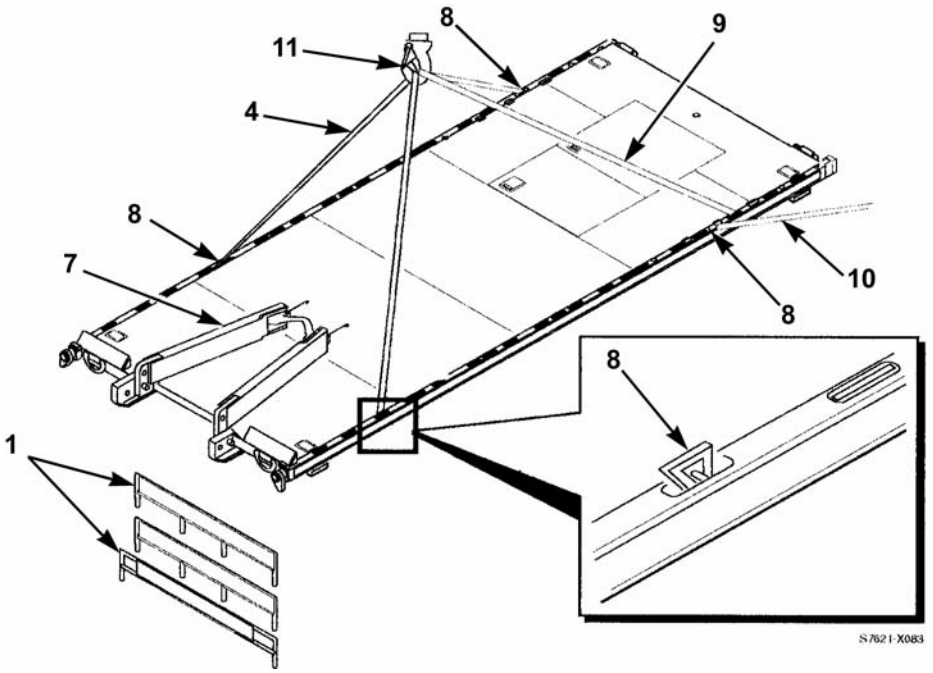
(3) For the CROP upon which another is being stacked (bottom CROP), ensure the tiedown ring immediately adjacent to each of the four twistlocks is in its lowest position, not protruding above the deck.

(4) Remove three web straps (4) from CROP stowage boxes (5) located in the deck of the last CROP to be stacked (the one which will end up on top).

WARNING

- Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROPs when being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

2-14. STACKING/LOADING M3 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).

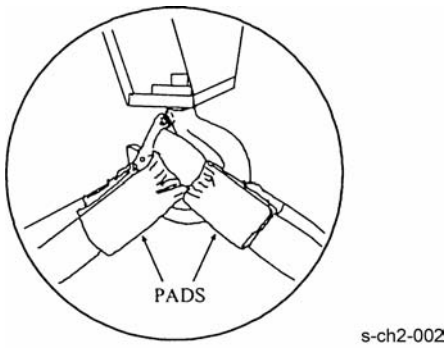


(5) On each CROP to be stacked, ensure end structure assembly (7) is in the horizontal position and that all removable blockers (1) are removed and set aside during the stacking procedure.

(6) Attach one web strap (4) from left to right, to two front tiedown rings (D-rings) (8), each located third tiedown ring from the front of the CROP.

(7) Attach a second web strap (9) from left to right, to two rear tiedown rings (D-rings) (8), each located third tiedown ring from the rear of the CROP.

(8) Attach a third web strap (10) to tiedown ring (8) at rear of CROP.



WARNING

Ensure pads on web straps are positioned in lifting clevis of lifting device. Failure to comply may result in breakage of web straps causing severe injury or death to personnel.

(9) Attach two web straps (4 & 9) to hook of lifting device (11).

WARNING

The M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure lifting device is positioned directly over center of CROP prior to lifting CROP off ground. Failure to comply may result in uneven lifting of CROP and damage to equipment may result. Ensure strap is not hanging down during lifting.

(10) With the aid of an assistant holding web strap (10), raise CROP until CROP clears ground. Ensure CROP is level.

NOTE

If CROP is not being raised level, perform Steps (11) through (13). If CROP is level, go on to Step (14).

(11) If CROP is not level, lower CROP to ground.

(12) Shorten or lengthen two web straps (4 & 9) as required.

(13) Repeat Steps (9) through (11) until CROP is level when raised.

CAUTION

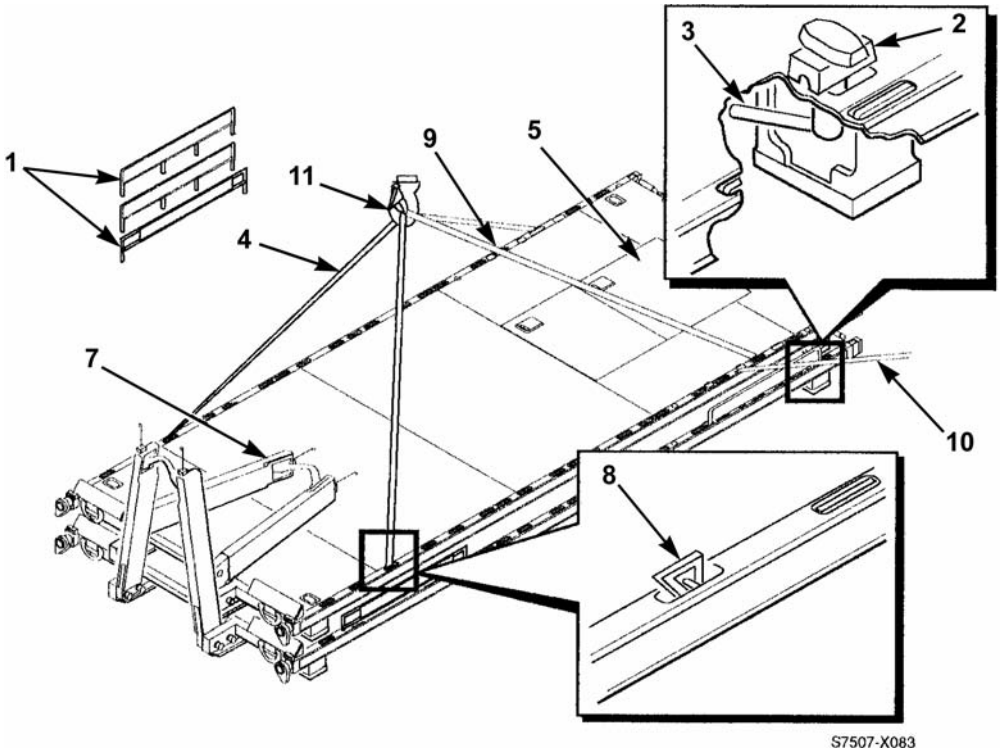
Ensure CROP twistlocks are free of snow, dirt, and debris prior to lowering CROP being stacked or proper locking will not occur.

NOTE

The twistlocks in the UNLOCKED position will guide the CROP to the correct position to lock the twistlocks of the bottom CROP.

(14) Using the lifting device (11) and assistant, position and lower CROP onto CROP with end structure assembly in vertical (raised) position or onto CROP on top of stack.

2-14. STACKING/LOADING M3 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).



(15) Turn handle (3) on all four twistlocks (2) (bottom CROP) until stacked CROP (top CROP) is locked in place.

(16) Remove three web straps (4, 9, & 10) from lifting device (11) and tiedown rings (8).

(17) Install previously removed blockers (1) to the stowed positions.

(18) Repeat steps (2) through (16) for additional CROPs being stacked. Each CROP is locked in place using twistlocks of the CROP below it.

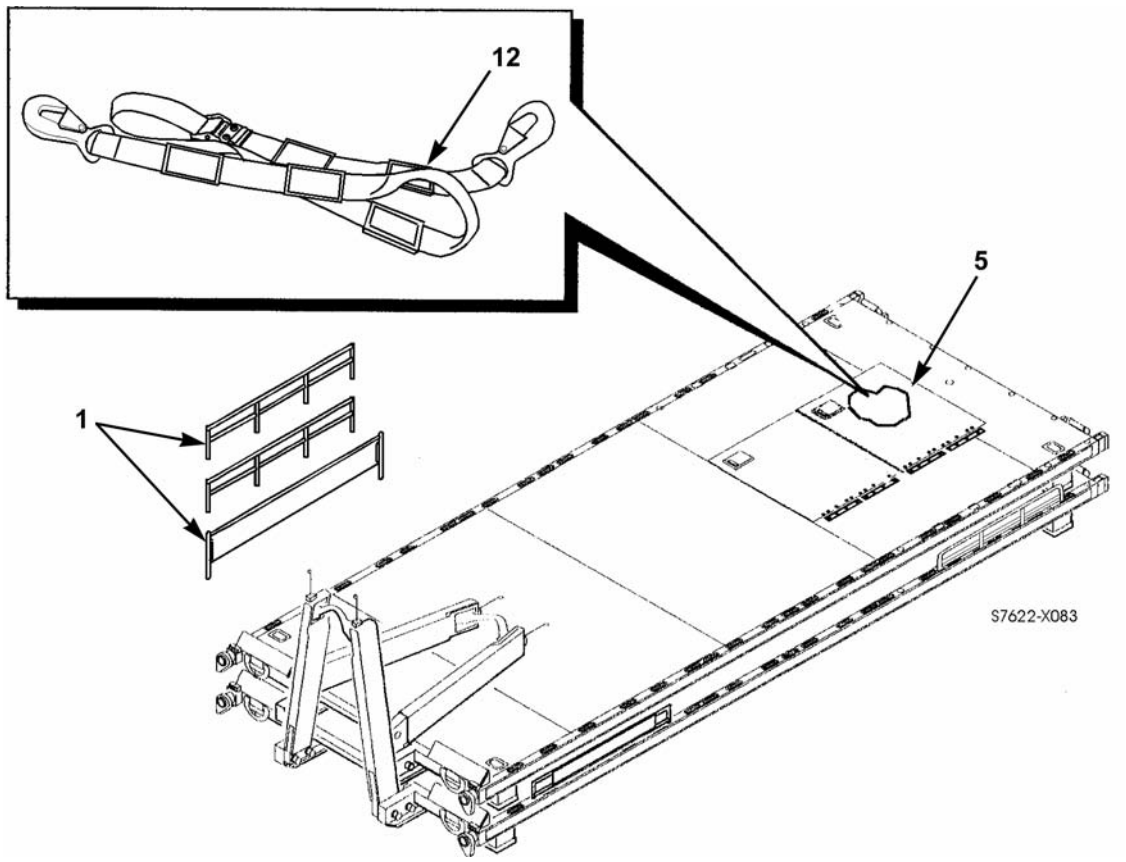
(19) For the last CROP stacked (the top CROP), secure the end structure assembly by fastening one end of a web strap to the first tiedown ring on one side of the CROP and the other end of the web strap to the sixth tiedown ring on the other side of the CROP. Tighten the web strap.

(20) If stack of CROPs is to be inserted in an ISO container locally with no further transport by PLS truck or trailer required, stow two web straps in CROP stowage boxes (5) located in deck of CROP on top.

(21) If stack of CROPs is to be transported any way other than in an ISO container (PLS truck/ trailer, air, railcar, helicopter), remove sufficient web straps from the stowage boxes to secure stack of CROPs. Use two web straps per stacked CROP, evenly spaced, fastened to the tiedown rings of the bottom CROP and stretched across the top of the stack of CROPs. Use two web straps for one CROP, four web straps for two CROPs, six straps for three CROPS, eight web straps for four CROPs, and 10 web straps for the maximum of five CROPs stacked on the sixth and bottom CROP.

b. Unstacking/Unloading.

(1) Using the LHS, remove stack of CROPs from truck. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedure to unload the CROP from truck from trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

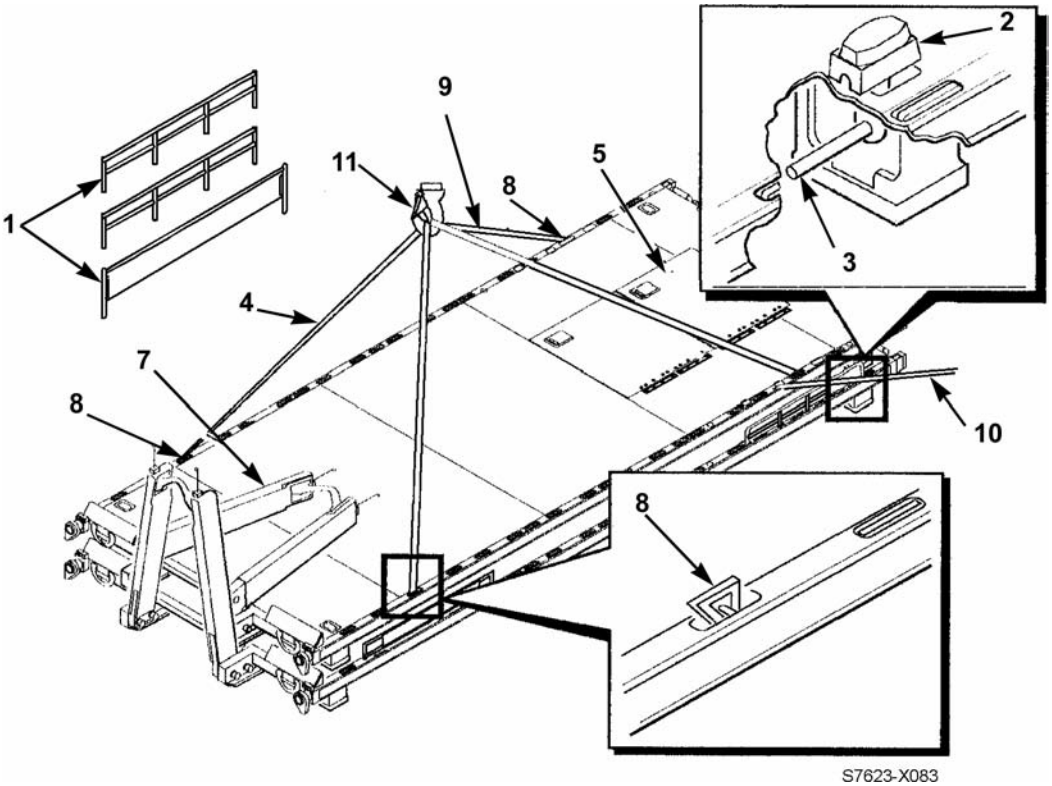


(2) Remove three removable blockers (1) from CROP to be unstacked (top CROP) and set them aside.

(3) Remove two web straps (12) from CROP stowage boxes (5) located in the deck of CROP stacked on top, or remove all web straps securing the stack of CROPs, if used.

(4) Remove the web strap securing the end structure assembly on the CROP stacked on top.

2-14. STACKING/LOADING M3 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).



WARNING

- Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and M3 CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3 CROP when M3 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of M3 CROPs by connecting to the bottom M3 CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

(5) Attach one web strap (4) from left to right, to two front tiedown rings (D-rings) (8), each located third tiedown ring from the front of the CROP.

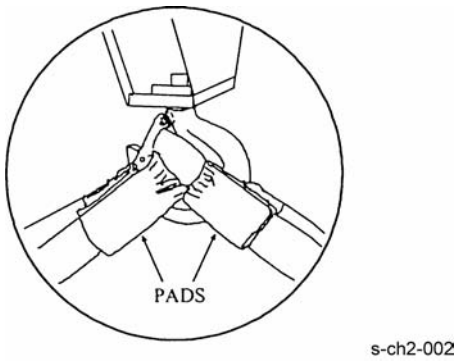
(6) Attach a second web strap (9) from left to right, to two rear tiedown rings (D-rings) (8), each located third tiedown ring from the rear of the CROP.

(7) Attach web strap (10) to tiedown ring at rear of CROP stacked on top.

CAUTION

Personnel are cautioned that failure to release all four twistlocks prior to lifting top CROP could result in damage to equipment.

(8) On CROP beneath CROP to be lifted, turn handle (3) on all four twistlocks (2) to UNLOCK position. This releases the CROP directly above to be unstacked and lifted.



WARNING

The M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

(9) Position lifting device (11) directly over center of CROP to be lifted.

WARNING

Ensure web straps are positioned in lifting clevis of lifting device. Failure to comply may result in breakage of web straps causing severe injury or death to personnel.

(10) Attach two web straps (4 & 9) to lifting device (11).

(11) Slowly lift CROP, closely observing that CROP is disengaged from CROP beneath. With the aid of an assistant using web strap (10) on rear tiedown ring, lift and guide CROP to position on ground.

(12) Remove two web straps (4 & 9) from lifting device (11).

(13) Remove three web straps (4, 9, & 10) from tiedown rings.

(14) Replace blockers (1) to stowed position.

(15) Repeat Steps (2) and (4) through (14) for additional CROPs being removed from stack.

(16) Stow web straps in stowage boxes (5) of the CROP from which the straps were originally removed.

2-15. STACKING/LOADING M3 CROP ON PLS TRAILER.

Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading.

NOTE

- Procedures for stacking and unstacking CROPs on PLS truck or trailer are the same.
- Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).
- Once CROPs are stacked on PLS truck, they are off-loaded onto PLS trailer using the following procedure in the use of the Trailer Interface Kit (TIK).

a. Remove left- and right-side parts of the Trailer Interface Kit (TIK) from their storage location on the PLST or unpin and remove the TIK ramps from the stowage location on top of the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) A-frame.

b. Inspect for any damage to TIK parts and where they are to be positioned on the trailer for any damage or dirt that might prevent proper seating and use of the TIK.

WARNING

- There are both left-side and right-side parts of the TIK. In order for them to operate properly, they must be engaged on the proper side.
- To ensure proper engagement and operation of the TIK, the following installation instructions must be followed.

c. Secure right-side part of the TIK to right-rear corner of trailer frame bed as follows:

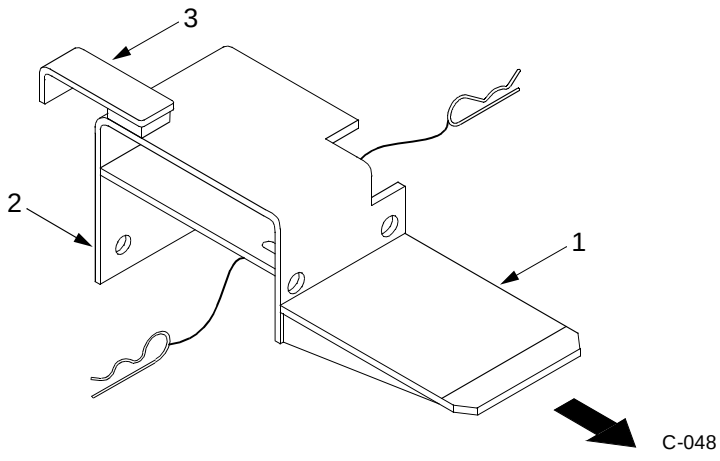
(1) Position TIK part with sloped portion (1) facing forward on the trailer frame bed, toward the trailer tongue.

(2) With squared back portion (2) of the TIK part flush against and contacting the rear-most portion of the trailer frame, engage hook portion (3) over inboard trailer guide rail.

d. Repeat step c for left-side part of TIK.

e. Ensure both right-side and left-side TIK parts are securely installed.

f. Follow instructions in TM 9-2320-364-10 to off-load CROPs from PLS truck.



2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK.

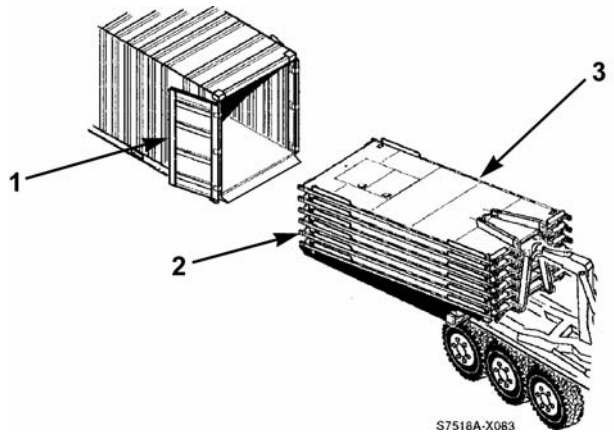
a. Loading.

WARNING

- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting lifting device to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Attempting to load stack of CROPs or a loaded CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the ceiling of the ISO container and top of the load and inside walls of the ISO container and each side of CROP is designed to be close, requiring at least one ground guide to assist during the difficult insertion procedure.
- Ensure web straps securing stack of CROPs are removed prior to insertion into an ISO container. Failure to comply may result in damage to web straps during insertion procedure.

NOTE

- A stack of six CROPs is the maximum that can be loaded into an ISO container.
- The use of ramps during loading/unloading process is optional.



(1) Prepare ISO container by opening ISO container doors (1) and securing them in the open position.

(2) Ensure web straps securing stack of CROPs are removed prior to insertion into an ISO container.

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).

(3) Position rear of PLS truck approximately 15 feet (4.6 m) from ISO container door opening.

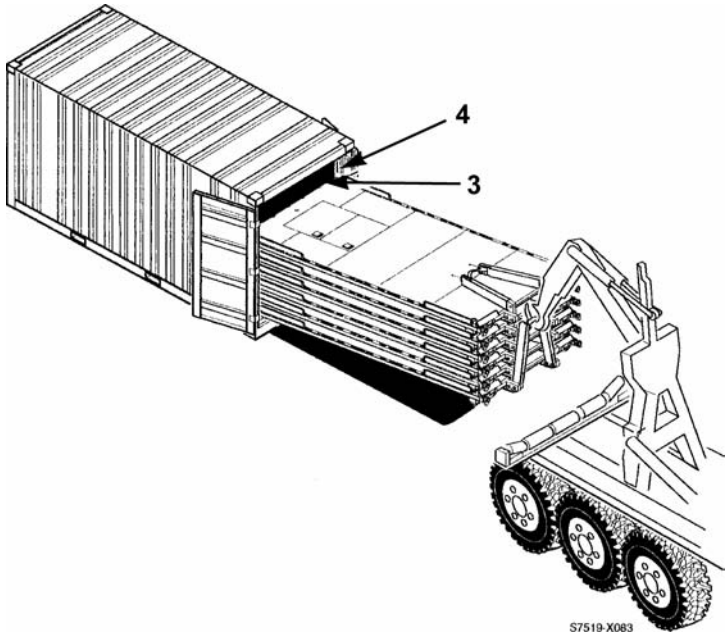
(4) Offload CROP (3) until bottom CROP rollers (2) are approximately 12 inches (30 cm) from ground. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload the CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

WARNING

Do not stand between the CROP and the ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

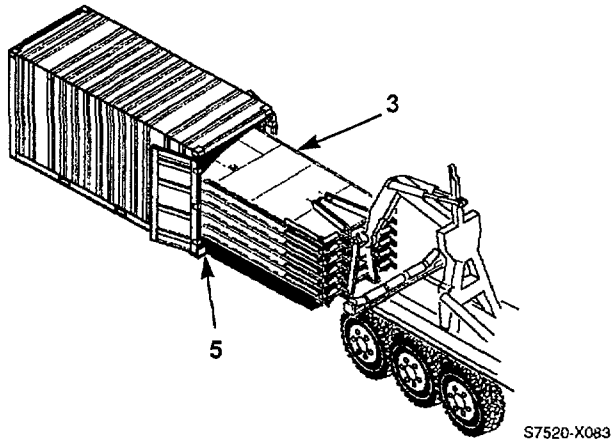
M3 CROP is designed to fit into a door opening of 91 inches (231 cm). If a container is more than 10 years old, the door opening may not be wide enough. DO NOT attempt to force CROP into containers with door openings less than 91 inches (231 cm).



NOTE

If CROP load is too tall to insert the load into the ISO container according to steps (5) and (6), perform steps (7) through (9), then proceed to step (10).

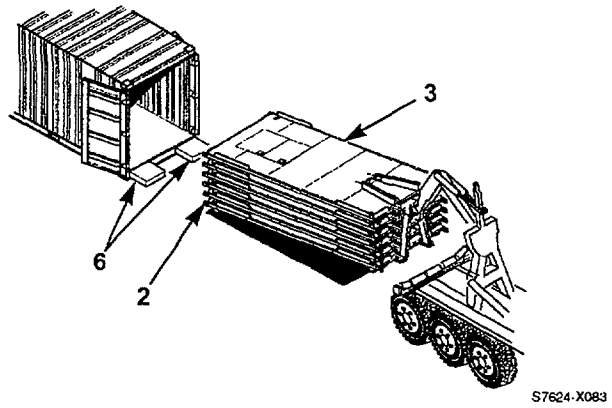
(5) Using the ground guide to assist, drive PLS backward and carefully insert rear of CROP (3) into door opening of ISO container approximately 24 inches (61 cm). Several attempts to insert the CROP (3) may be required because the ISO container door opening (4) is only slightly wider than the CROP.



(6) Using extreme caution to ensure rollers remain inside ISO container (5), continue offloading stack of CROPs (3), allowing PLS truck to be pushed forward or by alternately driving forward several feet, stopping, and offloading more of the CROP into the ISO container then repeating the procedure until the front of the CROP (3) is approximately 12 inches (30 cm) from the ground. Proceed to step (10).

NOTE

If CROP load is too tall to insert the load into the ISO container according to steps (5) and (6) above, perform steps (7) through (9) below; otherwise proceed to step (10).



(7) Position ISO container loading platforms (6) (Appendix G, paragraph G-3) on the ground, in front of and against ISO container door opening so the CROP rollers (2) can roll up the platforms (6) into the ISO container.

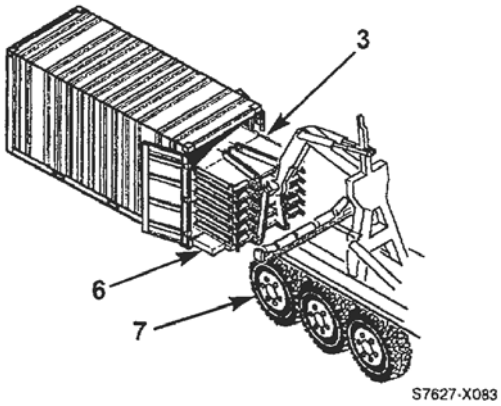
(8) Offload CROP (3) until rollers (2) are grounded in front of the ISO container loading platforms (6) and the front of the CROP (3) is approximately 12-18 inches (30-46 cm) from ground.

(9) With assistant providing ground guidance, use PLS truck to push CROP (3) up loading platforms (6) and into ISO container.

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).

WARNING

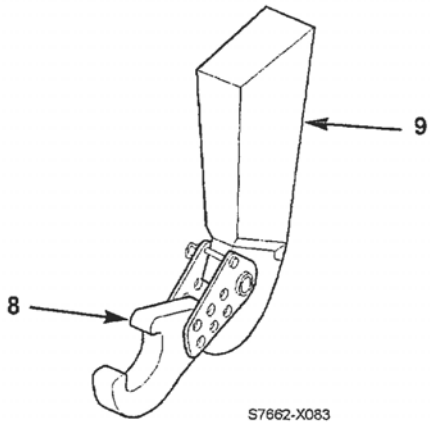
Closely observe stack of CROPs during this part of offloading to ensure it does not come in contact with top of ISO container door opening or inside walls of ISO container. Failure to exercise extreme caution during insertion may result in damage to ISO container or CROP.



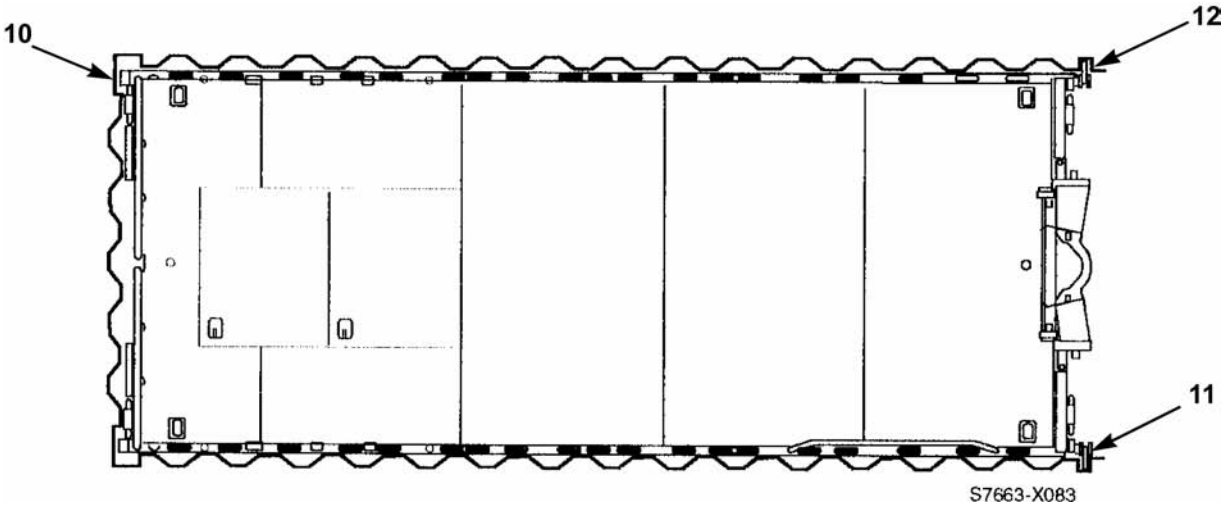
(10) With the ground guide watching closely, drive the PLS truck backward very slowly and push the CROP (3) into the ISO container, using the rear wheel steering capability of the PLS truck to guide the CROP. If the CROP appears to be out of alignment inside the ISO container, stop backward movement and pull CROP forward several feet, then use the rear wheel steering capability of the PLS truck to realign the CROP. After the CROP has been properly realigned inside the ISO container, again drive the PLS truck backward very slowly and push the CROP into the ISO container until CROP front twist lock housings are inside the ISO container, but before the PLS truck rear wheels (7) contact the loading platforms (6).

(11) Lower the PLS hook arm until the CROP is resting on the ISO container floor, disconnect the hook arm from the CROP, and pull the PLS truck forward approximately three feet.

(12) Remove both loading platforms (6).

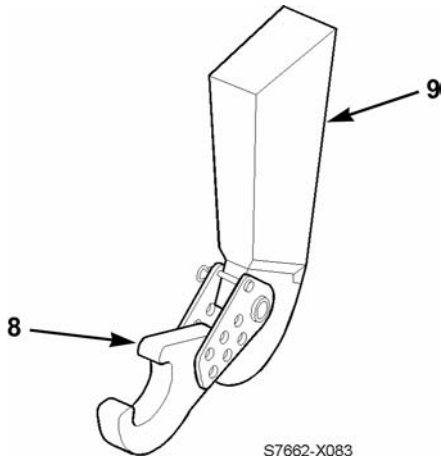


(13) Remove the hook arm extension assembly (8) from the PLS BII storage (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10). Attach the hook arm extension (8) to PLS lift-hook (9). Check that hook arm extension is securely attached to the lift-hook.



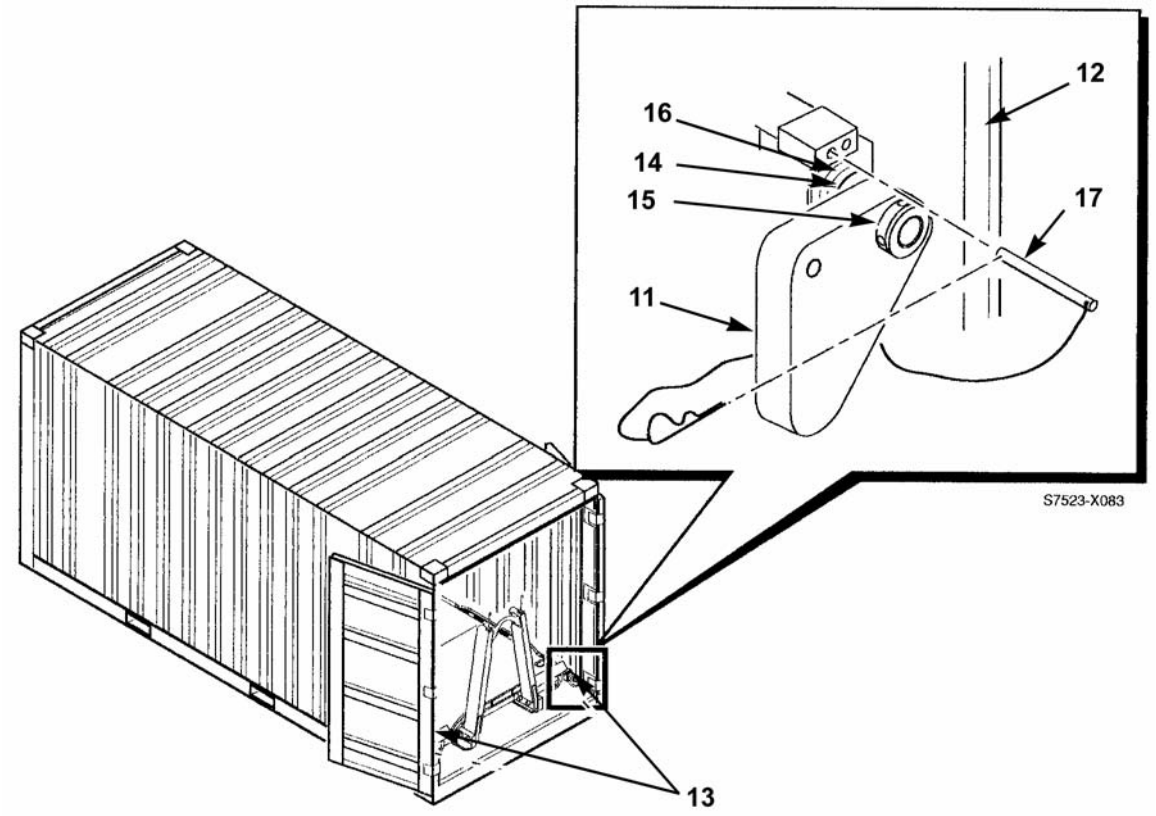
(14) Connect the hook arm extension to CROP, then lift and push CROP into ISO container until CROP rear bumpers (10) firmly contact front of ISO container and bracing mechanism cams (11) can be positioned into the shoring slots (12) on both sides of the ISO container door.

(15) Disconnect the hook arm extension from the CROP and drive the PLS truck forward so the ISO container doors can be closed.



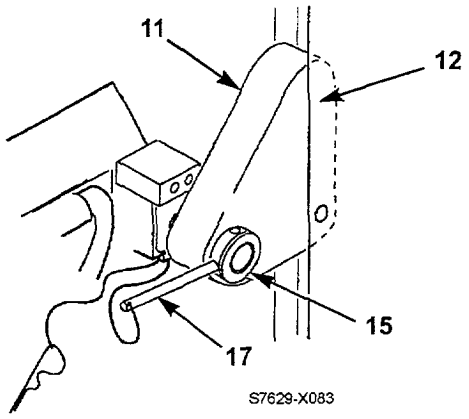
(16) Remove hook arm extension assembly (8) from PLS lift-hook (9). Store hook arm extension in PLS BII Storage (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10).

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).



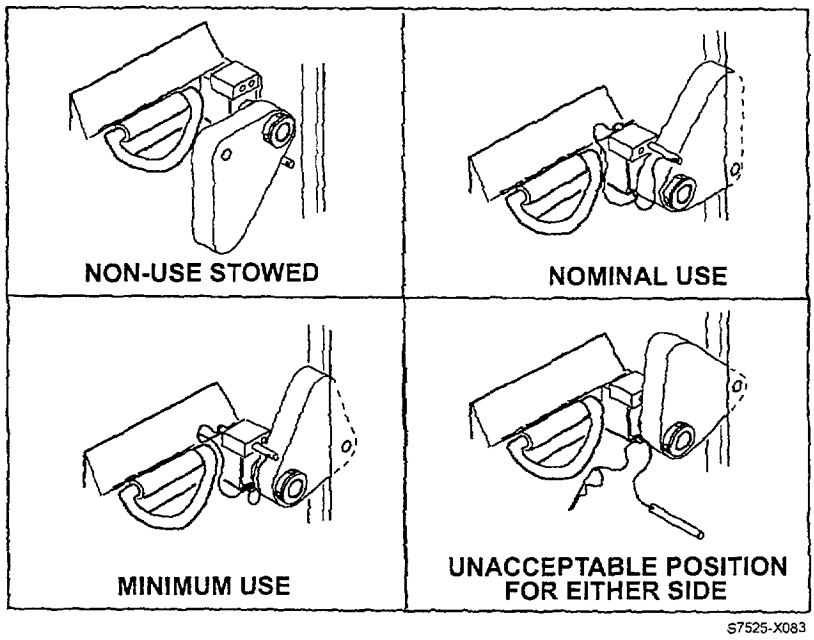
NOTE

Each of two bracing mechanisms (13) consist of a free-to-rotate cam (11) sandwiched between two collars (14 and 15) welded to a threaded rod (16). The front adjustment collar (15) is equipped with holes, into which a pin (17) can be inserted to provide leverage to turn adjustment collar and adjust cam position fore and aft, enabling it to engage shoring slot (12). The same pin (17) is used to secure the cam after it has been engaged in the shoring slot.



(17) Rotate cams (11) in left and right bracing mechanisms until shoring slots (12) on both sides of ISO container are engaged.

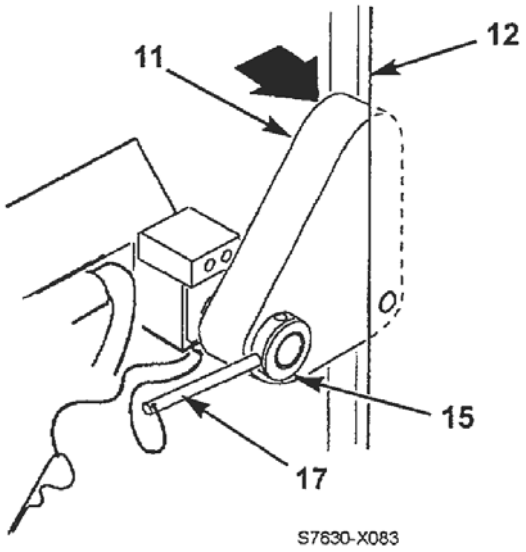
(18) If a cam (11) will not engage shoring slot (12), insert pin (17) into adjustment collar (15) and turn, adjusting cam (11) forward or aft until cam (11) will engage shoring slot (12).



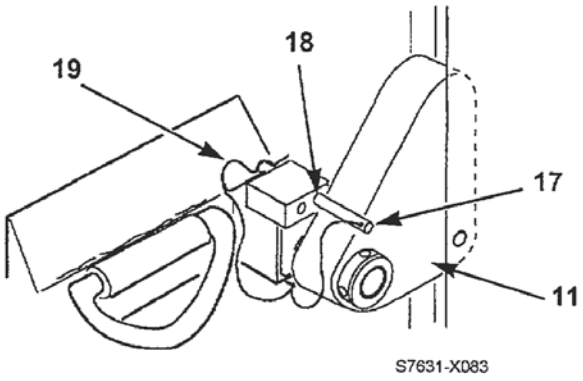
NOTE

Depending upon CROP distance from shoring slots, cams will engage in one of two positions depicted above as Nominal Position and Minimum Position. If required, use a forklift to position CROP so either the Nominal or Minimum position can be achieved.

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).



(19) Using pin (17), turn adjustment collar (15) until cam (11) is pushed snugly against front of shoring slot (12).



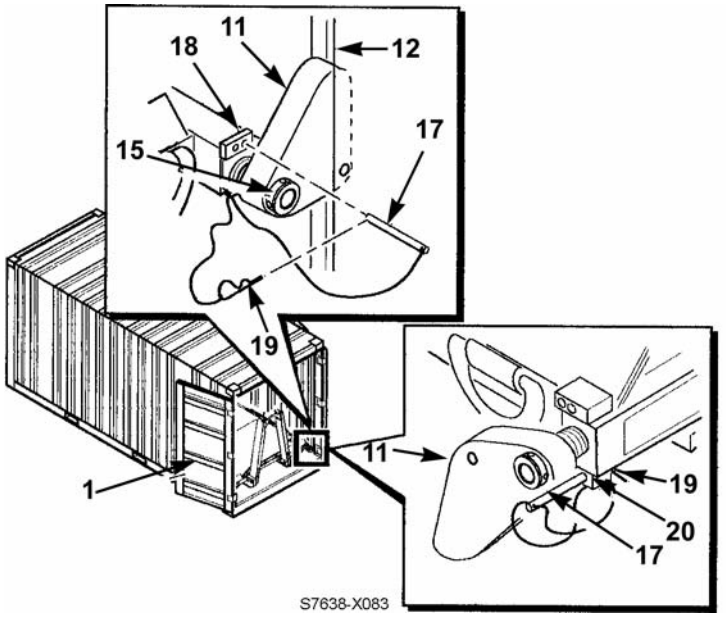
(20) Insert pin (17) into one of the two holes in cam securing block (18), preferably the outside hole. This ensures that cam (11) cannot be dislodged during transit.

(21) Insert hitch pin clip (19) into pin (17) where it protrudes from rear of cam securing block (18).

(22) If a stack of CROPs is the load, perform the bracing mechanism assembly procedures on the bottom CROP and at least every other CROP in the stack.

(23) Close and secure ISO container doors.

b. Unloading.



(1) Open ISO container doors (1) and secure in open position.

NOTE

Steps (2) through (7) are performed on both bracing mechanisms.

(2) Remove hitch pin clip (19) from pin (17) where it protrudes from rear of cam securing block (18).

(3) Remove pin (17) from the cam securing block (18).

NOTE

It may be necessary to use the hammer (NSN 5120-00-265-7462) from the PLS truck BII to tap the cam securing pin until the adjustment collar can be moved freely.

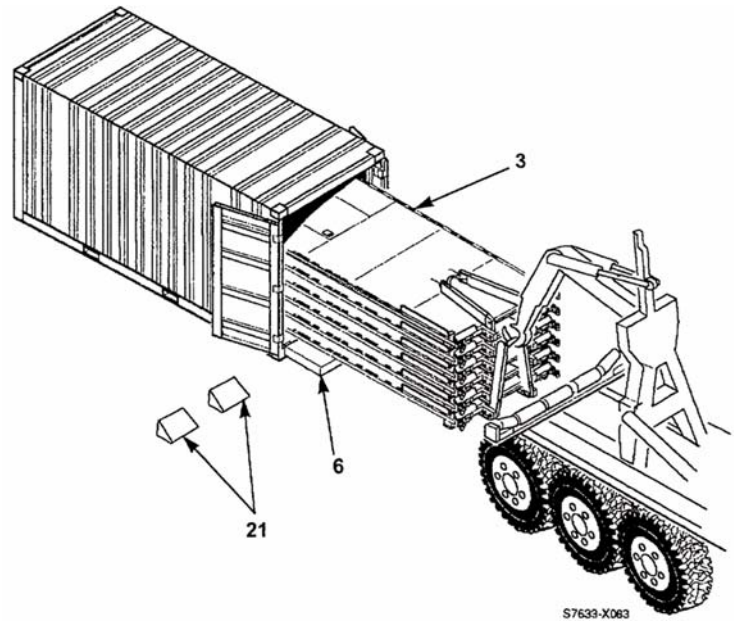
(4) Using pin (17), turn adjustment collar (15) until cam (11) can be moved freely.

(5) Rotate cam (11) out of the shoring slot (12).

(6) Insert pin (17) into the cam stowing block (20) under side beam, securing cam (11) in the stowed position.

(7) Insert hitch pin clip (19) into pin where it protrudes from the rear of the cam stowing block (20) under the side beam. Ensure the hitch pin clip is pointing to the outside of the CROP, toward the ISO container wall.

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).

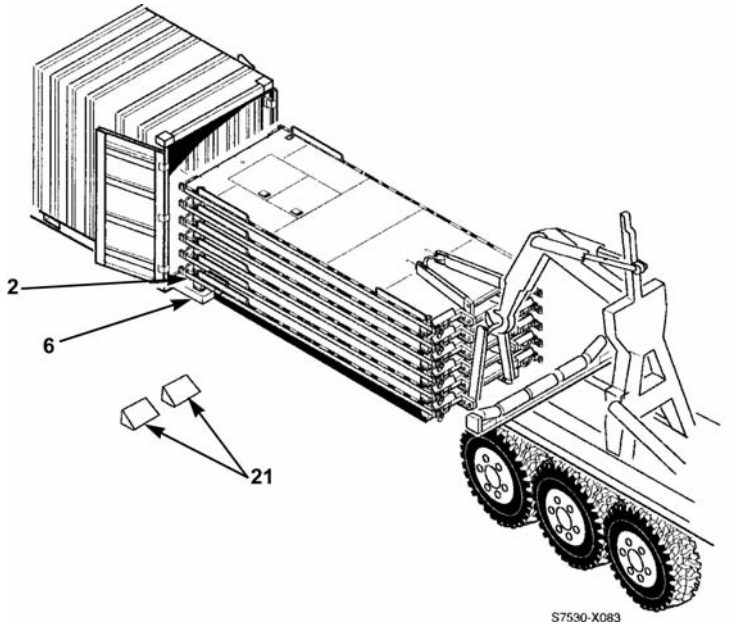


(8) Position ISO container offloading ramps (21) (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) or loading platforms (6) (Appendix G, paragraph G-3) on the ground, in front of and against the ISO container door opening so the CROP rollers can roll out of the ISO container and down the offloading ramps (21) (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) or out of the ISO container and onto the loading platforms (6) (Appendix G, paragraph G-3).

WARNING

- Do not stand between the CROPs and the ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Exercise extreme caution to prevent contact between the PLS truck hook arm and top of ISO container door opening. Failure to comply can result in damage to ISO container door frame and/or door latches.

(9) Position PLS truck in front of the ISO container and extend the PLS loading arm. Remove the hook arm extension assembly from the PLS BII storage if the hook arm extension was not removed from the rear of the CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) prior to loading (reference paragraph 2-16.a (2)) or retrieve hook arm assembly from the floor of the ISO container, located in front of the Multipurpose Provision Ring (between the CROP ISO bracing mechanism and the A-frame). Connect the HAE to CROP, engage the PLS hook arm assembly to the bail bar of the CROP and lift the front of the CROP (3) approximately 12 inches (30 cm) or as high as the load will allow while leaving room between the web strap ratchets on top of the load (or deck of the top CROP as shown above) at the ceiling and door frame of the ISO container.



CAUTION

Never pull CROP from ISO container without using offloading ramps (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) or loading platforms (Appendix G, paragraph G-3). Failure to comply will result in damage to the CROP.

(10) Drive PLS truck forward a couple of feet, pulling the CROP out of the ISO container. Lower the PLS hook arm until the CROP is resting on the ISO container floor, disconnect the hook arm extension from the CROP and disconnect the hook arm extension from the hook arm of the PLS. Engage the PLS hook arm to the bail bar of the CROP and lift the front of the CROP (3) approximately 12 inches (30 cm) or as high as the load will allow while leaving room between the web strap ratchets on top of the load (or the deck of the top CROP as shown above) at the ceiling and door frame of the ISO container. Drive PLS truck forward, pulling the CROP out of the ISO container and down the offloading ramps (21) (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) until rollers (2) are grounded or out of the ISO container and onto the loading platforms (6) (Appendix G, paragraph G-3), leaving CROP rollers (2) resting on the loading platforms (6).

(11) Load CROP onto PLS truck. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load the CROP onto truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

2-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).

NOTE

If the load is one pallet high or less, an alternative method to steps (8) through (10) may be used, then proceeding with step (11). The alternate method is to pull the CROP until the rollers are approximately 4 feet from the door and load the CROP directly from the ISO container onto the PLS truck. This method requires caution to ensure the top of the load or web strap ratchets do not contact the top of the ISO container door as the CROP is being removed from the ISO container. Additionally, it may be necessary to stop loading, drive the PLS truck backward, and resume loading the CROP, alternately to prevent the CROP from being pulled out of the ISO container and onto the ground, which will damage the rear bumpers.

(12) If the M3 CROP on the bottom of the stack is M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up), re-stow the HAE at the rear of the CROP in the underside stowage location; otherwise, re-stow the hook arm extension in the PLS BII storage.

2-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP USING FORKLIFT.

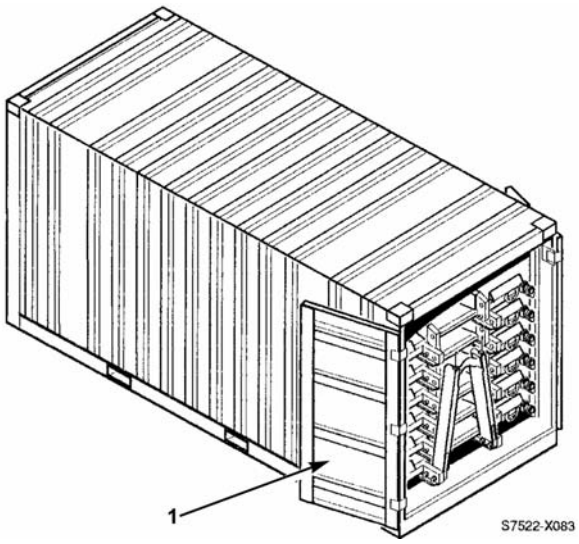
a. Loading.

WARNING

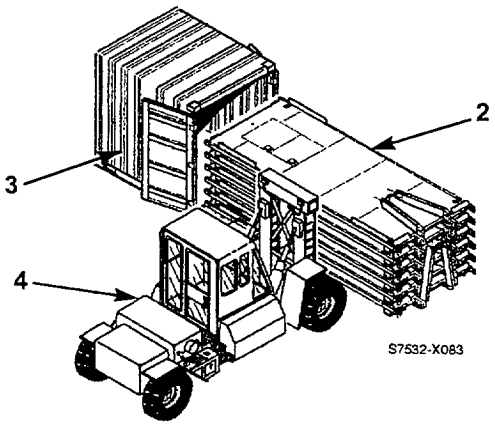
- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight of loaded CROP. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel. Do not drive a forklift on the CROP deck; doing so exceeds point load capability of the deck.
- One CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Attempting to load a CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of CROP is unusually close.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

A stack of six CROPs is maximum that can be loaded into an ISO container.



(1) Prepare ISO container by securing doors (1) in open position.



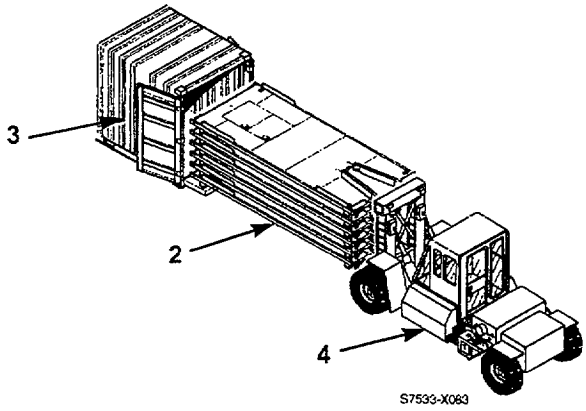
(2) With the aid of an assistant, position CROP (2) directly in front of ISO container (3) door opening and using forklift (4) lateral movement, move the CROP laterally until the rollers are inside the ISO container. Lower the CROP, resting the rollers on the floor of the ISO container and the front of the CROP on the ground.

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the CROP or when the CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provisions. Do not attempt to lift front of CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

- Exercise extreme caution to ensure the CROP is properly aligned to be inserted into the ISO container. The CROP is designed with less than 1/2 inch clearance on either side between the CROP and ISO container door frame. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

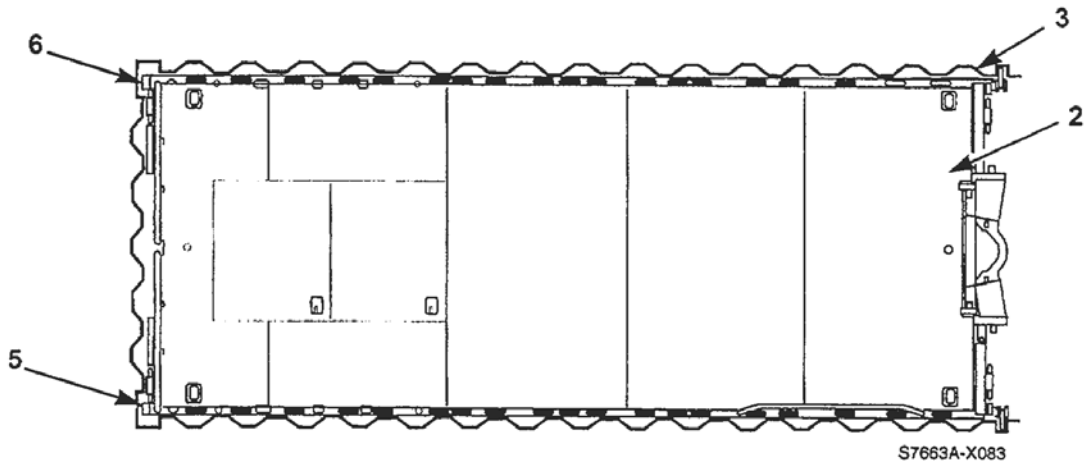


(3) Reposition the forklift (4) and lift the front of the CROP (2) approximately 12 inches (30 cm) and, with the aid of an assistant, ensure the CROP is carefully aligned for insertion into the ISO container (3).

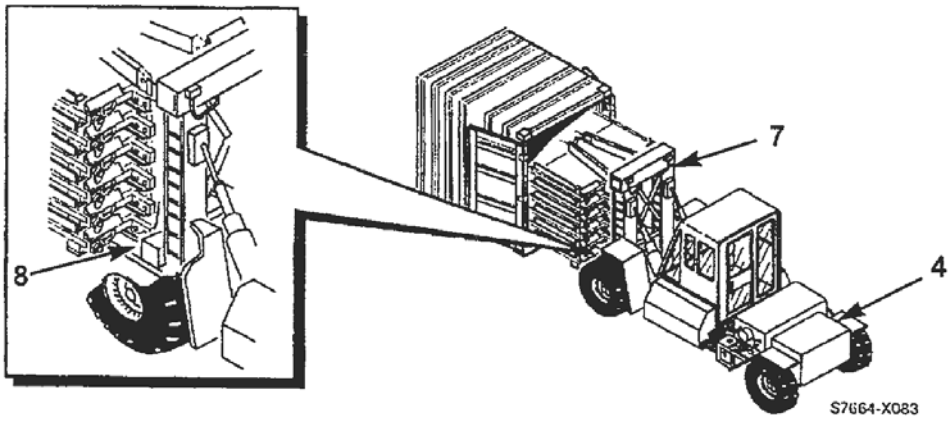
2-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).

NOTE

Use forklift lateral movement during insertion to steer CROP into container, exercising caution to ensure CROP remains laterally centered to prevent damage to sides of container.

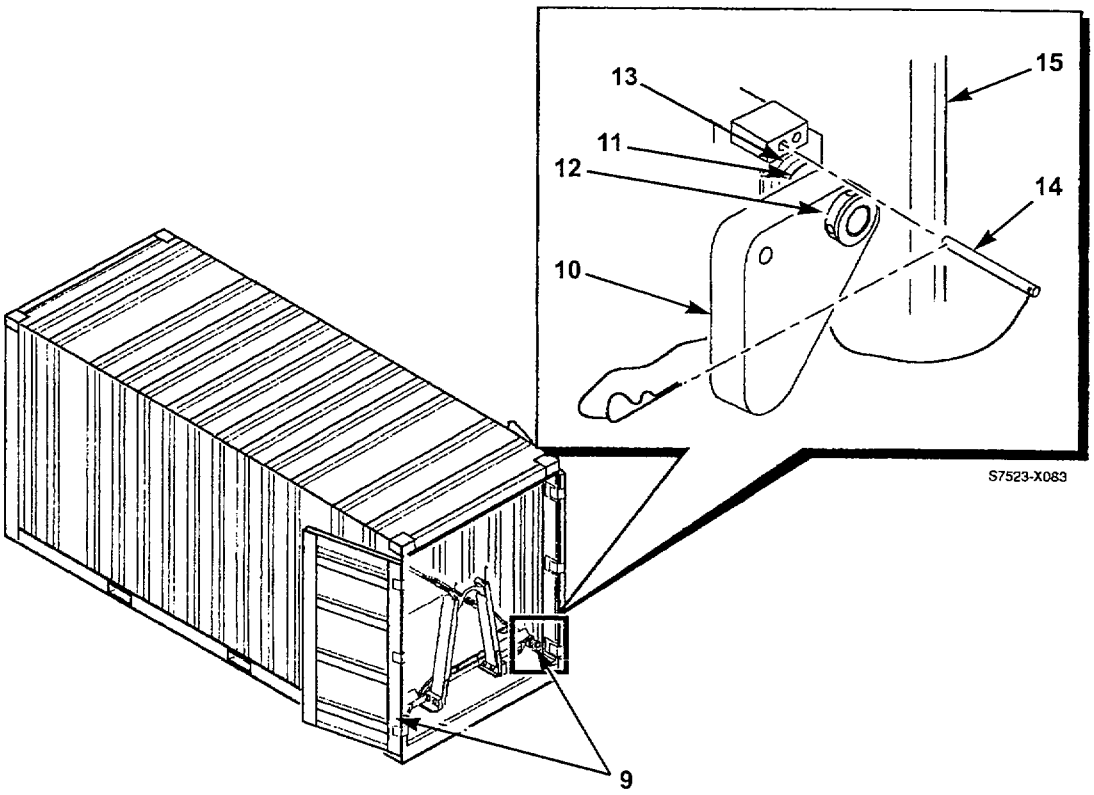


(4) Using forklift, lift front of CROP (2) and push it into the ISO container (3) until the CROP rear bumpers (5) fully contact the inside front of the ISO container corner structure (6).



(5) If CROP cannot be pushed into ISO container far enough to engage ISO container front corners because forklift (4) vertical structure (7) will not allow the CROP to go far enough inside the ISO container or the forklift (4) otherwise contacts the container, lower the CROP and reposition forklift (4) approximately 12 inches (30 cm) aft. Insert a 4" X 4" or larger board (8) between the CROP and forklift (4), resting on the forklift tines, to provide sufficient range for the forklift to push the CROP into the ISO container until the front corners are fully engaged by the CROP bumpers.

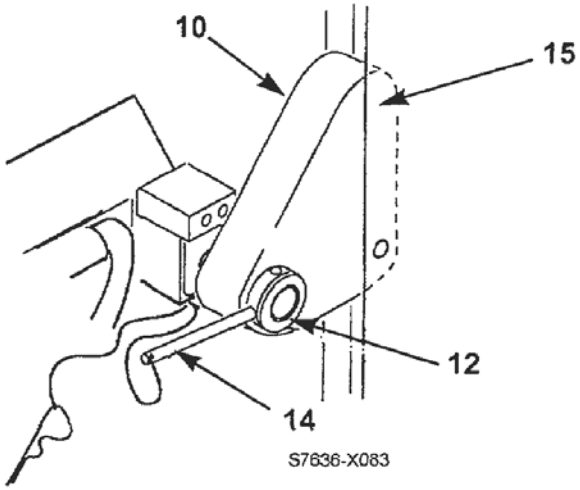
(6) Using forklift lateral movement, ensure CROP is centered laterally in door frame of container.



NOTE

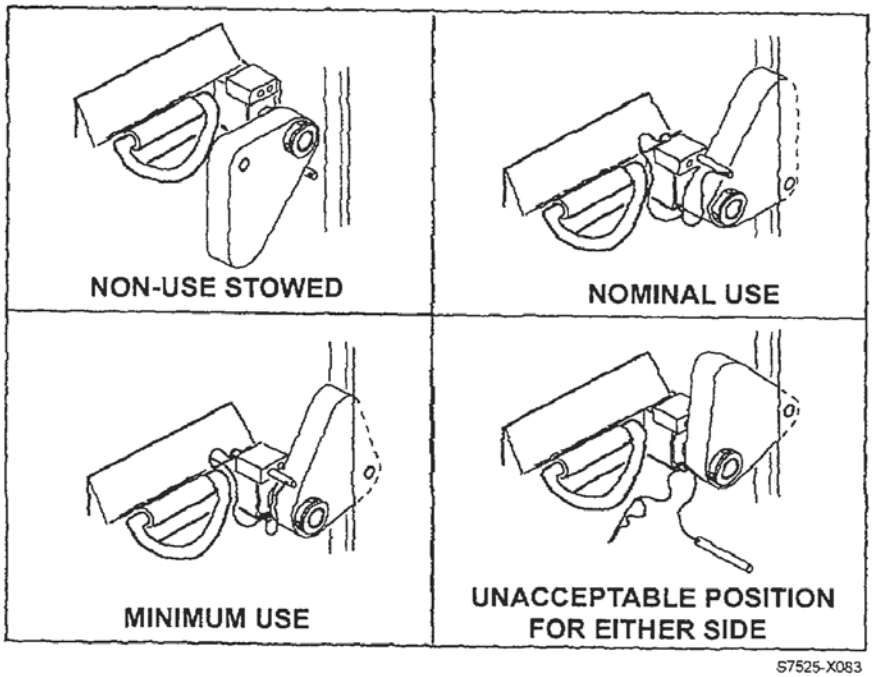
Each of two bracing mechanisms (9) consist of a free-to-rotate cam (10) sandwiched between two collars (11 and 12) welded to a threaded rod (13). The front adjustment collar (12) is equipped with holes, into which a pin (14) can be inserted to provide leverage to turn adjustment collar and adjust cam position fore and aft, enabling it to engage shoring slot (15). The same pin (14) is used to secure the cam after it has been engaged in the shoring slot.

2-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).



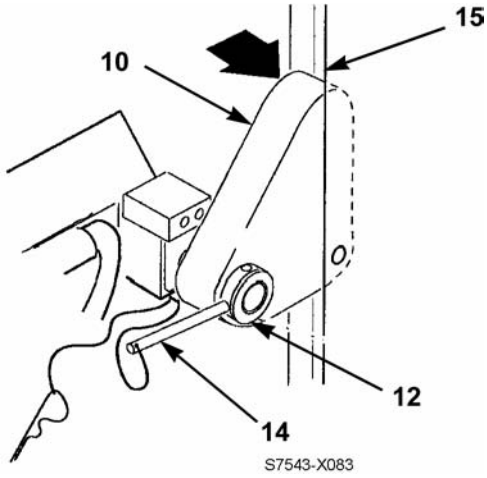
(7) Rotate cams (10) in two left and right bracing mechanisms until shoring slots (15) on both sides of ISO container are engaged.

(8) If a cam (10) will not engage shoring slot (15), insert pin (14) into adjustment collar (12) and turn, adjusting cam (10) forward or aft until cam (10) will engage shoring slot (15).

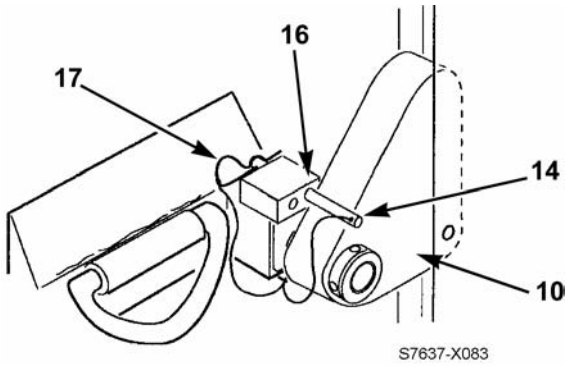


NOTE

Depending upon CROP distance from shoring slots, cams will engage in one of two positions depicted above as Nominal Position and Minimum Position. If required, use a forklift to position CROP so either the Nominal or Minimum position can be achieved.



(9) Using pin (14), turn adjustment collar (12) until cam (10) is pushed snugly against front of shoring slot (15).



(10) Insert pin (14) into one of the two holes in cam securing block (16), preferably the outside hole. This ensures that cam (10) cannot be dislodged during transit.

(11) Insert hitch pin clip (17) into pin (14) where it protrudes from rear of cam securing block (16).

(12) If a stack of CROPs is the load, perform the bracing mechanism assembly procedures on the bottom CROP and at least every other CROP in the stack.

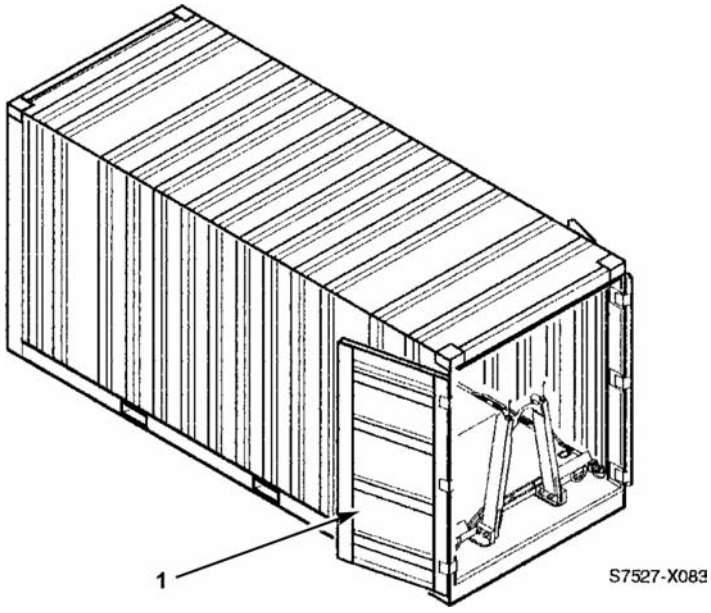
(13) Close and secure ISO container doors.

2-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).

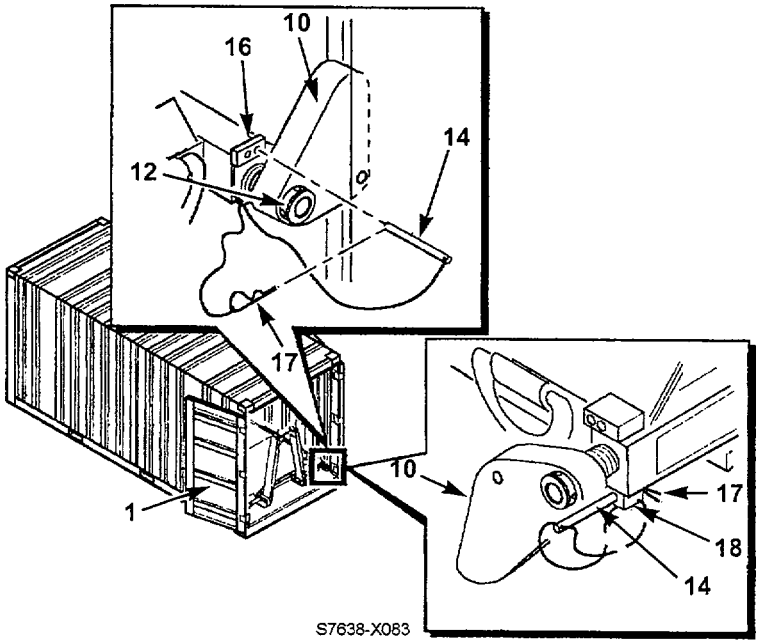
b. Unloading.

WARNING

- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight of loaded CROP. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel. Do not drive a forklift on the CROP deck; doing so exceeds point load capability of the deck.
- One M3 CROP weighs 3,800 lbs (1,724 kg) and the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) weighs 3,730 lbs (1,692 kg). Six M3 CROPs weigh 22,800 lbs (10,342 kg) and six M3 CROPs (S/N SC09001 and up) weigh 22,380 lbs (10,152 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of CROP when CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Attempting to load a CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of CROP is unusually close.
- Always lift a stack of CROPs by connecting to the bottom CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.



(1) Open ISO container doors (1) and secure in open position.



NOTE

Steps (2) through (7) are performed on both bracing mechanisms.

(2) Remove hitch pin clip (17) from pin (14) where it protrudes from rear of cam securing block (16).

(3) Remove pin (14) from the cam securing block (16).

NOTE

It may be necessary to use the hammer (NSN 5120-00-265-7462) from the PLS truck BII to tap the cam securing pin until the adjustment collar can be moved freely.

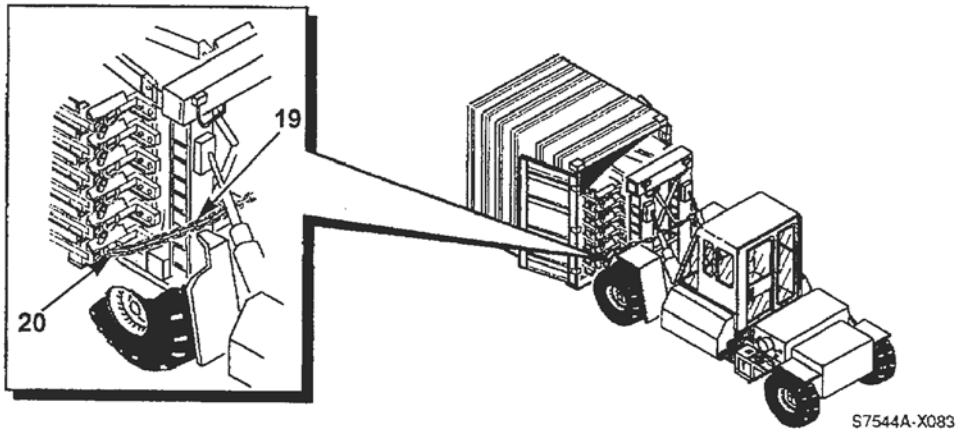
(4) Using pin (14), tun adjustment collar (12) until cam (10) can be moved freely.

(5) Rotate cam (10) out of the shoring slot.

(6) Insert pin (14) into the cam stowing block (18) under side beam, securing cam (10) in the stowed position.

(7) Insert hitch pin clip (17) into pin where it protrudes from rear of cam stowing block (18) under the side beam. Ensure the hitch pin clip is pointing to the outside of the CROP, toward the ISO container wall.

2-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).



WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the CROP or when the CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting cross-members. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provisions. Do not attempt to lift front of CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(8) Engage front of CROP with forklift.

NOTE

Obtain chain(s) from PLS truck(s) BII for use with the following steps.

(9) Attach chain(s) (19) from two CROP front multipurpose provision rings (20) to forklift.

(10) Lift front of CROP 3-5 inches (8-13 cm), or as much as the load will allow up to 18 inches (46 cm).

(11) Drive forklift in reverse and pull CROP until rollers are approximately 10 inches (25 cm) from door opening of ISO container.

(12) Lower CROP, resting the front of the CROP on the ground.

(13) Remove chains(s) (19) from CROP and forklift.

(14) Reposition forklift and lift CROP from side, using forklift pockets in CROP main beams.

(15) Using forklift lateral movement, remove CROP from ISO container.

2-18. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT.

a. Preparation for Storage.

(1) Refer to AR 750-1 for administrative storage procedures. If short-term storage is indicated, go to Step (2).

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

(2) Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean or wash grease or oil from all metal parts. All surfaces must be clean to ensure removal of corrosion, soil, grease or residues.

(3) After cleaning, use cold water to rinse CROP. Dry all parts thoroughly with a lint-free cloth (Item 1, Appendix E).

(4) Perform the Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services in Tables 2-1 and 4-1.

(5) Refer to Appendix J and perform all lubrication procedures.

(6) Schedule the next PMCS on DD Form 314, Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record.

(7) Report all deficiencies on DA Form 2407 if the deficiencies appear to involve unsatisfactory design.

(8) Spot paint all surfaces as necessary (TB 43-0209).

b. Preparation for Shipment.

(1) Complete storage instructions according to paragraph 2-18 a. Preparation for Storage, above.

(2) Refer to AR 746-80 for Marking of Supplies for Shipment.

(3) Refer to AR 725-5 and prepare all shipping documents to accompany CROP.

(4) Refer to TB 9-2300-281-35, Standards for Overseas Shipment or Domestic Issue of Special Purpose Vehicles, if CROP is to be shipped overseas.

2-19. M3 CROP DECALS AND INSTRUCTION PLATES.

a. Stencils. The word “LIFT” is stenciled at six places on CROP, two on each side and two in the front. The word “CARC” is stenciled on right front of front beam. The words “NO LIFT” are stenciled on the angle iron brace at the bottom of the end structure assembly.

b. Identification and Shipping Data Plates. Refer to Figure 2-2 for location and description of plates.

NOTE

The identification plate weight changes for the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up) are as follows:
TARE WEIGHT = 3,730 LB (1,692 KG)
PAYLOAD WEIGHT = 32,520 LB (14,751 KG)

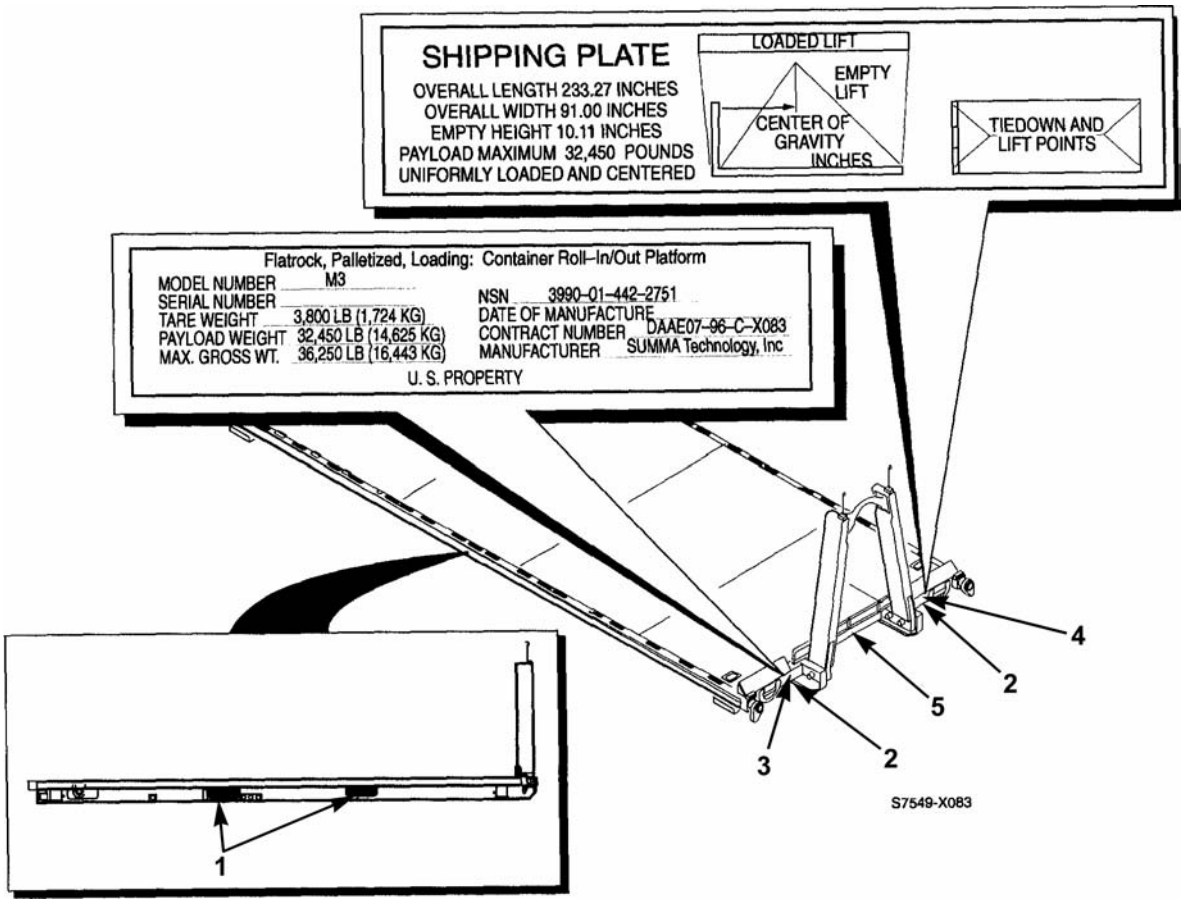


Figure 2-2. Location and Description of Decals and Instruction Plates

Item	Description
1	Forklift fork insertion lift points, side.
2	Forklift fork insertion lift points, front.
3	Identification Plate.
4	Shipping Plate.
5	“No Lift” point.

CHAPTER 3

OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
3-1	Troubleshooting Introduction	3-1
3-2	M3 CROP Troub1eshooting Symptoms	3-1
3-3	Maintenance Introduction	3-4

Section I. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

3-1. TROUBLESHOOTING INTRODUCTION.

This section contains step by step procedures for identifying, locating and isolating equipment malfunctions.

3-2. M3 CROP TROUBLESHOOTING SYMPTOMS.

Refer to Table 3-1 for a list of Troubleshooting Symptoms. Table 3-2 lists the most common troubleshooting procedures found during operation or maintenance of the M3 CROP. Tests or inspections and corrective actions should be performed in the order listed. If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by listed corrective actions, notify the supervisor.

Table 3-1. Operator Troubleshooting Symptom Index

	Troubleshooting Procedure	Page
1.	End Structure Assembly (A-Frame) lowers too rapidly (too heavy)	3-2
2.	For rail transport, M3 CROP does not load on PLS truck properly because the rail transport locking pin holes do not line up correctly	3-3

3-2. M3 CROP TROUBLESHOOTING SYMPTOMS (CONT).

Table 3-2. Operator Troubleshooting Procedures

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTIONS CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. END STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY (A-FRAME) LOWERS TOO RAPIDLY (TOO HEAVY). **WARNING** • End structure assembly dead weight is beyond two-man lift limit. The end structure assembly is equipped with a rear pin and castle nut which secures the end structure and serves as a friction device which aids in lowering the end structure assembly. • Lowering operations must by conducted on level ground. • Do not stand under end structure assembly when raising or lowering. • Use an assistant when raising or lowering the end structure assembly to prevent serious injury to personnel. Is one or both rear pins loose or missing the castle nut or cotter pin? • If the rear pin assembly is loose, tighten each rear pin by inserting the BII pin tightening rod through the hole in the end of each pin and turning the castle nut clockwise using the BII 2 ¼" socket and socket wrench. Tighten the castle nut until it presses firmly against the lock washer and the split in the lock washer is fully compressed. Turn the castle nut a further 1/4 to 3/4 turn. Do not bend the tightening rod by attempting to turn the rear pins using the tightening rod. Use the 2 ¼" socket and socket wrench to turn the castle nut. The tightening rod is used to keep the rear pin from turning during the tightening procedure. • If the castle nut or cotter pin is missing, contact unit maintenance.

Table **3-2.** *Operator Troubleshooting Procedures - (Cont)*

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTIONS CORRECTIVE ACTION
2. FOR RAIL TRANSPORT, M3 CROP DOES NOT LOAD ON PLS TRUCK PROPERLY BECAUSE THE RAIL TRANSPORT LOCKING PIN HOLES DO NOT LINE UP CORRECTLY. Is one or both rear pins loose or missing the castle nut? • If the rear pin assembly is loose, tighten each rear pin by inserting the BII pin tightening rod through the hole in the end of each pin and turning the castle nut clockwise using the BII 2 ¼" socket and socket wrench. Tighten the castle nut until it presses firmly against the lock washer and the split in the lock washer is fully compressed. Turn the castle nut a further 1/4 to 3/4 turn. Do not bend the tightening rod by attempting to turn the rear pins using the tightening rod. Use the 2 ¼" socket and socket wrench to turn the castle nut. The tightening rod is used to keep the rear pin from turning during the tightening procedure. • If the castle nut or cotter pin is missing, contact unit maintenance. Is one or both front pin assemblies loose or missing the castle nut? • If the front pin assembly is loose, tighten each front pin by inserting the BII pin tightening rod through the hole in the end of each pin and turning the castle nut clockwise using the BII2 ¼" socket and socket wrench. Tighten the castle nut until it presses firmly against the lock washer and the split in the lock washer is fully compressed. Turn the castle nut a further 1/4 to 3/4 turn. Do not bend the tightening rod by attempting to turn the front pins using the tightening rod. Use the 2 ¼" socket and socket wrench to turn the castle nut. The tightening rod is used to keep the front pin from turning during the tightening procedure. • If the castle nut or hitch pin clip is missing, contact unit maintenance. Is end structure assembly frame or bail bar bent? • If the end structure assembly frame or bail bar is suspected of being bent, contact unit maintenance.

Section II. MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.

3-3. MAINTENANCE INTRODUCTION.

Maintenance procedures for the replacement or repair of the end structure assembly, twistlocks, bracing mechanisms, and rollers are covered in Chapter 4.

CHAPTER 4

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
4-1.	Common Tools and Equipment	4-1
4-2.	Special Tools, TMDE and Support Equipment	4-1
4-3.	Repair Parts	4-2
4-4.	Unpacking and Packing	4-2
4-5.	Lubrication	4-3
4-6.	Hand Receipt	4-3
4-7.	Introduction (PMCS)	4-4
4-8.	Unit PMCS Procedures	4-4
4-9.	PMCS Table Explanation	4-5
4-10.	Introduction (Unit Maintenance Procedures)	4-12
4-11.	General Maintenance Instructions	4-12
4-12.	End Structure Assembly (A-Frame) Replacement	4-14
4-13.	Twistlock Replacement	4-18
4-14.	Roller Replacement	4-20
4-15.	Bracing Mechanism Replacement	4-22
4-16.	Stowage Box Door Maintenance	4-23

Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, TEST, MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE) AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

4-1. COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

For authorized common tools and equipment, refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

4-2. SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

Refer to Appendix B, the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and Appendix F, Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), to determine special tools, TMDE and support equipment for the M3 CROP. No fabricated tools are needed.

A trailer interface kit, consisting of metal spacers, is utilized for loading CROP on the PLS trailer. These spacers are required because the CROP is shorter than the M1077 and M1077A1 Flatracks. The spacers are part of the trailer, hence do not appear in this document.

If a CROP is pulled from an ISO container and is allowed to drop directly to the ground prior to loading on the PLS truck, the rear bumpers can suffer damage. To preclude this, the use of ramps or platforms placed at the front of the ISO container is encouraged. Directions for the manufacture of these items may be found at Appendix G.

4-3. REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), Appendix F, covering Unit and Direct Support Maintenance for the M3 CROP.

Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

4-4. UNPACKING AND PACKING.

This paragraph provides information required to ensure the M3 CROP is adequately inspected, serviced and operationally tested before it is subjected to normal everyday use. The procedures cover unpacking, deprocessing and packing.

a. Unpacking.

(1) Remove any metal strapping, plywood, tapes, seals, wrapping or any other shipping and protective items.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

(2) If any parts other than those shown in the lubrication order are coated with lubricating oil or grease, remove with solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E).

(3) Inspect M3 CROP for damage incurred during shipping. If M3 CROP has been damaged, report the damage.

(4) Check the equipment against the packing slip to ensure shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies in accordance with DA PAM 750-8.

b. Servicing.

(1) Perform the Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) in Tables 2-1 and 4-1.

(2) Schedule the next PMCS on DD Form 314, Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record.

(3) Report all deficiencies on DA Form 2407 if the deficiencies appear to involve unsatisfactory design.

c. Packing. Preservation and other protective measures taken in the preparation of material and accompanying tools and equipment for shipment must be sufficient to protect the material against deterioration and physical damage during shipment.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

  (1) Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean or wash grease or oil from all metal parts. All surfaces must be clean to ensure removal of corrosion, soil, grease or residues.

  (2) After cleaning, use cold water to rinse M3 CROP. Dry all parts thoroughly with a lint-free cloth (Item 1, Appendix E).

  (3) Lubricate according to procedures at Appendix J.

  (4) Spot paint all surfaces as necessary (TB 43-0209).

4-5. LUBRICATION.

Refer to Appendix J for lubrication instructions pertaining to the M3 CROP.

4-6. HAND RECEIPT.

Refer to Appendix C, Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) Lists for proper inventory and control procedures.

Section III. UNIT MAINTENANCE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

4-7. INTRODUCTION.

This section presents Unit Maintenance checks and services. Figure 4-1 illustrates the route to use in completing the PMCS procedures. Table 4-1 provides PMCS procedures. Unit Maintenance should also perform Operator PMCS (paragraph 2-1).

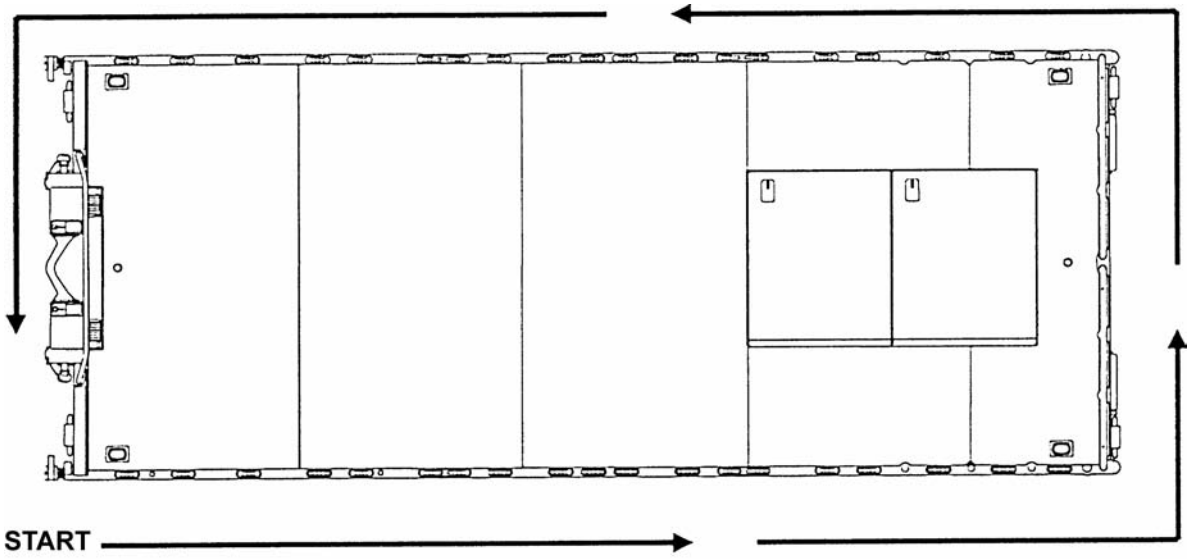


Figure 4-1. PMCS Walk-Around

4-8. UNIT PMCS PROCEDURES.

a. Always perform your preventive maintenance in the same order, so it gets to be a habit. Once you have some practice, you will spot anything wrong in a hurry.

b. If something looks wrong and you can not fix it, write it down on DA Form 2404.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

c. Clean as you work and as needed. Dirt, grease, oil and debris may get in the way and cover up a problem. Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean M3 CROP where dirt, grease or oil has accumulated.

d. Check for missing, loose, bent or broken bolts, deck fasteners, nuts and screws. Look for chipped paint, bare metal or rust around bolt heads. Tighten loose parts.

e. Look for loose paint, rust or gaps where parts are welded together. If you find a bad weld, report it to Direct Support Maintenance.

f. If cracks are detected, notify Direct Support Maintenance to perform further inspection.

4-9. PMCS TABLE EXPLANATION.

a. Do the SEMIANNUAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (Table 4-1) once every six months.

b. Always do the Preventive Maintenance in the same order until it gets to be a habit. Once practiced, it will be easy to spot anything wrong in a hurry.

c. If anything looks wrong and is not fixed, write it on a DA Form 2404.

d. When doing Preventive Maintenance, take along the tools and supplies needed to make all the checks, including a clean cloth or two.

e. The following is a breakdown of the PMCS table:

(1) "Item No." column. Checks and services are numbered in a logical order for moving around the M3 CROP. The item number column is used as a source of items numbers for the TM Number Column on DA Form 2404, Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet, for recording results of the PMCS.

(2) "Interval" column. This column identifies when the PMCS should be performed.

(3) "Item To Check/Service" column. This column identifies the item to be checked/serviced.

(4) "Procedure" column. This column contains all the information required to do the check/ inspection.

(5) "Not Mission Capable If:" column. This column contains a brief statement of the condition (e.g., malfunction, shortage) that would cause the M3 CROP to be less than fully ready to perform its assigned mission.

Table 4-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services

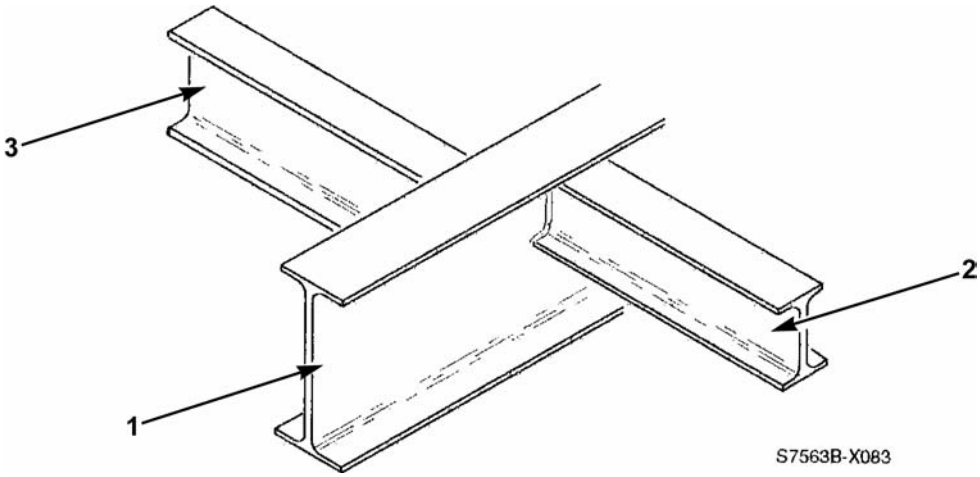
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
1	Semi-Annually	M3 CROP Primary Structural Components	Visually inspect all parts of the main beams (1), lateral (2) and cross members (3), and side and end beams for: a. A dent or bend that is greater than 3/4 inch (19 mm) in depth. b. A crack, break, cut, tear, puncture or corrosive failure. c. A missing, cracked or broken weld at the juncture between any primary component.	Any part of the main beams, lateral and cross members, or side and end beams have: a. A dent or bend greater than 3/4 inch (19 mm) in depth. b. A crack, break, cut, tear, puncture or corrosive failure. c. A missing, cracked or broken weld.

Table 4-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

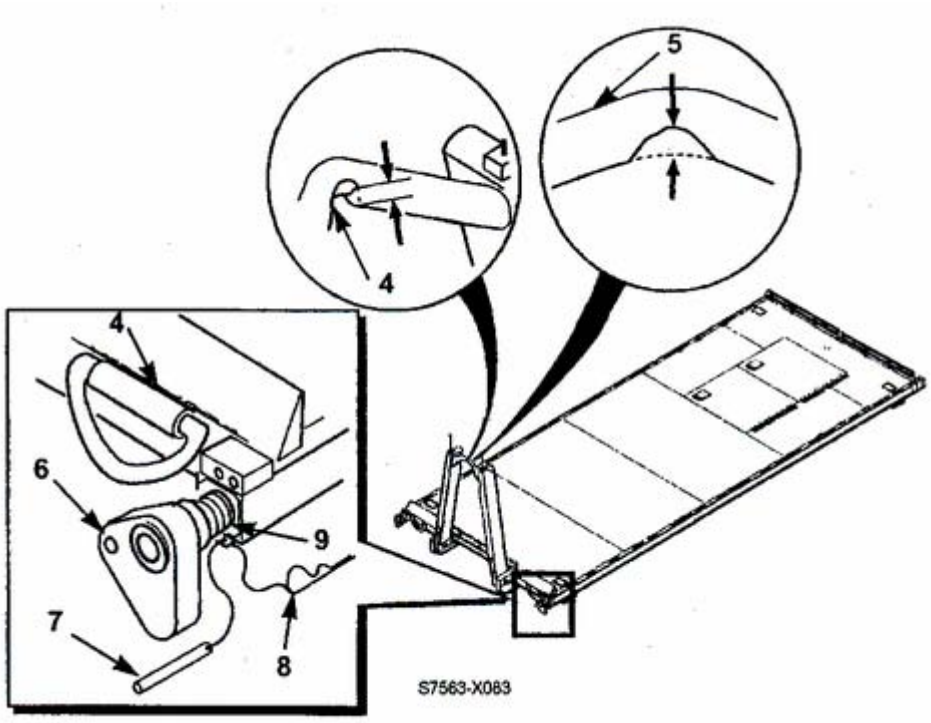
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
			WARNING Bail bar may have metal slivers or sharp edges. Wear gloves if handling or injury to personnel could result.	
2	Semi-Annually	M3 CROP Bail Bar	Check bar and notify supervisor: a. If wear at lower back side bar (4) is greater than 1/4 in. (6.35 mm). b. If wear at bottom of bar (5) is greater than 1/8 in. (3.175 mm).	Wear found exceeds specification.
3	Semi-Annually	Bracing Mechanisms	a. Ensure cams (6) are not bent or broken so they will not engage the shoring slot. b. Ensure securing pins (7) and spring pin clips (8) are available and secured by lanyard. c. Ensure threaded shaft (9) can be turned both in and out tightening and loosening the cam in the shoring slot.	a. Cam is broken or so bent it cannot be engaged in the shoring slot. b. Securing pin or spring pin clip, is missing. c. Threaded shaft is bent, jammed, or otherwise cannot be turned both in and out.

Table 4-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

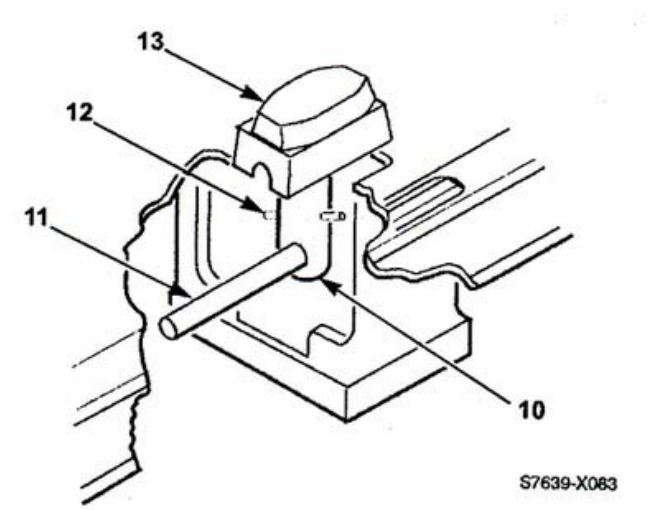
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
3 (Cont)	Semi-Annually	Bracing Mechanisms	d. Ensure each securing pin can be inserted through its cam and cam can be properly secured.	d. Cam securing pin hole is deformed or pin cannot otherwise be inserted through cam and properly secured.
				
4	Semi-Annually	M3 CROP Twistlocks	Visually inspect twistlocks to ensure:	
			a. The shaft *(10)* is straight and not cracked or broken.	a. Shaft is broken.
			b. Handle (11) is securely fastened to shaft.	b. Handle is missing.
			c. Shear pin (12) is secure.	c. Shear pin is missing.
			d. Head (13) is not broken or cracked.	d. Head is broken, cracked or missing.
			e. Twistlock can be locked and unlocked correctly without undue difficulty.	e. Twistlock cannot be locked or unlocked by hand.
			f. No crack greater than 3/4 inch (19 mm) exists in the welds or parent material of the twistlock housing.	f. Twist lock housing welds or parent material contains a crack greater .than 3/4 inch (19 mm).

Table 4-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services -Continued

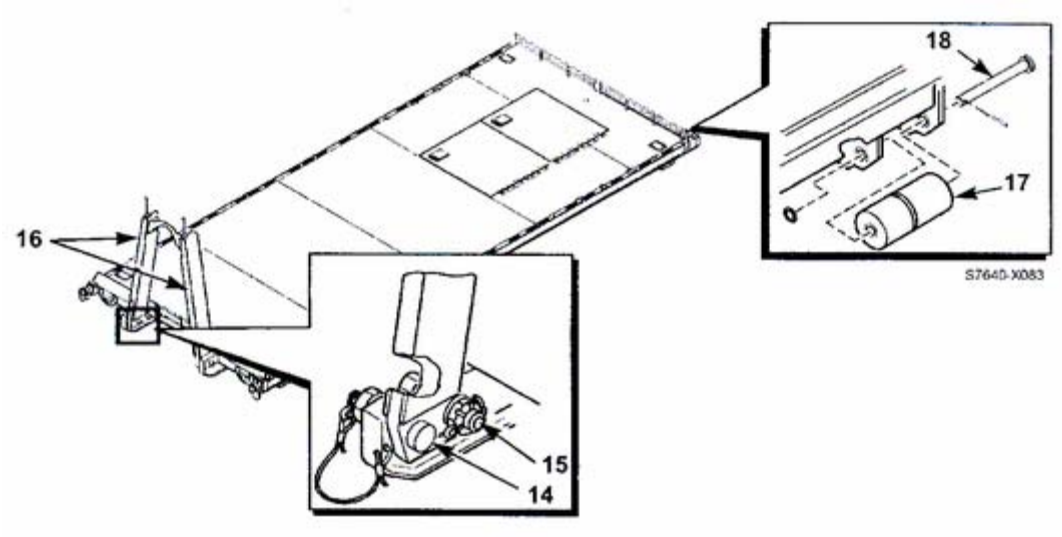
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
5	Semi-Annually	End Structure Assembly	a. Ensure two front (14) and rear pins (15) are not bent, galled, cracked, corroded, or stripped so they do not seat properly or cannot be sufficiently tightened. b. Visually inspect all welds and parent material for cracks. c. Ensure end structure assembly tubular frame (16) is not bent, preventing it from loading correctly on a PLS truck.	a. Front or rear pin(s) bent, galled, cracked, corroded, or stripped so they do not seat properly or cannot be sufficiently tightened. b. Parent material or weld is cracked. c. End structure assembly tubular frame is bent, preventing CROP from loading correctly on PLS truck.
6	Semi-Annually	Rollers	a. Inspect exterior of roller (17) to ensure it is not broken or so defaced that it does roll properly. b. Inspect center roller next to shaft to ensure it is not worn more than 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) between bushing and roller material (if bushing is not present). c. Ensure shaft (18) is straight, with all hardware attached.	a. Roller is broken or so defaced that it does not roll properly. b. Center of roller exceeds wear criteria. c. Shaft is bent so roller will not roll or hardware is missing so roller can detach.

Table 4-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

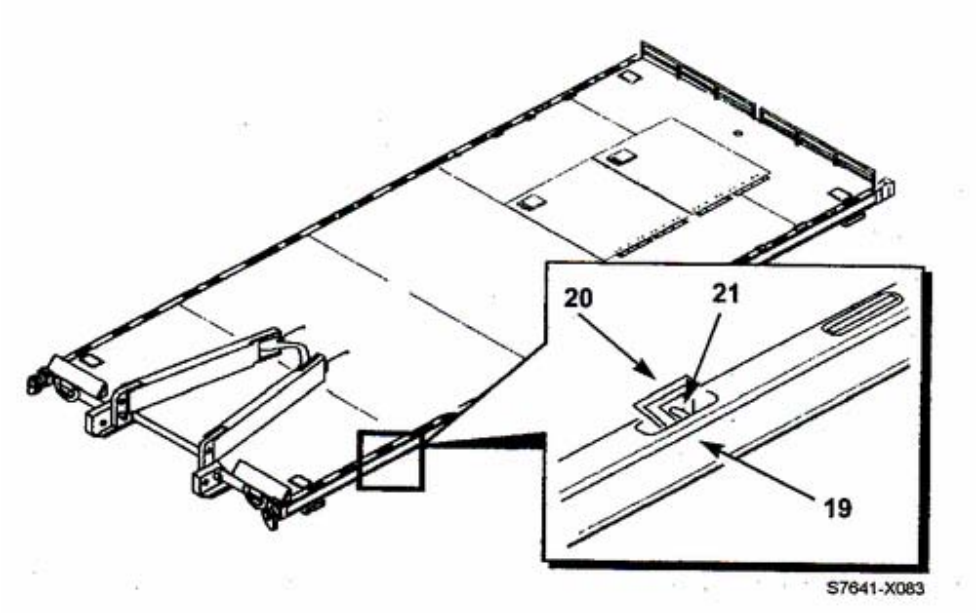
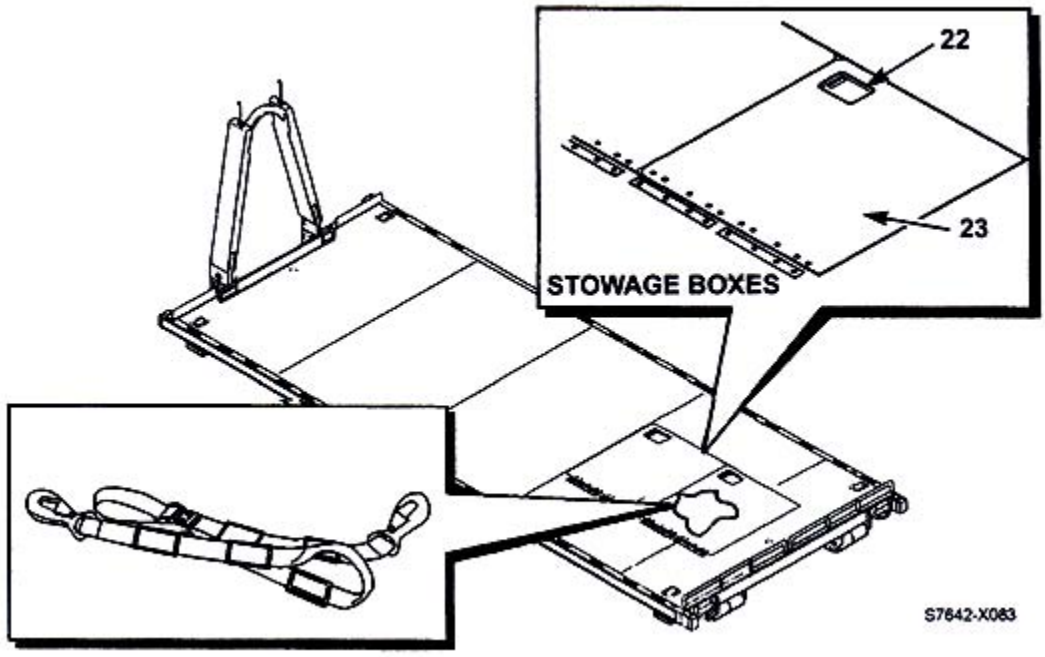
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
6 (Cont)	Semi-Annually	Rollers	d. Head of shaft (toward center of CROP) has at least 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) of material.	d. Head of shaft exceeds wear criteria.
				
7	Semi-Annually	Tiedowns (D-rings) and Multi-purpose Provisions	a. Visually inspect to ensure welds (19) securing bar to inside and outside of side beam are not cracked or side beam is not distorted or cracked. b. Visually inspect to ensure tiedown (D-ring) (20) and bar (21) are not missing, cracked, or deformed. c. Inspect to ensure web strap can be attached to tiedown (D-ring) and bar. d. Visually inspect multipurpose provisions and mounting brackets for cracks.	a. Welds are broken, bar is loose, or side beam is cracked. b. Any two adjacent (side by side) tiedowns or bars are missing. c. Web strap cannot be attached. d. Multipurpose provision or mounting bracket is cracked.

Table 4-1. *Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services -Continued*

Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
8	Semi-Annually	Stowage Box Doors	a. Ensure door (23) lays flat and is not bent or broken. b. Ensure latch assembly (22) operates correctly and can be secured with padlock. c. Ensure hinges operate so door can be opened and closed.	a. Door is broken, bent, or will not lay flat. b. Latch is inoperable or otherwise cannot be locked. c. Hinges are broken or so damaged that door cannot be opened or closed.

SECTION IV. UNIT MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

4-10. INTRODUTION (UNIT MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES).

This section presents Unit Maintenance procedures for the M3 CROP. These procedures may include servicing, hoisting, inspection, cleaning, removal and disassembly, inspection, assembly, and installation and any procedures needed for placing the M3 CROP or its components into service.

4-11. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.

a. ***Servicing.*** The M3 CROP requires only lubrication and cleaning as service.

b. Hoisting Loaded* M3 *CROP.

WARNING

M3 CROP and load weigh up to 36,250 lbs (16443 kg). Loaded M3 CROP on PLS truck or trailer must not exceed 36,250 lbs (16443 kg). Attach suitable lifting device to avoid serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) For other than ordinary operation, M3 CROP must be lifted with a forklift or other lifting device. The M3 CROP is loaded on and off the Palletized Load System (PLS) Truck or the PLS Trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS). Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10.

CAUTION

Do not load or unload M3 CROP with loose cargo or damage to equipment or cargo may result.

(2) Install web straps before lifting any load.

(3) When lifting a loaded M3 CROP using multipurpose provision rings located at front and rear of M3 CROP, use a spreader bar if necessary to avoid damage to load.

c. ***Inspection* of *Installed Parts.*** Perform inspection with the item in its normally installed position or condition, considering accessibility and visibility of the item being inspected. The purpose of the inspection is to determine if the item is damaged or incomplete to the extent that it should be replaced/repaired.

(1) Inspect for loose, missing or damaged parts.

(2) Inspect parts for dents, holes, worn spots, scratches, marred finish, cracks, rust and corrosion.

(3) Look for loose or chipped paint, rust or gaps where parts are welded together. If a bad weld is found, notify your supervisor.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

d. Cleaning. Remove buildup of dirt and grease by wiping with a cloth (Item 1, Appendix E). Use a cloth or wire scratch brush (Item 1, Appendix I) and solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean metal parts. Allow to dry.

e. Removal. During removal process, tag (Item 4, Appendix E) similar parts for ease of installation.

f. Disassembly. During disassembly, tag (Item 4, Appendix E) similar parts for ease of assembly.

g. Inspection - Acceptance/Rejection Criteria. Verify that repaired or used components conform to the wear limits, fits and tolerances established.

h. Painting. M3 CROPs are delivered painted with one color, CARC Green 383. For other mission requirements, refer to TB 43-0209, Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles, Construction Equipment and Material Handling Equipment.

i. Lubrication. Lubrication instructions are contained in Appendix J.

j. Assembly. M3 CROPs are delivered fully assembled.

k. Adjustment. M3 CROP requires no adjustments prior to use or as scheduled maintenance.

4-12. END STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY (A-FRAME) REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Lifting Device [minimum capability 400 lbs (181 kg)].

Material and Parts

Lock Washer (4 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-1, Item 7.

Lock Nut (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-1, Item 1.

Cotter Pin (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-1, Item 4.

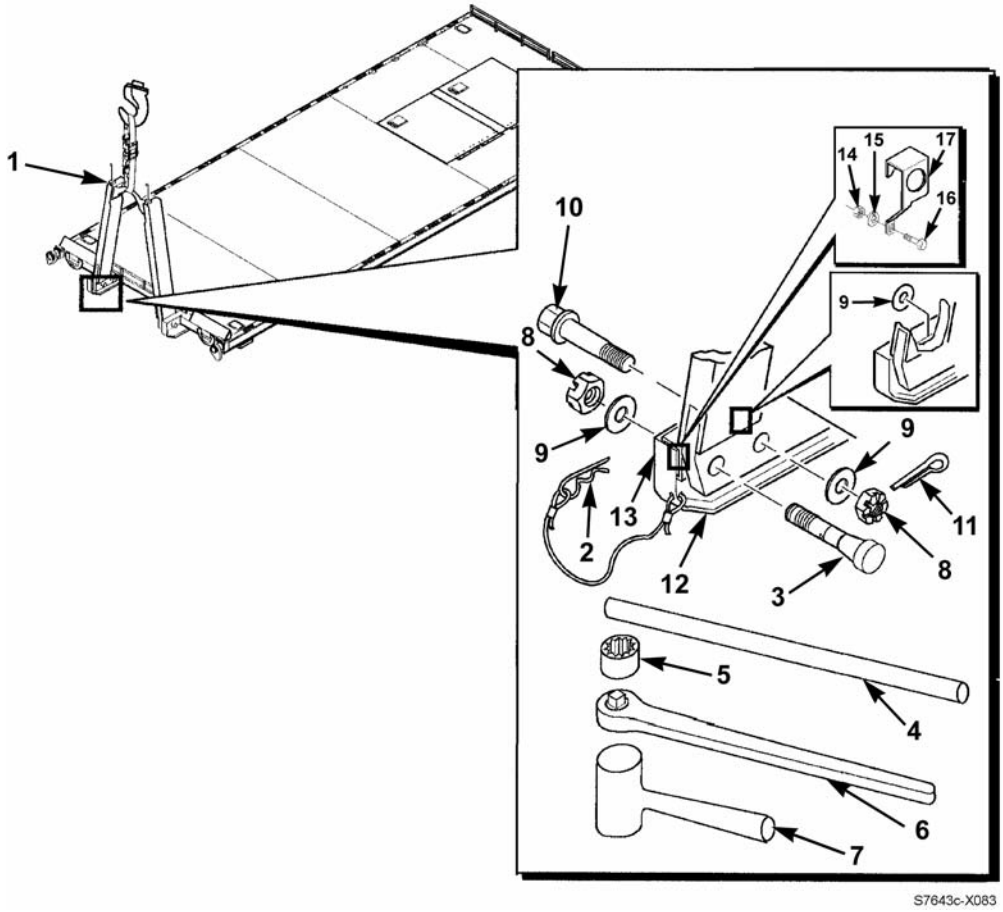
Grease, GAA (Item 2, Appendix E).

Personnel Required

Two.

Equipment Condition

M3 CROP unloaded to ground.



a. Removal.

WARNING

End structure assembly weighs 370 lbs (168 kg). Raising and lowering must be conducted on level ground. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering end structure assembly to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) Ensure end structure assembly is in the upright position.

(2) Attach lifting device to end structure assembly bail bar (1).

(3) Raise the lifting device until lifting device hook and bail bar (1) are engaged, but no upward pressure is being applied to bail bar (1).

NOTE

A tether is no longer used to secure hitch pin clips on later model CROPs.

(4) Remove hitch pin clips (2) from two front pins (3).

(5) Remove pin tightening rod (4), 2-1/4 inch socket (5), socket wrench (6), and hammer (7) from CROP stowage boxes or from the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

(6) Using pin tightening rod (4), 2-1/4 inch socket (5), socket wrench (6), and hammer (7) remove castle nuts (8), lock washers (9), and front pins (3) from end structure assembly. Discard lock washers (9).

WARNING

The end structure assembly must be securely held by the assistant to ensure it does not shift after the last rear pin is removed. Failure to comply could result in injury to personnel.

(7) Using assistant and lifting device, relieve pressure from rear pins (10).

NOTE

The removal of the rear pins may require shaking the end structure or slight movement up or down of the lifting device to relieve pressure and correctly align holes in pin block and pin support plate enabling the rear pins to be removed.

(8) With the assistant holding the end structure assembly to prevent movement, remove two cotter pins (11), two castle nuts (8), two lock washers (9) and two rear pins (10). Discard cotter pins (11).

(9) Lift and remove the end structure assembly using the lifting device.

NOTE

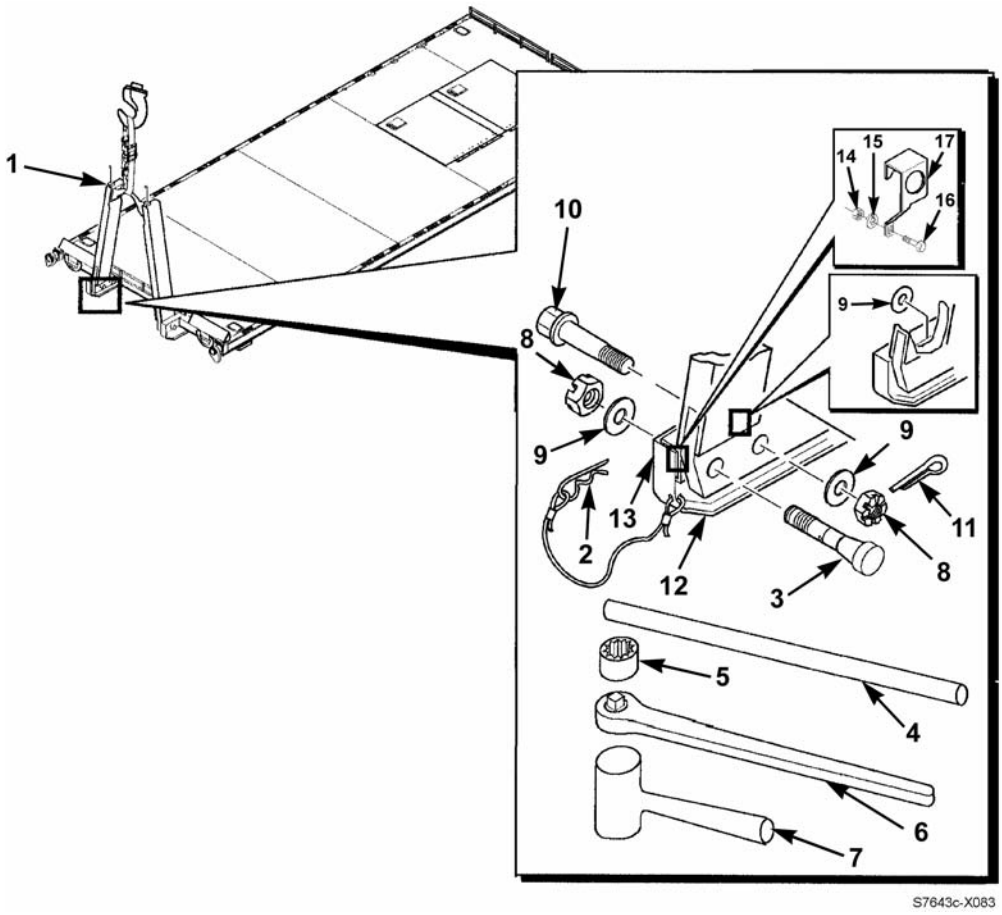
- Perform the following steps for the left or right end structure spacers.
- Note the positioning of spacers prior to removal, to aid in assembly.
- It is not necessary to remove the spacers unless excessively worn or damaged.

4-12. END STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY (A-FRAME) REPLACEMENT (CONT).

(10) Remove lock nut (14), flat washer (15), and screw (16) securing the spacer (17). Discard lock nut.

(11) Remove spacer (17) from pin support plate (12).

b. Installation.



WARNING

End structure assembly weighs 370 lbs (168 kg). Raising and lowering must be conducted on level ground. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering end structure assembly to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

- Perform steps (1) and (2) only if left and right spacers have been removed.
- Perform the following steps for the left or right end structure spacers.
- Spacers should be replaced as set.

(1) Position spacer (17) on pin support plate (12).

(2) Secure spacer (17) in place with screw (16), flat washer (15), and new lock nut (14).

(3) Attach lifting device to end structure assembly bail bar (1).

(4) Check the end structure assembly pin support plates (12 and 13) to ensure that the holes where the front and rear pins (3 and 10) will be inserted and the front and rear pins (3 and 10) are clean and completely free of dirt, sand, or other contamination.

(5) Apply a light film of grease (GAA) to rear pins (10).

(6) Using lifting device, position end structure assembly and insert two rear pins (10) through the pin support plates (12 and 13). Install lock washers (9) and castle nuts (8) finger tight.

(7) Apply a light film of grease (GAA) to front pins (3).

(8) Using assistant and lifting device, position end structure assembly and insert two front pins (3) through the pin support plates (12 and 13). Install lock washers (9) and castle nuts (8) finger tight.

(9) While holding front pins (3) with pin tightening tool (4), tighten castle nut (8) clockwise using the socket wrench (6) with 2-1/4 inch socket (5). Ensure the end structure assembly is centered between support plates (12 and 13) by alternately tightening each castle nut (8). Ensure the split in each lock washer is compressed and the nuts are firmly tightened using full arm strength only. Do not over tighten by standing on the socket wrench, using your feet to push against the socket wrench, or using other leverage gaining means such as a "cheater bar or pipe." Do not use pin tightening rod to turn front pins. Use the socket and wrench to tighten castle nuts.

(10) While holding rear pins (10) with pin tightening tool (4), tighten castle nut (8) clockwise using the socket wrench (6) and 2-1/4 inch socket (5). Ensure the split in each lock washer is compressed and the nuts are firmly tightened using full arm strength only. Do not over tighten by standing on the socket wrench, using your feet to push against the socket wrench, or using other leverage gaining means such as a "cheater bar or pipe." Do not use pin tightening rod to turn rear pins. Use the socket and wrench to tighten castle nuts.

(11) Secure castle nuts on both rear pins using new cotter pins (11).

NOTE

A tether is no longer used to secure hitch pin clips on later model CROPs.

(12) Secure castle nuts on both front pins using hitch pin clips (2).

(13) Disconnect and remove lifting device.

(14) Return the pin tightening rod (4), 2-1/4 inch socket (5), socket wrench (6), and hammer (7) to the CROP stowage boxes or into the front storage areas on the M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

4-13. TWISTLOCK REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

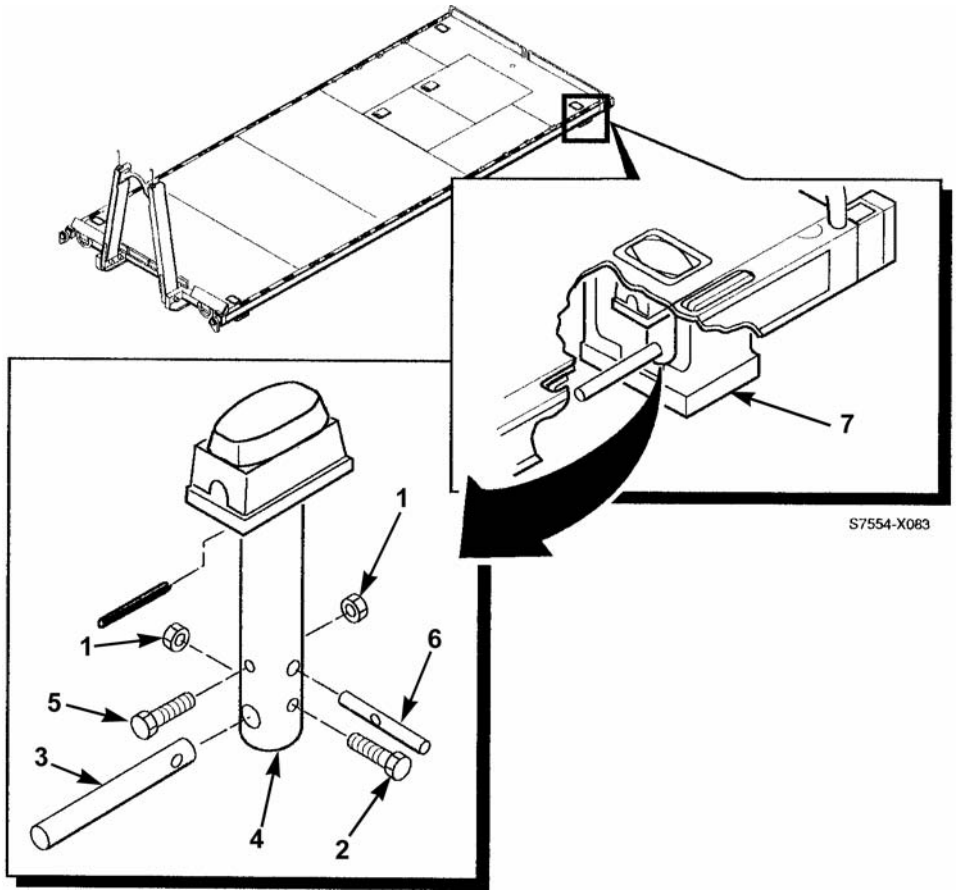
Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts

Lock Nut (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-1, Item 1.

Grease, GAA (Item 2, Appendix E).



a. Removal.

NOTE

This procedure shows replacement of one twistlock. Replacement is the same for all four twistlocks.

(1) Remove lock nut (1) from handle bolt (2). Remove the handle bolt (2) and handle (3) from twistlock (4). Discard lock nut.

(2) Remove lock nut (1) from shear pin bolt (5). Remove the shear pin bolt (5) and shear pin (6). Discard lock nut.

(3) Remove the twistlock (4) by pushing it up and out of the twistlock housing (7).

b. Installation.

NOTE

Ensure the replacement twistlock is the correct type. There are two types of twistlocks. One type is used with the right front and left rear twistlocks, the other with the left front and right rear twistlocks.

(1) Insert twistlock (4) into twistlock housing (7).

(2) Install shear pin (6), shear pin bolt (5), and lock nut (1). Tighten lock nut (1).

(3) Install handle (3), handle bolt (2), and lock nut (1). Tighten lock nut (1).

c. Follow-on Maintenance.

- Lubricate grease fitting in accordance with Appendix J.

4-14. ROLLER REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

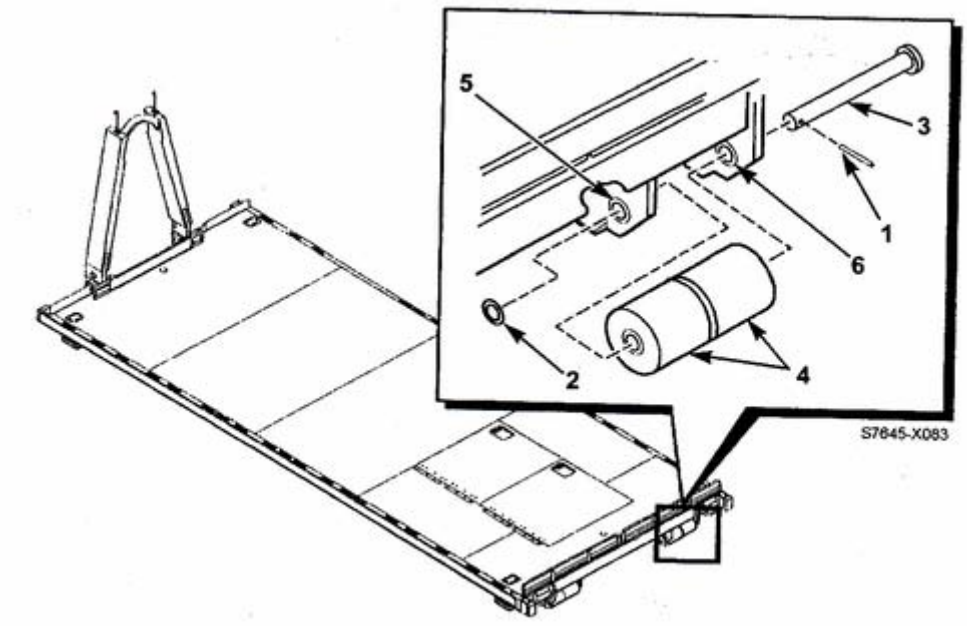
Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Equipment Condition

M3 CROP loaded onto PLS truck or raised on inspection jackstands.

Material and Parts

Pin, Spring (1 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-1, Item 2.
Grease, GAA, (Item 2, Appendix E).



a. Removal.

WARNING

Support roller during removal or roller may drop causing injury to personnel.

NOTE

This procedure shows replacement of one set of rollers. Replacement is the same for all rollers.

(1) Remove spring pin (1) and washer (2) from roller pin assembly (3). Discard the spring pin (1).

(2) While supporting rollers (4), remove the roller pin assembly (3) from bracket (5) and main beam (6).

b. Installation.

(I) Apply GAA grease to roller pin assembly (3).

(2) While supporting rollers (4) in place, push roller pin assembly (3) through main beam (6), through rollers (4), and through bracket (5).

(3) Replace washer (2) and insert spring pin (1).

c. Follow-on Maintenance.

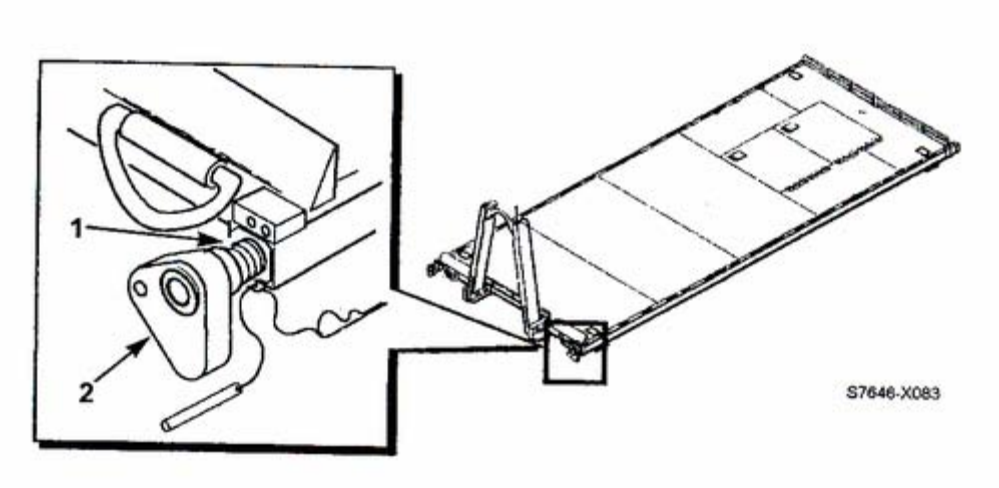
- Unload M3 CROP from PLS Truck.

4-15. BRACING MECHANISM REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:
a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Material and Parts
Grease, GAA, (Item 2, Appendix E).



a. Removal.

NOTE

- This procedure shows replacement of one bracing mechanism. Replacement is the same for both mechanisms.
- There are two types of mechanisms; right side and left side.

(1) Turn the threaded shaft (1) counterclockwise and remove the bracing mechanism (2).

b. Installation.

(1) Apply GAA to bracing mechanism threads.

(2) Insert and turn the threaded shaft (1) clockwise to install the bracing mechanism (2).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

4-16. STOWAGE BOX DOOR MAINTENANCE.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Repair d. Adjustment e. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

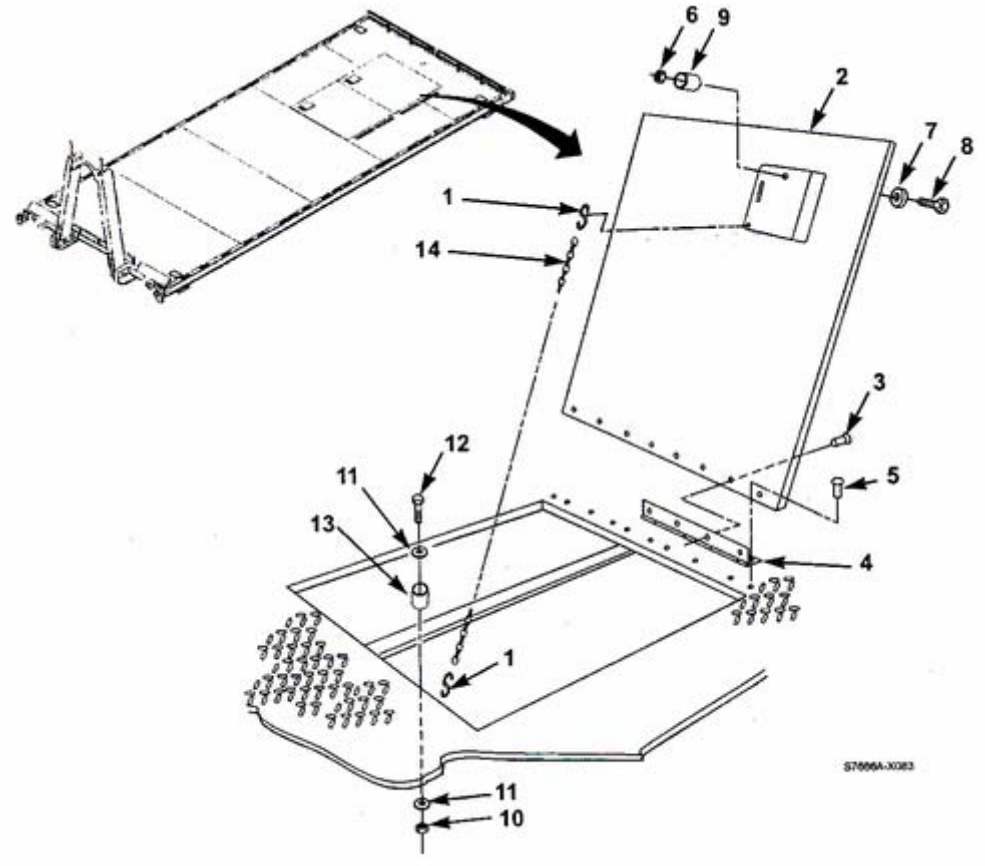
Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).
Drill, Electric, Portable (Item 2, Appendix I).
Drill Set, Twist (Item 3, Appendix I).
Tool Kit, Blind Rivet (Item 6, Appendix I).

Equipment Condition

Stowage box door opened.

Material and Parts

Rivet, Stud, 18 ea. (Item 7, Table H-2, Appendix H).



NOTE

Perform the following steps for each of two stowage box doors.

a. Removal.

(1) Disconnect stowage box door retaining chain hook (1) from the door (2).

(2) Remove ten rivets (3) and door (2) from hinge (4).

(3) Remove eight rivets (5) and hinge (4) from deck.

b. Installation.

(1) Install hinge (4) to deck with eight rivets (5).

(2) Install door (2) to hinge (4) with ten rivets (3).

(3) Connect stowage box door retaining chain hook (1) to door (2).

c. Repair.

NOTE

Stowage box latches are replaced as a set.

(1) Remove nut (6), washer (7), bolt (8), and latch (9) from door (2).

(2) Remove nut (10), washers (11), bolt (12), and latch (13) from stowage box.

(3) Install bolt (12), latch (13), washers (11), and nut (10) in stowage box.

(4) Install bolt (8), latch (9), washer (7), and nut (6) on door.

(5) Replace stowage box retaining chain (14) and hooks (1) by disconnecting the hooks and removing the chain.

d. Adjustment.

(1) Loosen nut (6) securing door mounted latch (9) and nut (10) securing stowage box mounted latch (13).

(2) Align door latch (9) and stowage box latch (13). Tighten nuts (6 and 10).

e. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

CHAPTER 5

DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
5-1	Common Tools and Equipment	5-1
5-2	Special Tools, TMDE and Support Equipment	5-1
5-3	Repair Parts	5-1
5-4	Service Upon Receipt	5-1
5-5	Introduction	5-2
5-6	Additional Inspection Criteria	5-2
5-7	General Welding Maintenance	5-5
5-8	Deck Plate Replacement	5-9

Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, TEST, MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE) AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

5-1. COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

For authorized common tools and equipment, refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

5-2. SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

Refer to Appendix B, the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and Appendix F, Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), to determine special tools, TMDE and support equipment for the M3 CROP. No fabricated tools are needed.

5-3. REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), Appendix F, covering Unit and Direct Support Maintenance for the M3 CROP.

Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

5-4. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT.

Chapter 4 contains service upon receipt instructions. Specific paragraphs are referenced for additional instructions.

a. ***Unpacking.*** Refer to paragraph 4-4a.

b. ***Servicing.*** Refer to paragraph 4-4b.

Section III. DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

5-5. INTRODUCTION.

This section covers Direct Support Maintenance procedures for the M3 CROP. The following are general maintenance procedures to keep in mind:

a. Removal and Disassembly. Do not separate bonded, press-fitted, soldered, welded or riveted parts unless such removal is necessary to clean, inspect or test that part separately.

b. Inspection.

(1) Inspect for loose, missing or damaged parts.

(2) Check for cracks, rust or pits, especially at weld points.

(3) Inspect all parts to determine if they conform to the wear limits, fits and tolerances established.

c. Lubrication. Refer to Appendix J for lubrication requirements.

d. Assembly. Refer to notes or diagrams made during disassembly to install new parts or reassemble.

e. Installation. Pay special attention to requirements for installing cotter pins, spring pins, mandatory replacement items, and similar operations.

5-6. ADDITIONAL INSPECTION CRITERIA.

a. General. The M3 CROP is not an ISO compatible container used for intermodal shipping, therefore it does not require a CSC Safety Approval. However, it is used in conjunction with containers that are ISO compatible and do require a CSC Safety Approval. This paragraph provides inspection criteria similar to that required to achieve CSC Safety Approval, but is to be used instead as the basis for determining the overall serviceability of M3 CROP.

b. Recommended Inspection Sequence. Inspection should be performed on the M3 CROP while empty. Although any sequence of inspection is permissible, the sequence of the inspection contained herein is recommended. A complete examination should be performed prior to acceptance. Acceptable crack length limits are specified in Table 5-1.

(1) *Markings and Data Plates.* Check for appropriate markings and data plates.

(2) *Overall Configuration.* Check for any distortion of the overall configuration great enough to preclude proper engagement of handling/lifting equipment, mounting and securing on a PLS truck or trailer, insertion into an ISO container, or insertion into the cell of a ship. If alignment is in question, use a measuring tape to check dimensions in accordance with Para 1-13.

(3) *Exterior Sides and Ends.* Examine the M3 CROP exterior on all sides and ends for any defects on main structural components or unacceptable damage on center or rear blocker assemblies, fixed and removable.

(4) *Understructure.* Position the M3 CROP on jackstands to enable safe viewing of the M3 CROP understructure. Examine the corner twistlock apertures, side and end rails, crossmembers and forklift tunnels for defects.

(5) *A-frame Assembly.* Check for any distortion of the A-frame assembly great enough to preclude safe movement using the PLS truck and trailer. Check for excessive wear of the front pins and rear pins. Excessive wear of these items requires their replacement. Check bail bar for excessive wear or cracks in weldment.

(6) *Deck.* Check condition of deck floor for defects. Check storage boxes in deck for serviceability and availability of BII.

(7) *Deck Flooring Gaps.* Excessive gaps in flooring may be determined by use of a 1 inch (2.54 cm) wide by 1/16 inch (1/59 mm) thick feeler gauge. Any suitable strip of metal may be used.

c. Suggested Tools and Equipment.

(1) *Straight Edge.* A wire, string or other form of a straight edge is needed to determine whether any portion of the M3 CROP protrudes past the outside surfaces of the side rails, which would interfere with M3 CROP insertion and extraction from an ISO shipping container.

(2) *Measuring Tape (Ruler).* A measuring tape (ruler) is required to check dimensional tolerances.

(3) *Welder's Hammer.* A welder's hammer (NSN 5120-00-240-3096 or equivalent) is helpful in determining the strength of welds or metal structural components.

(4) *Inspection Stands.* Jackstands (Item 4, Appendix I) provide a safe means for supporting the empty M3 CROP to enable proper viewing of the M3 CROP understructure. DoD personnel should also refer to service-specific safety guidelines about "Working Under a Suspended Load".

(5) *Flashlight.* A flashlight improves visual acuity, especially during examination of the recesses of the understructure.

(6) *Chalk.* Marking (circling) location of defects with chalk as they are discovered facilitates preparation of inspection reports and helps maintenance personnel locate areas to be repaired.

d. Primary Structural Components. An M3 CROP with any major defect in any component of its primary structure is unacceptable. For purposes of this criteria, primary (main) structural components (members) include: twistlock housings, A-frame assembly, roller assembly brackets, forklift pockets and main rails.

(1) *Main Defects.* A major defect includes:

(a) A dent or bend in any primary structural component that prevents the CROP for loading.

(b) A crack, break, cut, tear, puncture or corrosive failure in any primary structural component.

(c) A missing, cracked or broken weld at the juncture between any primary structural component.

(d) More than two splices or an improper splice of any one floor crossmember.

(e) Any damage or degradation within a component that could place any person in danger during subsequent handling, stacking or transport of the M3 CROP.

(f) More than one splice or an improper splice (such as a lapped splice) in an end rail.

5-6. ADDITIONAL INSPECTION CRITERIA (CONT).

(2) *Acceptable Welding Patterns.* Welding patterns conforming to the original manufacturer's design are acceptable. Only abnormal welding patterns due to damage and/or improper repair are cause for rejection. Inspection should be directed at looking for broken junctures or welded repairs that are not consistent with other similar welds of the M3 CROP.

(3) *Acceptable Splicing.* A splice is any repair of a primary structural member that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Areas repaired by straightening and bead welding are not to be construed as splices. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. An acceptable splice is a minimum of 6 inch (15 cm) long and is a butt-welded insert. If a splice would end within 12 inch (30 cm) of another weld, it must be extended to that weld. An acceptable splice is flush fitting and restores the original size and cross-sectional profile of the repaired component. Backup plates installed on the backside of a splice are permissible if the backup plate extends a minimum of 6 inch (15 cm) beyond each end of the splice.

(4) *A-frame Assembly.* The A-frame assembly front and rear threaded pins must not be seized, twisted, broken, missing or otherwise inoperable. Any twist, dent or bend to any of the pins that renders the A-frame assembly inoperable is cause for rejection. The A-frame assembly must not be bent or twisted in such a manner that it renders the A-frame assembly inoperable.

(5) *Tiedown and Multipurpose Provision Rings.* Provisions used for attachment of web straps or other cargo restraint devices must be in working order. Tiedown bars and securing weld points and multipurpose provision rings that are deformed or broken are cause for rejection.

(6) *Cargo Deck.* An M3 CROP is unacceptable if the flooring has any of the following deficiencies:

(a) Any protrusion above the top surface of the deck.

(b) Any loose or missing deck plates.

(c) Deck not free of debris or residue from a previous cargo.

(d) Deck or area of deck covered with hazardous or flammable liquid.

e. Damage and Repair.

(1) *Patch.* Any repair of a deck panel that adds or replaces material without complete replacement of the panel. An acceptable patch is of permanent design, of similar material and configuration and weather-proof. Patch is a generic term, which for the purposes of this inspection criteria, is reserved exclusively for repairs of non-primary components such as deck panels.

(2) *Splice.* Any repair of a primary (main) structural component (member) that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. Splice is a regulatory repair term, which for the purposes of this inspection criteria, is reserved exclusively for repairs on components of the primary structure.

(3) *Gusset.* Reinforcement plate, usually triangular in shape, welded between adjacent components to reinforce the structure and provide added resistance to handling damage.

(4) *Backup Plate.* A reinforcement (doubler) plate installed on the backside of a structural component and not on the exterior of the component's profile. The backup plate serves to stiffen and strengthen the component.

(5) *Insert.* A specific type of repair in which replacement material is fitted flush with the original component and only a partial profile of the component's cross section is replaced.

(6) *Section.* A specific type of repair in which replacement material is fitted flush with the original component and the entire profile of the component's cross section is replaced.

(7) *Hole.* A circular penetrating puncture through any part of the CROP.

(8) *Pinhole.* A small hole less than 1/8 inch (3.18 mm) in diameter. A pinhole typically results from a tiny skip or porosity in a weld and usually is only detected during a light leak test.

(9) *Corrosive Failure.* Corrosive failure (galvanic or electrolytic) is determined when the corroded metal can be punched by striking the area lightly with a welder's hammer.

(10) *Caulking.* A sealant compound used to provide water tightness around patches in panels, around riveted seams, in holes of pop rivets, in joints between dissimilar metals, in gaps between floor board edges and in gaps where the floor boards adjoin the interior wall.

(11) *Undercoating*. Bituminous material or other waterproof coating brushed or sprayed on the entire underside of the container floor to protect all of the metal understructure against corrosion.

5-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE.

WARNING

Underneath the CARC paint, the M3 CROP is completely galvanized with zinc. Zinc fumes, released by the burning of the zinc during welding repairs, are extremely toxic. Welding personnel must exercise extreme caution or wear respirators when performing welding repairs.

NOTE

When weldment cracks are discovered, it is recommended that they be repaired at the next service interval to prevent the length of the crack from increasing and to minimize repair. The following inspection procedures are to be considered as guidelines only. Any cracks discovered during the inspections considered more significant, especially from a safety stand point, should be referred to the supervisor for weld repair decisions. This would include cracks identified in any main structural areas (main frame and main rail flanges) and cracks that have opened and could lengthen rapidly during loading/unloading operations.

a. Weldment Points. Thoroughly inspect all weldments for cracks, chips or other damage. Areas include the end structure assembly, pin blocks, main beams, center tubes, cross beams, front and end beams, ISO twistlock housings, multipurpose provision rings and mounting brackets and D-ring mounting bars. Particular attention should be paid to the difference between a crack in the coatings and a crack in a weld or parent material. Suspected cracks in welds or parent material should be confirmed by using non-destructive examination techniques (e.g. ultra sound test or Zyglow inspection). Inspect welds for acceptable crack length limits using the following guidelines:

5-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE (CONT).

Table 5-1. Acceptable Crack Length Limits

Areas to be Inspected	Acceptable Crack Length Limits
1. Pin Blocks and Center Tube Welds and Parent Material	Less than 1/4 inch (6 mm)
2. Cross Beams	A crack should be repaired after it has reached 3/4 inch (19 mm). The total length of cracks on a single crossmember should not exceed 2 inches (51 mm). When cracks are present on several crossmembers, action should be taken to repair them at the next service. If a crossmember is completely missing, repairs should be made prior to use.
3. Front and Rear Beams	Less than 1/4 inch (6 mm)
4. Main Beams *(Note:* Bends to bottom flange and main beams are normal.)	Cracks in the parent material or welds between the main beams and cross beams cannot exceed 3/4 inch (19 mm).
5. Twistlocks	Due to the loads twistlocks can see during retrograde transport mode, any cracks in the twistlock housing should be repaired before reaching 3/4 inch (19 mm).
6. A-Frame	A crack should be repaired before it has reached 2 inches (5 cm). The combined length of multiple cracks at any one location should not exceed 4 inches (10 cm).
7. Hookbar (Welds securing the hookbar casting on the A-frame).	Cracks should be repaired prior to reaching 1 inch (2 cm) in length. The combined length of multiple cracks at this location should not exceed 1-1/2 inches (4 cm).
8. Multipurpose D-Rings	Due to the high loads that these fittings can see in transport mode, any crack should be repaired before reaching 1/2 inch (1 cm) in length. The combined length of multiple cracks at any one location should not exceed 1/2 inch (1 cm). This applies to cracks present in the adjoining structure also.
9. Decking	The maximum allowable single crack in the deck seams is 6 inches (15 cm) long. When multiple cracks are present, the combined length of the cracks cannot exceed 10 inches (25 cm).

(1) *Acceptable Welding Patterns.* Welding patterns conforming to the original manufacturer's design are acceptable. Only abnormal welding patterns due to damage and/or improper repair are cause for rejection. Inspection should be directed at looking for broken junctures or welded repairs that are not consistent with other similar welds of the M3 CROP. Preheating of parent material is required when welding the pin support plate, pin block, bracing mechanism nut, and D-ring bar. For specifics, see paragraph 5-7, d. Crop Welding.

(2) *Acceptable Splicing.* A splice is any repair of a primary structural member that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Areas repaired by straightening and bead welding are not to be construed as splices. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. An acceptable splice is a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) long and is a butt-welded insert. If a splice would end within 12 in. (30 cm) of another weld, it must be extended to that weld. An acceptable splice is flush fitting and restores the original size and cross-sectional profile of the repaired component. Backup plates installed on the backside of a splice are permissible if the backup plate extends a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) beyond each end of the splice.

(3) *End Structure Assembly.* Solid welds and parent material in this area are essential to ensure safe loading and unloading of the CROP. These welds connect the bail bar assembly to the end structure assembly tubes and the end structure assembly tubes and support beam to the pin support plates. Cracks in the parent material of the bail bar assembly or pin support plates are not reparable and require replacement of the end structure assembly. Testing of weld cracks should be conducted to ensure no crack has propagated into the parent material. Cracks in welds that have not propagated into the parent material should be repaired immediately.

(4) *Bail Bar.* These welds will be applied to the middle of the bail bar where contact with the PLS hook has worn the bail bar more than is allowed (see Table 4-1, item 2).

(5) *Twistlocks.*

(6) *Cross Beams.* These welds are located where each lateral beam is connected to a main beam and/or side beam.

(7) *Main Beams.* The main beams provide the major portion of the load carrying capacity of the CROP. They provide almost 100% of the load while loaded on the truck and trailer or resting on the ground.

(8) *Stowage Boxes.* The only welds are those connecting the recessed latch assembly box to the underside of the lid. These welds should be repaired when necessary to prevent the latch assembly box from detaching from the door.

(9) *A-Frame.* Solid welds in the A-frame area are necessary to ensure safe loading and unloading of the CROP.

(10) *Hookbar.* These welds are located at the base of the hookbar casting on the A-frame of the M3 CROP. These welds secure the hookbar to the A-frame and are subjected to a significant portion of the total load during loading and unloading operations.

(11) *MIL-STD-209 Multipurpose Rings.* The large D-rings of the CROP are used for transportation. They may be used to secure the CROP to a trailer or railcar.

(12) *Decking.*

b. Removing the CARC Paint Primer and Galvanizing Coatings Prior to Weld Repair.

NOTE

There are three options to repair a weld: 1) oxyacetylene torch; 2) sandblasting, or; 3) surface grinding. Use one of these options to remove CARC paint, primer and galvanizing prior to weld repair.

WARNING

Use a respirator when removing paint, primer and galvanizing with an oxyacetylene torch because of the toxic gases.

NOTE

The galvanizing must be heated to 860°F (460°C) before it will melt.

(1) *Option One.* Use an oxyacetylene torch and a stainless steel wire brush to remove the paint, primer and galvanizing.

(a) Using oxyacetylene torch, heat galvanizing to 860°F (460°C).

5-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE (CONT).

NOTE

Use the brush within 1.5 inches (38 mm) on both sides of repair area.

(b) Once the galvanizing starts to melt, use a stainless steel wire brush to remove paint, primer and galvanizing.

(2) *Option Two*.

(a) Protect the area around the weld repair with masking tape (about 1 inch on each side of the anticipated weld deposit). This will protect the other areas of the CARC finish not being repaired.

(b) Use sandblaster to remove paint, primer and galvanizing.

(3) *Option Three.* Use surface grinder (hand grinder) to remove paint, primer and galvanizing within one inch on either side of the anticipated weld deposit.

c. Galvanized Coating Replacement. To replace the galvanized coating, use Zinc Stick (95% zinc, 5% tin with flux) that will melt at less than 750°F (398°C), followed by a primer and top coat (CARC paint). This is recommended repair for galvanized CROPs prior to primer and CARC paint. If the spray metalizing (Zinc) method is available, it is the preferred method. The galvanizing method is in accordance with ASTM A780 and the thickness will be in accordance with ASTM E376. If there are questions about the repair method OR the application of one of these processes, contact the American Galvanizers Association at 1-800-468-7732 or Mr. George Shaw at the U.S. Army Tank-Automotive and Armaments Command's Materials & Coating Group, 1-800-325-2920, extension 45083.

CAUTION

Do not weld the CROP while on trailer or truck or damage to equipment may result.

d. CROP Welding.

(1) Welding on the CROP must be performed off the trailer or truck. Different areas of the CROP require different weld electrodes and preheat. Use the following guidelines to determine the correct weld and/or preheat. The bail bar center wear plate should be accomplished using 300°F (149°C) preheat and ER110S-1 with gas metal arc welding (wire feed welder with argon and oxygen shielding gas) or E11018-M with submerged metal arc welding (E11018-M stick electrode and arc welder). All other areas of the CROP should be welded using ER70S-6 welding wire. The following applies:

Weld Area	Wire	Preheat Temperature
Bail Bar Center Wear Repair	ER110S-1 E11018-M	300°F (149°C) 300°F (149°C)
Pin Support Plate to End Structure Assembly Tubes	ER70S-6	400°F (204°C)
Pin Block to Main Beams	ER70S-6	200°F (93°C)
D-Ring Bar to Side Beam	ER70S-6	450°F (232°C)
Bracing Mechanism Nut to Side Beam	ER70S-6	300°F (149°C)

Areas not listed above do not require preheat.

(2) Painting Instructions. Refer to TB 43-0209 and TM 43-0139 for painting instructions for the M3 CROP.

5-8. DECK PLATE REPLACEMENT.

a. Tools Required.

(1) Hand Hydraulic Blind Riveter Tool Kit (NSN 5180-02-201-4979, CAGE 64878, PN D-100-MIL-2).

(2) Drill.

(3) Bits (to match blind rivet).

(4) Center Punch.

(5) Galvanization repair in accordance with paragraph 5-7, section C "Galvanized Coating Replacement" or Zinc-rich paint or aerosol spray (NSN 8010-00-501-5798).

(6) Blind Rivets (NSN 5320-01-215-9148, PN MGLP-R8-6, CAGE 17446).

(7) C-Clamps.

b. Galvanized Deck Plate Sections. (Components available from Summa Technology, Inc. CAGE 0BJH4):

Quantity	CAGE	Part Number	Description
1	0BJH4	12468700	Panel, Front Deck
2	0BJH4	12468701	Panel, Mid Deck
1	0BJH4	12468702	Panel, Right Side Deck
1	0BJH4	12468704	Panel, Rear Deck
1	0BJH4	12468705	Panel, Left Side Deck

c. Replacement Procedure.

(1) Remove damaged diamond plate deck plate by drilling out rivets.

(2) Clean areas of the CROP where the new deck will be secured and, if the galvanization has been damaged, repair galvanization in accordance with paragraph 5-7, section C "Galvanized Coating Replacement" or Zinc-rich paint or aerosol spray (NSN 8010-00-501-5798).

(3) Using the damaged deck plate as a guide, mark the location of the old rivet holes on the new section of diamond plate.

(4) Measure approximately 1 inch from the old rivet hole marks along the edge of the new diamond plate or in line with the subassembly of the CROP (so that when the hole is drilled through the diamond plate, you're also drilling through the subassembly of the CROP) and mark the location of the new rivet with a center punch. Mark the diamond plate in an area where the rivet is not passing through a raised portion of the diamond plate.

(5) Place and secure the new diamond plate onto the CROP and secure using clamps. Butt joint as close as possible.

(6) Drill through diamond plate and CROP structure at the new rivet position.

(7) Deburr only the top surface of the diamond plate if needed.

5-8. DECK PLATE REPLACEMENT (CONT).

(8) Rivet new diamond plate to deck. Rivets are to be applied wet with primer in accordance with MIL-P-53022 or wet with zinc paint in accordance with MIL-P-21035.

(9) Finish:

(a) Zinc phosphate pretreatment in accordance with TT-C-490.

(b) Treat, prime and paint with Chemical Agent Resistant Coating in accordance with MIL-C-53072, color green 383 (chip #34094) or black (chip #37030) (depending on the base color of the CROP).

CHAPTER 6

INTRODUCTION (M3A1 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
6-1	Scope	6-1
6-2	Corrosion Prevention and Control	6-1
6-3	Equipment Configuration	6-2
6-4	Preparation for Storage or Shipment	6-2
6-5	Destruction of Army Material to Prevent Enemy Use	6-2
6-6	Safety, Care, and Handling	6-3
6-7	Warranty Information	6-3
6-8	Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs)	6-3
6-9	Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC)	6-3
6-10	List of Abbreviations	6-3
6-11	Equipment Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features	6-4
6-12	Location and Description of Major Components	6-6
6-13	Equipment Data	6-8
6-14	Normal Operation	6-8

Section I. GENERAL INFORMATION

6-1. SCOPE.

This chapter provides general information, equipment description and principles of operation for the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (M3A1 CROP).

a. Type of Manual. Operation and maintenance manual, including Repair Parts and Special Tool List (RPSTL).

b. Model Number and Equipment Name. The Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) part number is 3-33000, Model M3Al, NSN 3990-01-450-5671. The M3A1 CROP is manufactured by Hyundai Precision America, San Diego, CA. Figure 6-1 illustrates the M3A1 CROP in various configurations.

c. Purpose of Equipment. The M3A1 CROP is a flat cargo body with a folding front A-frame assembly, designed for use with the Palletized Load System (PLS) truck and trailer. The M3Al CROP is designed to be loaded/unloaded on the PLS truck and trailer and in an ISO container using the PLS Load Handling System (LHS). The M3A1 CROP is capable of being transported by other modes of transportation through the supply distribution system in a stand-alone configuration, or in an ISO container.

6-2. CORROSION PREVENTION AND CONTROL.

The M3A1 CROP has a total service life of 20 years which allows for extended periods of operation in a corrosive environment. A corrosive environment includes exposure to high humidity, salt spray, road-deicing chemicals, gravel, and atmospheric contamination. However, because M3A1 CROP is completely galvanized, no action beyond normal washing and repair of damaged areas is necessary to control corrosion. To prevent moisture accumulation, drain holes are provided on structural areas where necessary. Stowage boxes are provided with drains. Lubricate the M3A1 CROP according to Appendix K. Clean with high pressure water.

6-3. EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION.

a. View A. M3AI CROP shown with A-frame and load restraint plates raised, cargo loaded and secured, ready to be loaded on Palletized Load System (PLS) truck or trailer, or put inside ISO shipping container.

b. View B. M3AI CROP shown empty with A-frame and load restraint plates lowered, ready to be stacked.

c. View C. M3AI CROPs shown stacked six high and locked together, ready to be placed inside International Standards Organization (ISO) shipping container.

d. View D. M3AI CROPs shown inside and braced for transport in the ISO shipping container.

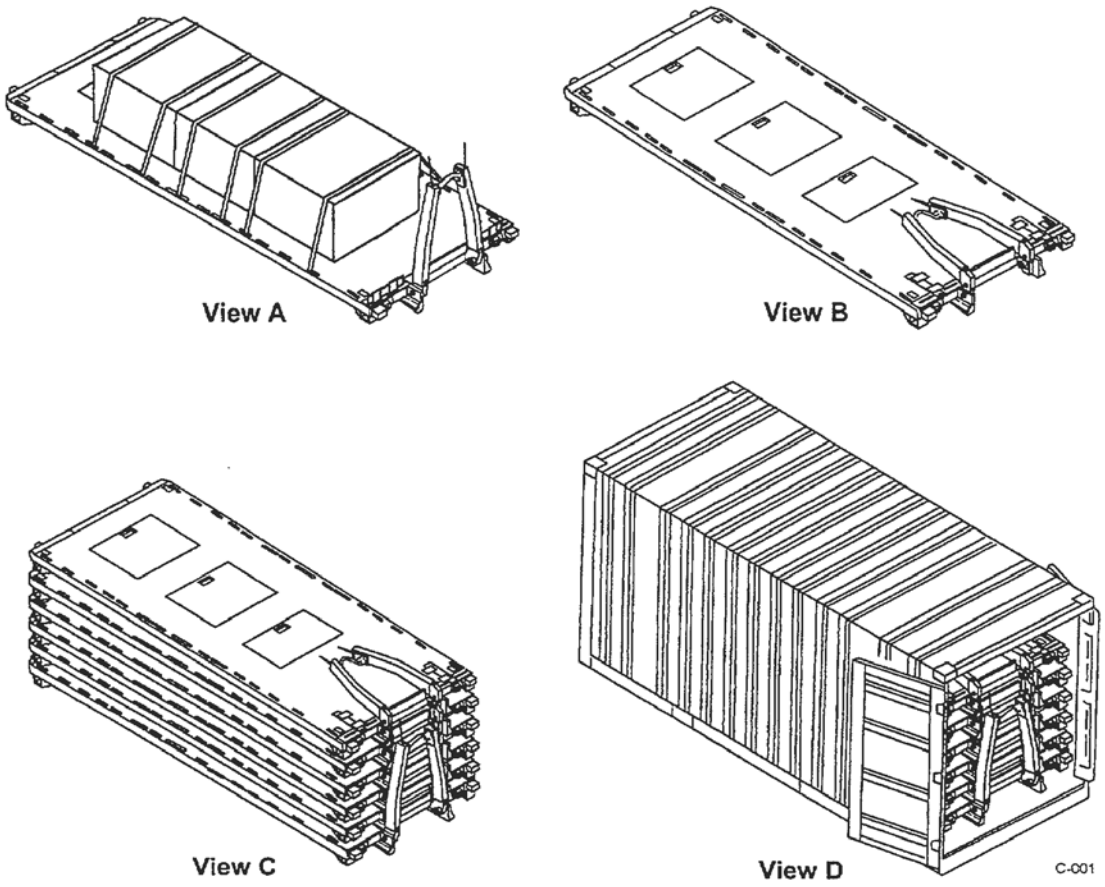


Figure 6-1. M3A1 CROP

6-4. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT.

Refer to paragraph 7-18 and paragraph 9-4 for storage or shipment instructions for the M3A1 CROP.

6-5. DESTRUCTION OF ARMY MATERIAL TO PREVENT ENEMY USE.

Refer to TM 750-244-6, Procedures for Destruction of Tank-automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command).

6-6. SAFETY, CARE, AND HANDLING.

Beware of payload movement during normal loading/unloading operations. Ensure web straps and load restraint plates are correctly installed. The M3A1 CROP should be loaded on truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS). M3A1 CROPs should be stacked using a forklift or other material handling equipment. Never walk under an M3A1 CROP when it is being lifted, loaded or unloaded. The M3A1 CROP deck is not capable of holding a forklift. Do not drive a forklift on the deck while loading cargo; load from the side.

6-7 WARRANTY INFORMATION.

For information concerning the warranty, contact the U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-LC-CHHE, Warren, MI 48397-5000 or telephone DSN 786-6967 or Area Code (586) 574-6967.

6-8. REPORTING EQUIPMENT IMPROVEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS (EIRs).

If your M3A1 CROP needs improvement, let us know. Send us an EIR. You, the user, are the only one who can tell us what you don't like about your equipment. Let us know why you don't like the design. Put it on an SF Form 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report). Mail it to us at: U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-TR-E-PQDR, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We will send you a reply. For those with access to the World Wide Web (www), the EIR can be submitted through the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) web site. The site is https://aeps.ria.army.mil.

6-9. QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL (QA/QC).

If there are any Quality Assurance/Quality Control problems with the M3A1 CROP, put the problem on an SF Form 368 (Product Quality Deficiency Report) and mail it to us at: U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command, ATTN: AMSTA-TR-E-PQDR, Warren, MI 48397-5000. We will send you a reply. For those with access to the World Wide Web (www), the QDR can be submitted through the Army Electronic Product Support (AEPS) web site. The site is https://aeps.ria.army.mil.

6-10. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

The following abbreviations are used extensively throughout this manual:

AAL	Additional Authorization List
BII	Basic Issue Items
BOI	Basis of Issue
CAGE	Contractor and Government Entity
COEI	Components of End Item
CROP	Container Roll-In/Out Platform
IPF	ISO-Compatible Palletized Flatrack
ISO	International Standards Organization
LHS	Load Handling System
NSN	National Stock Number
PLS	Palletized Load System
PLST	Palletized Load System Trailer
PMCS	Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
SMR	Source, Maintenance, and Recoverability
TIK	Trailer Interface Kit
TMDE	Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment
U/I	Unit of Issue
U/M	Unit of Measure

Section II. EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION

6-11. EQUIPMENT CHARACTERISTICS, CAPABILITIES, AND FEATURES.

a. Equipment Characteristics.

(1) The M3A1 CROP is a welded steel, galvanized, steel-floored, flat cargo body with a folding front A-frame assembly for stacking and front and rear load restraint plates. The M3A1 CROP is usually loaded and unloaded by the Load Handling System (LHS) onto a PLS truck, but can also be moved by forklift or other material handling equipment capable of handling such loads.

(2) A fully loaded M3A1 CROP can be inserted into and extracted from an ISO container directly from a PLS truck or by using a forklift. M3A1 CROP has built-in shoring devices to secure it inside an ISO container. No additional shoring is required.

(3) M3A1 CROP has four twistlock devices on the deck which allow each stacked M3A1 CROP to be secured by the M3A1 CROP directly beneath it. Up to six M3A1 CROPs can be stacked for movement on a PLS truck or trailer. A stack of six also fits into an ISO container. The two front and three rear load restraint plates must be repositioned to the stored position prior to stacking for an M3A1 CROP upon which another is to be stacked.

(4) Although M3A1 CROP twistlocks function similar to ISO twistlocks, M3A1 CROP twistlocks are not positioned for use as ISO securing mechanisms due to the smaller footprint of the M3A1 CROP when compared to an IPF Flatrack, or regular ISO compatible piece of equipment.

(5) M3A1 CROPs can be shipped on railcars, on PLS trucks and trailers, on flatbed trucks, and in ISO containers.

(6) Each M3A1 CROP is provided with fourteen (14) web straps to allow transport of cargo.

b. Capabilities.

(1) The M3A1 CROP can be loaded to and from the ground, a loading dock, an ISO container, or PLS trailer using the PLS truck-mounted LHS. The M3A1 CROP will accommodate payloads of 32,250 lbs (14,629 kg) when loaded in an ISO container or on a PLS truck or trailer.

(2) The M3A1 CROP is capable of being transported on C-130, C-141, C-5 and C-17 aircraft while secured to a 463L pallet train, while loaded to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg) maximum gross weight.

(3) The M3A1 CROP is capable of being sling lifted by a CH-47D helicopter, utilizing a dual point lift, at a gross weight of 25,000 lbs (11,340 kg), by use of MIL-STD-209, Class 3 Multipurpose D-rings.

(4) Six empty M3A1 CROPs, five with the A-frame assembly folded down, can be stacked together and loaded in an ISO container, on the PLS trailer, and on the PLS truck using the LHS.

(5) M3A1 CROP can be moved by a forklift with forks that are a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length.

c. Features.

(1) A welded, fully galvanized, steel frame and deck with a hinged A-frame assembly with two removable and three retractable load restraint plates. Capable of being stacked vertically and secured by the CROP directly beneath.

(2) Three enclosed, lockable stowage boxes in the rear deck area.

(3) Hinged A-frame assembly that lays flat on the deck for stacking.

(4) Side tiedown O-rings (19 per side) to secure payloads.

(5) Four multipurpose provision rings, MIL-STD-209, Class 3, 72,500 lbs (32,915 kg) to permit sling lifting by helicopter and tiedown while loaded to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg) maximum gross weight, on rail cars and trailers. The multipurpose provision rings also accommodate tiedown of vehicles.

(6) Forklift pockets to allow movement of loaded and unloaded M3A1 CROPs.

(7) Container transport locks to secure M3A1 CROP inside an ISO container.

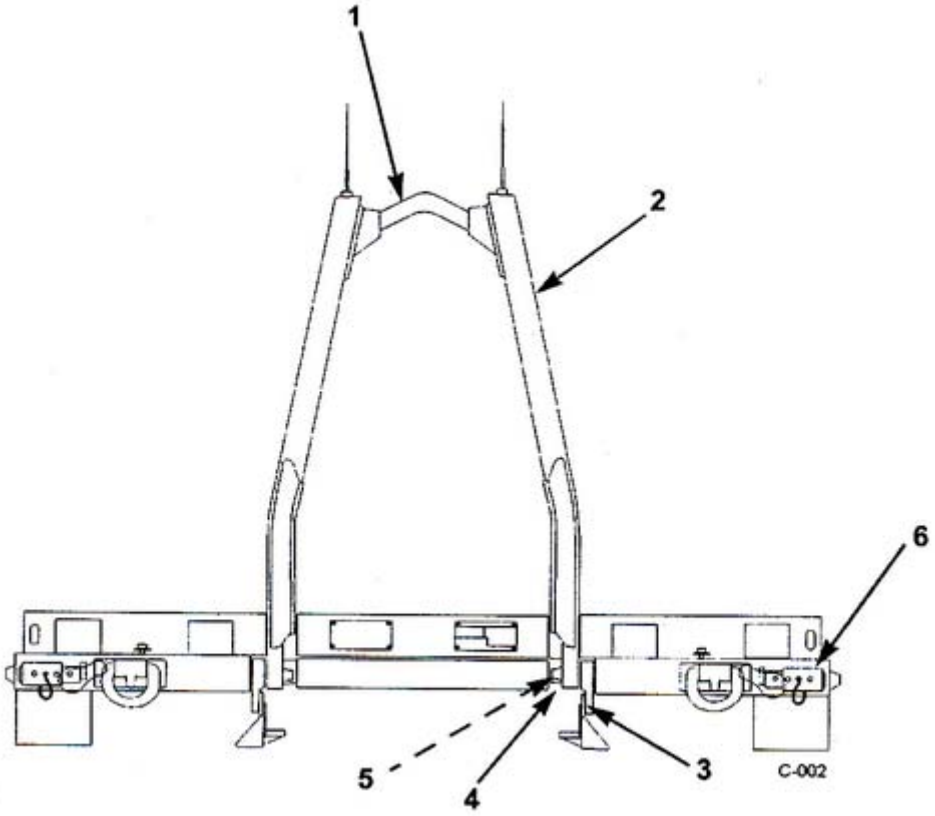
(8) Rollers at the rear of the M3Al CROP.

(9) Twistlocks at each comer of the M3A1 CROP for stacking.

(10) Pins for securing A-frame assembly in upright position and lowering of A-frame assembly to horizontal position. Pins are stowed in stowage boxes on the PLS truck.

(11) Tools for raising and lowering A-frame. Tools are stowed in stowage boxes on the PLS truck.

6-12. LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS.



a. A-frame Assembly and Bail Bar. The bail bar (1) on the A-frame assembly (2) of the M3A1 CROP is used as a lifting point for the M3Al CROP. The bail bar (1) couples with the LHS hook arm to lift and pull the M3A1 CROP onto the PLS truck. The entire A-frame assembly (2) can be lowered onto the M3A1 CROP deck to prepare the M3A1 CROP for stacking. When folded, the A-frame assembly (2) fits inside the rails (3) of the M3A1 CROP above it, thus allowing them to be stacked vertically.

b. Rails. The rails (3), located on the bottom of the M3Al CROP, have locking plates (7) on each rail which mate with dinlocks on the PLS truck and trailer to secure the M3A1 CROP for road operations.

c. A-frame Assembly Hinge. Two tapered, threaded, front pins (4) with hex nut, flat washer, lock washer, and two straight, threaded, rear pins (5) (hidden from view) with hex nuts, flat washer and lock washers are provided as an integral part of the A-frame assembly (2). The pins (4 and 5) are used to secure the A-frame assem- bly (2) in the upright position for normal use and allow the A-frame assembly (2) to be folded in the horizontal position for stacking.

d. ***Container Transport Locks.*** The locks (6) are used to brace the M3Al CROP inside an ISO container and are located at the two front comers. No further shoring is required to secure the M3A1 CROP inside an ISO container. The locks engage the vertical shoring slot inside the door of the container.

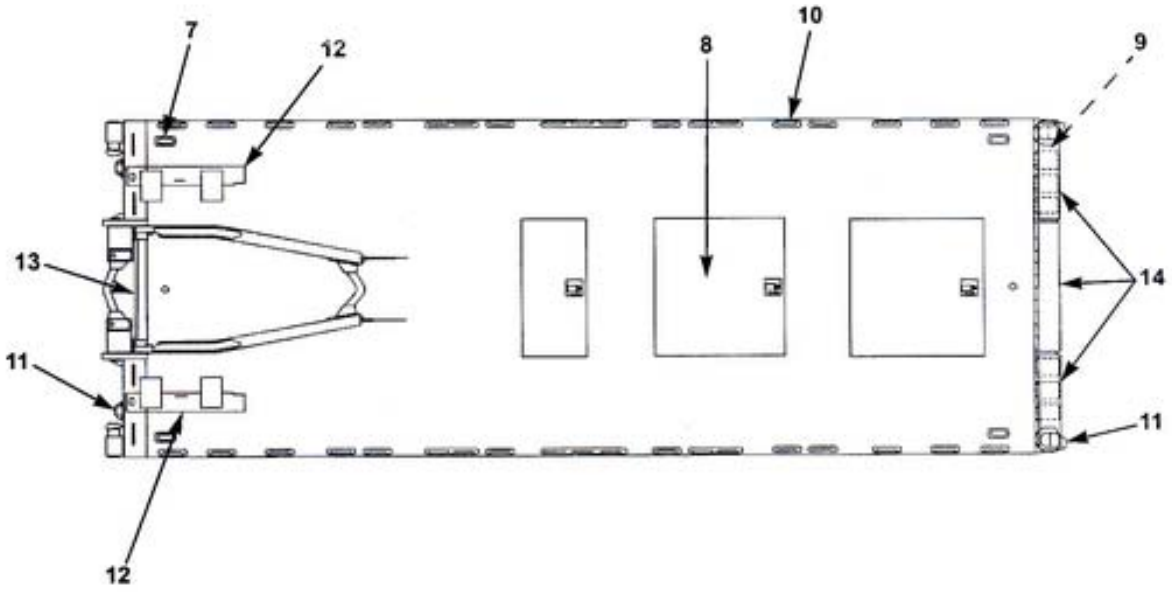
e. ***Twistlocks.*** Twistlocks (7) are located at each comer and allow six empty M3Al CROPs to be stacked and locked together. Each CROP is secured by the twistlocks (7) of the CROP directly beneath it.

f. ***Stowage Boxes.*** Three large, lockable stowage boxes (8) are located in the deck toward the rear of the M3A1 CROP. The lids on the stowage boxes (8) are of the same material as the deck.

g. ***Rollers.*** Rollers (9) are located at the bottom rear of the M3A1 CROP. Rollers (9) are used for loading/unloading M3A1 CROP onto the trailer, and to roll into and out of an ISO container. Rollers (9) can be replaced if damaged.

h. ***Tiedown Rings.*** A total of 38 10,000 lbs (4,563 kg) capacity tiedown rings (10) are provided (19 on each side) to secure payloads.

i. ***MIL-STD-209, Class 3 Multipurpose Rings.*** Four 72,500 lbs (32,915 kg) capacity multipurpose provisioning rings (11) are provided (two on each end) for sling lifting and securing on railcars or flatbed trucks.



CAUTION

Use load restraint plates in upright position when carrying cargo on deck of CROP.

j. ***Load Restraint Plates.*** The M3A1 CROP has six load restraint plates. The left- and right-front restraints (12) are removable and can be stowed on the deck. The center restraint (13) is welded in place. The three rear restraints (14) are hinged and must be lowered to the stowed position to allow M3A1 CROPs to be stacked.

k. ***Rail Transport Pins.*** The CROP is equipped with four rail transport pin holes in each rail, three for use on the PLS trucks, and one hole for use on the PLS trailer. During preparation for rail transport, the CROP should be secured to the truck and/or trailer with these pins.

6-13. EQUIPMENT DATA.

Table 6-1 contains the equipment data that applies to the M3A1 CROP.

Table 6-1. Equipment Data

Item	Specification
Width:	91.50 in. (232.41 cm)
Height: (Ground to Deck)	9.97 in. (25.32 cm)
(Ground to top of A-frame Assembly bail bar when laid flat on M3Al CROP deck)	17.22 in. (43.74 cm)
(Ground to top of A-frame Assembly when in raised position, not to top of marker spring)	62.90 in. (159.77 cm)
(Ground to top of A-frame Assembly when in raised position, top of marker spring)	71.50 in. (181.61 cm)
Overall Length:	233.36 in. (592.73 cm)
Deck Length (between cargo restraints):	217.00 in. (551.18 cm)
Weight:	4,000 lbs (1,814 kg)

Section III. PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

6-14. NORMAL OPERATION.

The M3Al CROP is equipped with an A-frame assembly capable of being pinned in the upright position for normal operation and placed horizontally for stacking. All components are permanently attached to the M3A1 CROP with the exception of BII, load restraint plates, A-frame assembly, twistlocks, rollers, and container transport locks. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for PLS loading/unloading procedures.

BII are stored in the stowage boxes located in the cargo deck.

When stacking, all but one load restraint plate must be secured in its stowed position. At the front of the cargo deck, the center load restraint is welded in the upright position. On the left and right, a load restraint plate is lifted from its mounting slots, laid flat on the cargo deck and secured with a 3/4” bolt. At the rear of the cargo deck, three load restraint plates can pivot downward flush with the deck surface when locking pins are removed. The A-frame remains upward for the bottom M3Al. For all others stacked on top, the A-frame is lowered horizontally. Twistlocks on each M3Al hold the stack together.

CHAPTER 7

OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
7-1	Operator's PMCS Procedures	7-1
7-2	PMCS Warnings and Cautions	7-1
7-3	Explanation of PMCS Table Entries	7-2
7-4	Routing Diagram	7-2
7-5	Interval Groupings	7-2
7-6	M3A1 CROP Lubrication Instructions	7-2
7-7	Shortened Intervals	7-2
7-8	Assembly and Preparation for Use	7-10
7-9	Unlock and Lock Twistlocks	7-10
7-10	A-Frame Assembly Raising and Lowering Procedures.	7-10
7-11	Front Load Restraint Plates Raising and Lowering Procedures	7-14
7 -12	Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination Procedures	7 -15
7-13	Loading Single M3Al CROP on PLS Truck or Trailer	7-15
7-14	Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading M3A1 CROP On PLS Truck, Stacking/Loading	7-15
7-14	Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading M3A1 CROP On PLS Truck, Unstacking/Unloading	7-20
7-15	Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading M3Al CROP on PLS Trailer	7-23
7-16	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3A1 CROP From PLS Truck, Loading	7-24
7-16	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3A1 CROP From PLS Truck, Unloading	7-29
7-17	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3Al CROP Using Forklift, Loading	7-31
7-17	Loading/Unloading ISO Container With M3Al CROP Using Forklift, Unloading	7-35
7-18	Preparation for Storage or Shipment	7-37
7-19	Decals and Instruction Plates	7-39

Section I. OPERATOR'S PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

7-1. OPERATOR'S PMCS PROCEDURES.

Table 7-1 (PMCS Table) has been provided so you can keep your equipment in good operating condition and ready for its primary mission.

7-2. PMCS WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS.

Always observe the Warnings and Cautions appearing in your PMCS Table. Warnings and Cautions appear before applicable procedures. You must observe these Warnings and Cautions to prevent serious injury to yourself and others, or to prevent your equipment from being damaged.

7-3. EXPLANATION OF PMCS TABLE ENTRIES.

a. Item Number Column. Item numbers appear in the order checks and services must be done for the Interval listed. Numbers in this column are also for reference. When completing DA Form 2404 (Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet), include the number for the check/service indicating a fault.

b. Interval Column. This column tells you when you must perform the procedure in the procedure column.

Perform the "Before" CHECKS prior to using your equipment.
Perform the "During" CHECKS during the time you are using your equipment.
Perform the "After" CHECKS after you have used the equipment.

c. Location Check/Service Column. This column provides the location and the item to be checked or serviced.

d. Procedure Column. This column gives the procedure you must perform to check or service the item listed in the Check/Service column to know if the equipment is ready or available for its intended mission or for operation. You must perform the procedure at the time stated in the interval column.

e. Not Fully Mission Capable If: Column. Information in this column tells you what faults will keep your equipment from being capable of performing its primary mission. If you experience check and service proce-dures that show faults listed in this column, do not operate the equipment. Follow standard operating procedures for maintaining the M3Al CROP or reporting equipment failure.

f. Other Table Entries. Be sure to observe all special information and notes that appear in your table.

7-4. ROUTING DIAGRAM.

Figure 7-1 is a routing diagram showing the path to use around the M3A1 CROP during PMCS. Perform PMCS in the same order and following the same route each time.

7-5. INTERVAL GROUPINGS.

Operator PMCS intervals for the M3Al CROP are as indicated in Table 7-1 and paragraph 7-3b above.

7-6. M3A1 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.

Lubrication of the M3Al CROP is the responsibility of the operator/crew. Refer to Appendix K for lubrication instructions pertaining to the M3Al CROP.

7-7. SHORTENED INTERVALS.

Lubrication intervals are based on normal operation. Change the interval if lubricants are contaminated or if oper-ating the CROP under adverse operating conditions. Lubrication intervals for CROP at Appendix K are based on time.

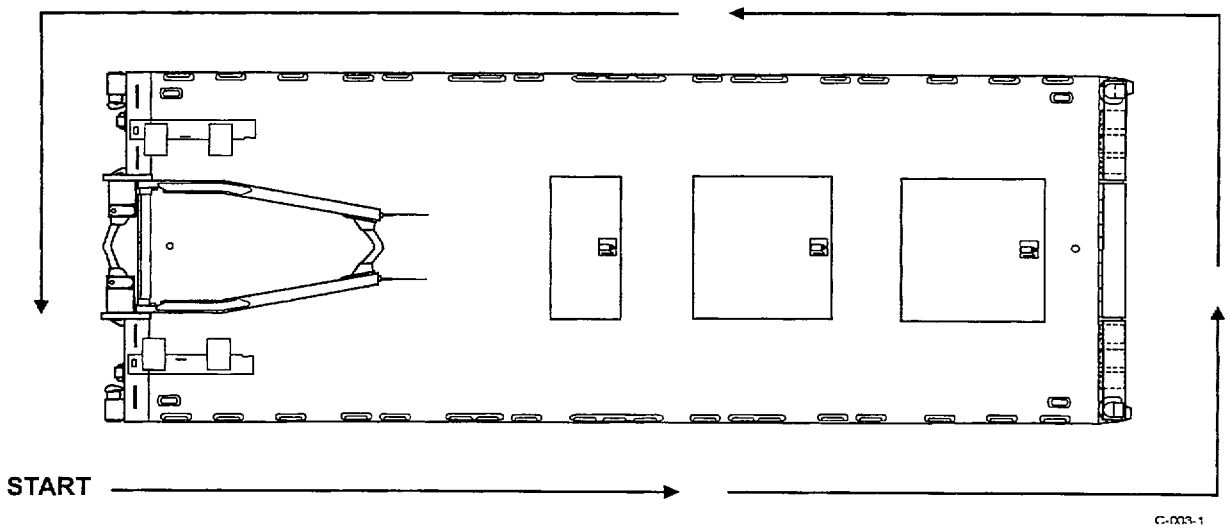


Figure 7-1. PMCS Walk-Around

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services

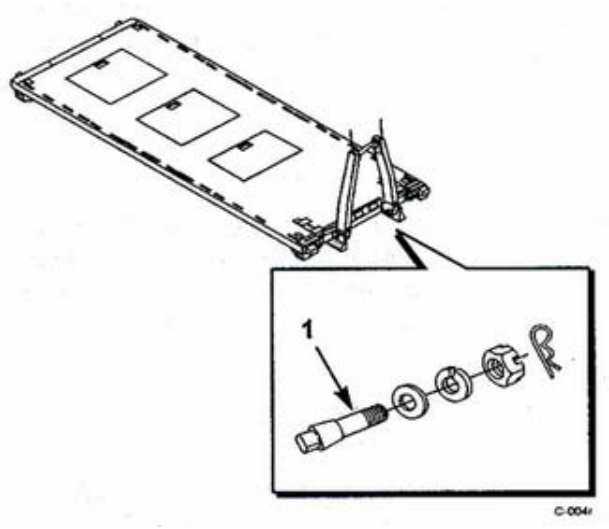
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
1	Before	A-frame Assembly Pins	Ensure front pins (1) are installed and secured in A-frame assembly.	Parts are missing or damaged.

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

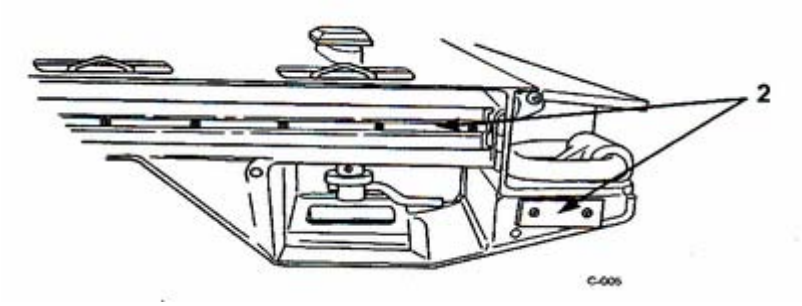
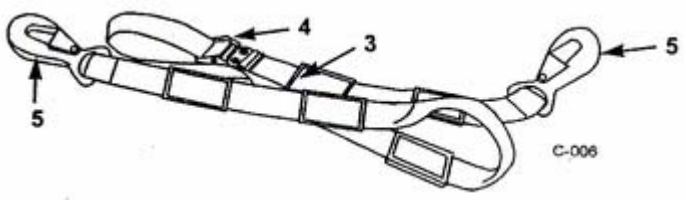
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
			The following applies to inserting an M3A1 CROP into an ISO container. Use of the M3A1 CROP on a PLS truck or trailer is not affected.	
2	Before	Wear Plates	a. Ensure wear plates (2) are fastened to side or end rails and are not torn or loose.	a. Wear plate is severely torn, chipped, damaged or missing. Normal scraped condition is permitted.
			b. Ensure no part of a wear plate (2) is protruding in such manner that it could catch on the door frame of an ISO container.	b. A wear plate is torn or otherwise protruding from the side of the M3A1 CROP in such a manner that it could interfere with ISO container insertion procedures or damage the ISO container.
3	Before	Web Straps	a. Before loading a CROP, check quantity and condition/operability of web straps (3). Fourteen web straps are located in the stowage boxes.	a. Enough cargo web straps are missing, damaged, broken, bent, frayed, or inoperable that there is not sufficient quantity for mission.
			b. Ensure ratchet assembly (4) operates properly.	b. Ratchet is inoperable.
			c. Ensure hooks (5) are available and not broken, bent, or cracked.	c. Hook is broken, bent or cracked.
				

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

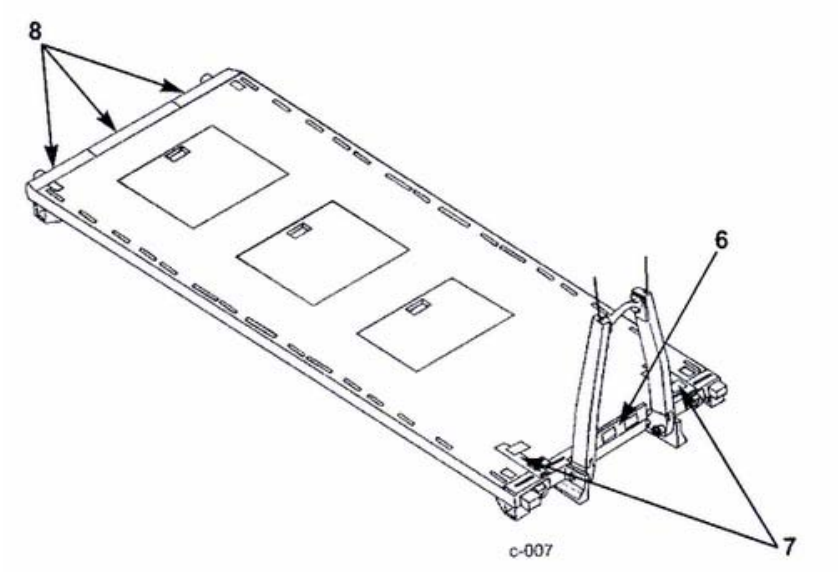
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
4	During	Web Straps	Shortly after starting a mission and after driving over rough terrain, stop driving, get out and ensure cargo web straps (3) are not damaged and the cargo has not shifted. Tighten web straps if required.	Cargo web straps are damaged and allow cargo to move. Insufficient web straps to complete the mission.
				
5	After	Load Restraint Plates	a. Visually inspect center load restraint (6) for damage. b. Visually inspect left and right load restraint plates (7) to ensure they are straight and free of bends and damage that would prevent installation of cargo. c. Visually inspect rear load restraint plate (8) for damage to hinges. d. Visually inspect rear load restraint plates (8) to ensure they are straight and free of bends and damage that would prevent installation of cargo.	Load restraints are missing or cannot be used properly.

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services – Continued

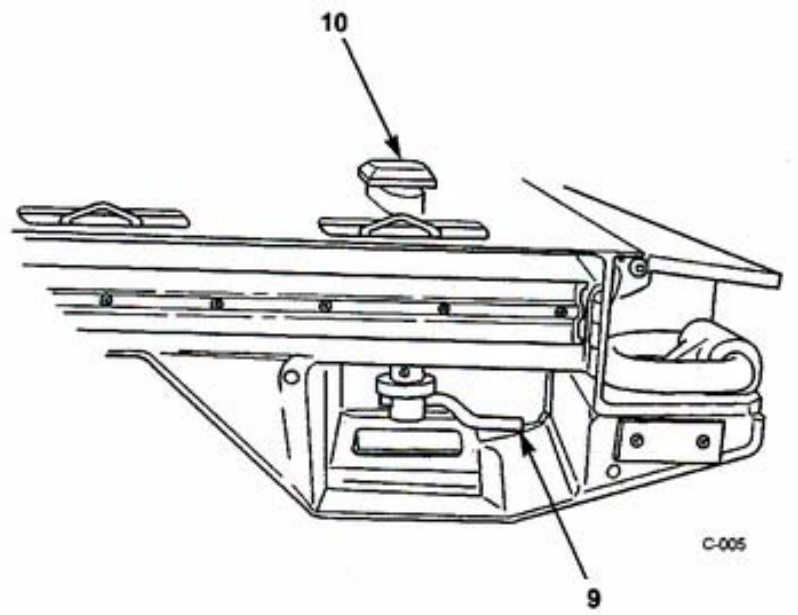
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
6	After	Twistlocks	a. Push handle (9) up and rotate completely from stowed position to locked position. b. Inspect twistlock (10) for damage or corrosion. c. Rotate and pull down handle (9) to stowed position. d. Visually inspect for corrosion, dirt, and damage. Clean as required. e. Ensure set screw is tight.	Twistlock will not rotate, cannot be pushed up to the locked position from the stowed position, or is damaged so it cannot be properly engaged or disengaged.

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

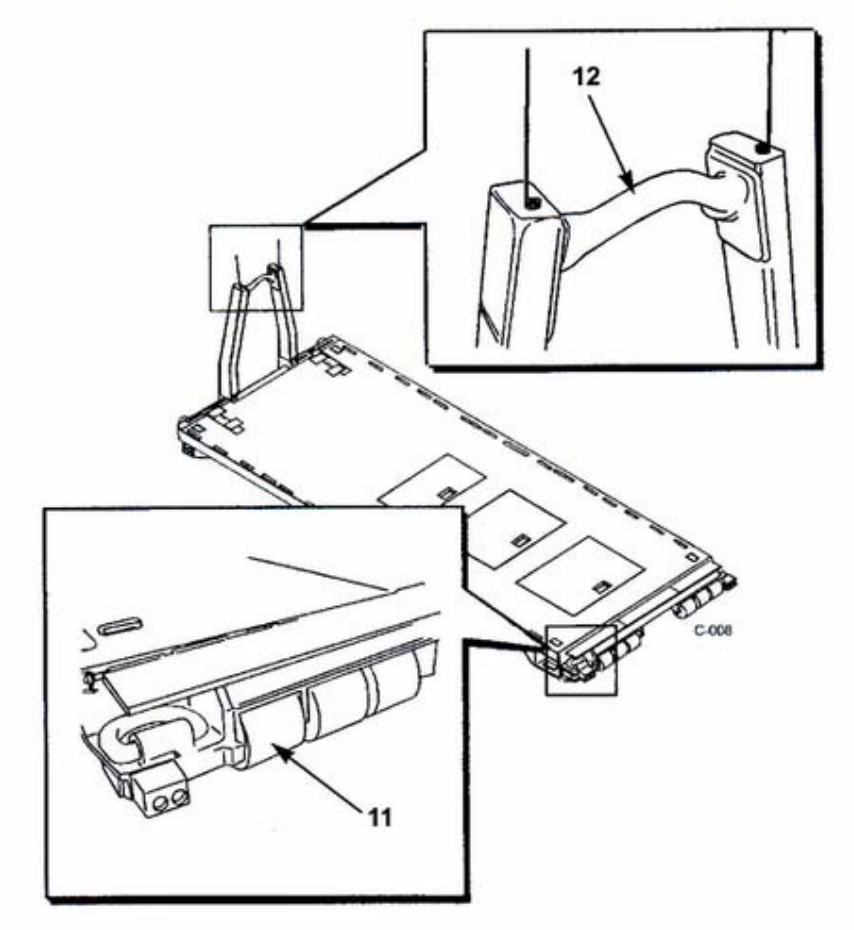
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
7	After	Rollers	a. Ensure each roller (11) will rotate. b. Ensure each roller is not defaced or so out of round it will not roll properly.	Either roller is so worn, split, or defaced that proper loading to trailer or into ISO container is not possible.
			WARNING Bail bar may have metal slivers or sharp edges. Wear gloves if handling or injury to personnel could result.	
8	After	Bail Bar	Check bail bar (12) for cracks or bent bar.	Bail bar has cracks or is bent.

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

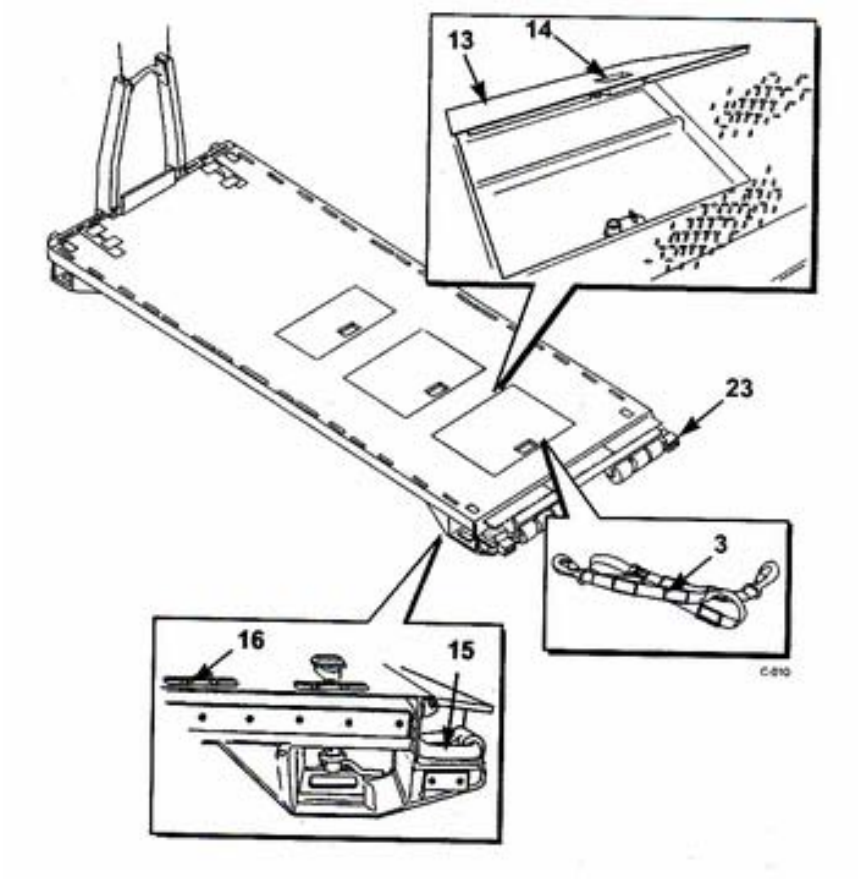
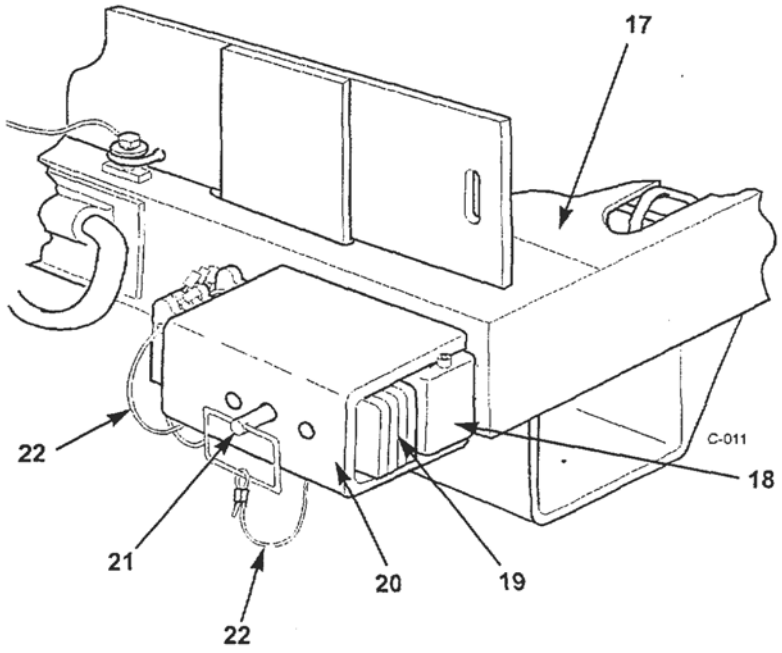
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
9	After	Web Straps	Check quantity and condition of web straps (3). Fourteen web straps are located in the stowage boxes.	Web straps are missing or damaged. Mission load cannot be properly secured.
10	After	Stowage Boxes	Ensure doors (13) or fasteners (14) are not damaged.	Door cannot be closed.
11	After	Multipurpose Provision Rings	Ensure all multipurpose provision rings (15) are serviceable and not damaged or distorted to the point that they can no longer be used for their primary purpose.	One multipurpose provision ring is nonoperational.
12	After	Tiedown D-rings	Ensure tiedowns D-rings (16) are serviceable.	Enough tiedown O-rings are missing or damaged so load cannot be properly secured.

Table 7-1. Operator's Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
13	After	Cargo Deck	Check top surface of cargo deck (17) for damage.	Cargo deck is damaged enough to be unsuitable for loading.
14	After	Container Transport Locks	Ensure latch (18) and shims (19) are in fully retracted position.	
15	After	Container Transport Locks	a. Ensure latch (18) moves freely in bracket (20). b. Ensure locking pin (21) is not bent or damaged. c. Ensure cables (22) of locking pin and latch are intact. d. Ensure four shims (19) are intact.	Either container transport lock is unserviceable.
16	After	Tools	Ensure tools are in PLS truck stowage box (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10).	
17	After	Bumper	Ensure both bumpers (23) are available and serviceable.	Either bumper is missing or damaged beyond use.
18	After	A-Frame Assembly Pins (Rear Pins)	Ensure castle nuts on rear pins are serviceable.	

Section II. OPERATION UNDER USUAL CONDITIONS

7-8. ASSEMBLY AND PREPARATION FOR USE.

a. Unpacking. Refer to Para 9-4, Unpacking and Packing, for unpacking instructions.

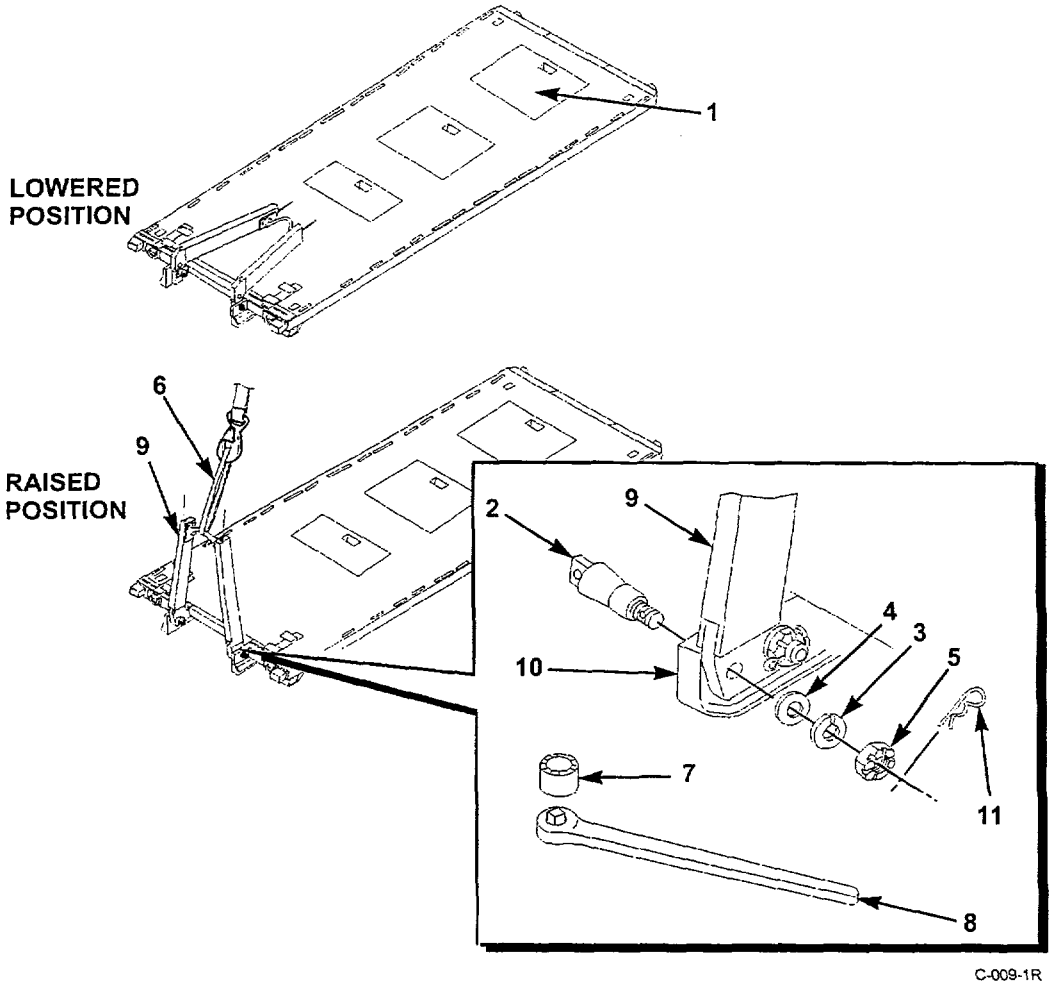
b. Assembly and Installation. The M3Al CROP is delivered fully assembled.

7-9. UNLOCK AND LOCK TWISTLOCKS.

Procedures for unlocking and locking twistlocks are covered in stacking and unstacking procedures, paragraph 7-14. The twistlocks are used to secure stacked M3A1 CROPs. They are not ISO compatible.

7-10. A-FRAME ASSEMBLY RAISING AND LOWERING PROCEDURES.

a. Raising the A-frame Assembly.



WARNING

- A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Use two personnel for raising or lowering A-frame to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.
- Ensure that at least one crewmember holds the A-frame assembly in the upright position until it is secured with at least one of the two front pins. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel.
- A-frame will fold forward as well as backward onto the deck. DO NOT assume A-frame will stay in upright position unless pins are installed.

NOTE

Raising the A-frame requires two crewmembers.

(1) Remove the following items from the PLS truck stowage box (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10): 2-1/4" socket (8) and socket wrench (7).

(2) Remove the following items from CROP stowage box (1): Two front pins (2), lock washers (3), flat washers (4), hex nuts (5), hitch pins (11), and web straps (6).

NOTE

Ensure front pins and holes in A-frame assembly are clean and are free of dirt or other contamination.

(3) Using a suitable lifting device and web strap (6), raise A-frame assembly (9) to its upright position.

(4) With the aid of assistant holding A-frame assembly (9) to ensure holes are centered, install two front pins (2) through A-frame assembly and front of M3Al CROP (10). Secure with flat washers (4), lock washers (3) and hex nuts (5).

(5) While holding front pins (2), tighten hex nuts (5) with 2-1/4" socket (8) and socket wrench (7). Tighten hex nuts only until first hole is exposed.

(6) Install hitch pins (11) in both front pins (2).

(7) Remove and return the following (tools) to the PLS truck stowage box:

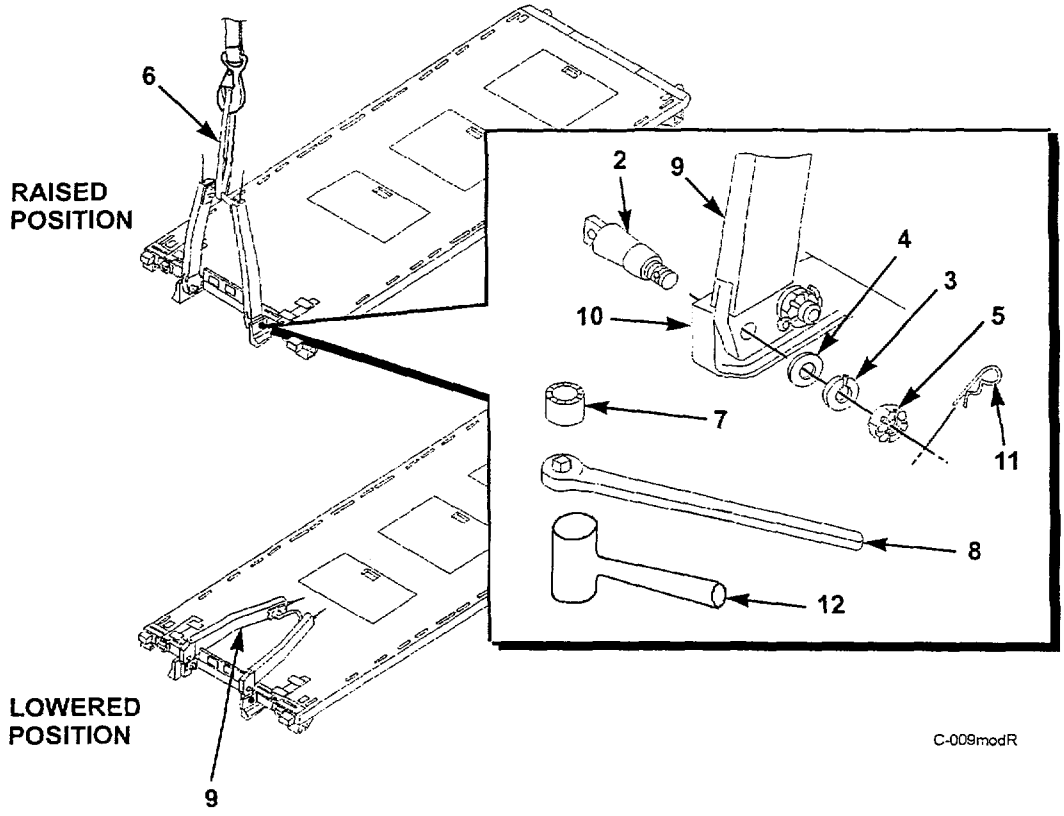
2-1/4" socket (8)

Socket wrench (7)

(8) Return web strap (6) to CROP stowage box.

7-10. A-FRAME ASSEMBLY RAISING AND LOWERING PROCEDURES (CONT).

b. Lowering the A-frame Assembly:



WARNING

A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Use two personnel for raising or lowering A-frame to prevent serious injury or death to personnel.

NOTE

Lowering the A-frame requires two crewmembers.

(1) Remove the following items from the PLS truck stowage box (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10):
socket wrench (7)
2-1/4" socket (8)
Hammer (12)

(2) Remove web straps (6) from CROP stowage box (1).

(3) Using a suitable lifting device and web strap (6), hold A-frame assembly (9) in its upright position.

(4) Remove hitch pins (11) from both front pins (2).

(5) While holding front pins (2), loosen hex nuts (5) with 2-1/4" socket (8) and socket wrench (7).

(6) With the aid of assistant holding A-frame assembly (9), remove two hex nuts (5), lock washers (3), flat washers (4) and front pins (2) from front of M3A1 CROP (10) and A-frame assembly (9).

(7) Place A-frame assembly (9) in the lowered position.

(8) To ensure that nuts, washers and hitch pins do not get lost or damaged, reassemble them on the front pins before returning them to the stowage box.

(9) Remove and return the following items to PLS truck stowage box (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10):

Socket wrench (7)

2-1/4” socket (8)

Hammer (12)

(10) Return the following items to CROP stowage box (1):

Front Pins (2)

Washers (4)

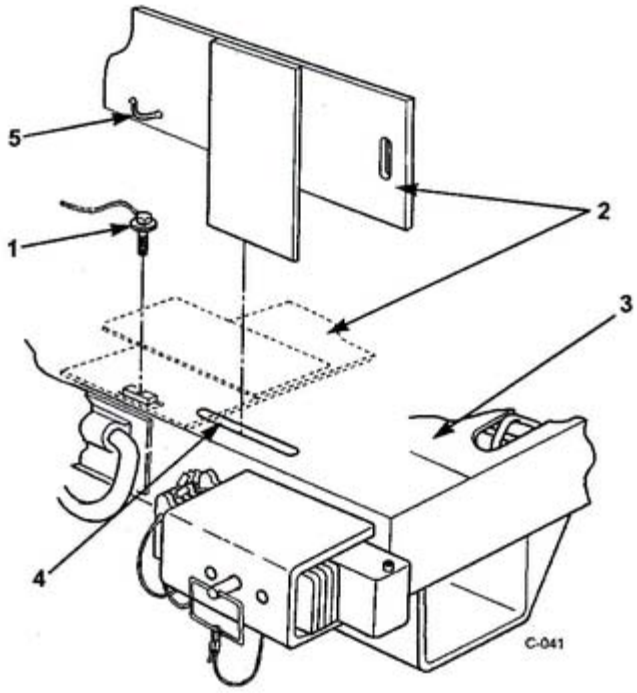
Lock Washers (3)

Hex Nuts (5)

Web Straps (6)

7-11. FRONT LOAD RESTRAINT PLATES RAISING AND LOWERING PROCEDURES.

a. Raising the Front Load Restraint Plates.



NOTE

Both front load restraint plates are raised the same way.

(1) Remove special bolt (1) holding front load restraint plate (2) to deck (3) using 3/4" open end wrench.

(2) Lift front load restraint plate (2) from deck (3) and position plate into two slots (4) of deck with flat side of plate facing center of deck. Capture load restraint plate (2) with bolt in lug (5).

b. Lowering the Front Load Restraint Plates.

NOTE

Both front load restraint plates are lowered the same way.

(1) Loosen special bolt (1), lift front load restraint plate (2) from two slots (4) of deck (3) and position plate to deck with flat side of plate facing downward.

(2) Install special bolt (1) thru front load restraint plate (2) and into deck (3). Tighten special bolt with 3/4" open end wrench.

7-12. NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES.

Refer to FM 3-11.5, Chemical, Biological, and Radiological Decontamination, for CBR instructions.

7-13. LOADING SINGLE M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK OR TRAILER.

For loading and transporting a single loaded or unloaded M3A1 CROP on truck or trailer, the A-frame assembly must be secured in the raised position. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload the M3A1 CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

7-14. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK.

a. Stacking/Loading.

WARNING

- M3A1 CROPs must be empty when stacked. Attempting to stack loaded M3A1 CROPs could cause serious injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of M3A1 CROPs by connecting to the bottom M3A1 CROP, either by overhead MHE or forklift. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

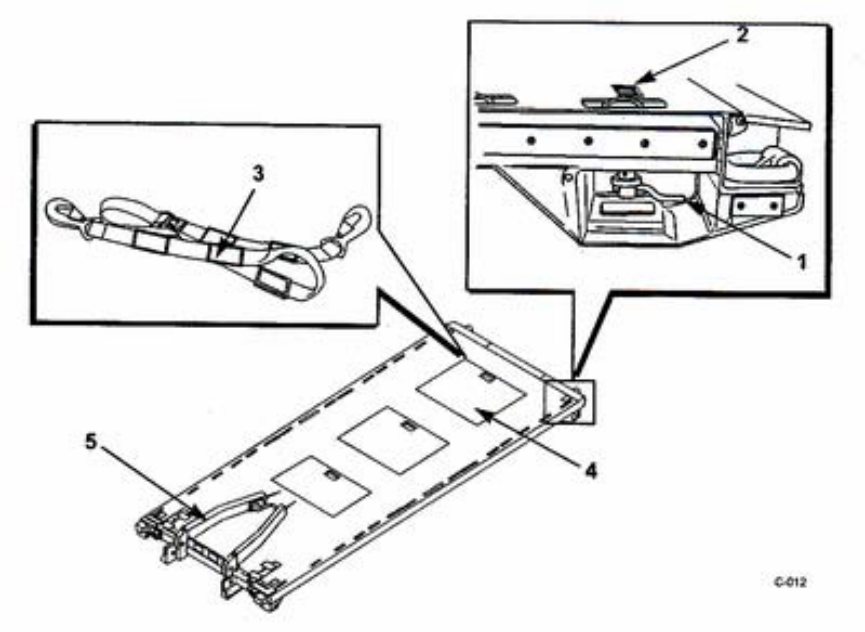
CAUTION

- Front load restraint plates must be stowed and rear load restraint plates must be lowered prior to stacking.
- Stacked CROPs cannot be properly inserted into ISO container until rear MIL-STD-209 multi-purpose provision rings are in stowed (horizontal) position and rear restraint plates are lowered.
- Ensure all tiedown rings are in their lowest position prior to stacking.

NOTE

- Six M3A1 CROPs loaded on PLS truck is maximum if legal height requirement must be met.
- M3A1 CROPs may be stacked either on the ground or on the truck.
- The LHS can load PLS truck or trailer with M3A1 CROP stacked with 5 more M3A1 CROPs.
- There must be at least one empty M3A1 CROP loaded on truck using the PLS.
- Two people are required for stacking/loading M3A1 CROPs.

7-14. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).



(1) For the M3A1 CROP upon which another is being stacked (bottom M3Al CROP), push up and turn handle (1) on all four comer twistlocks (2) to the UNLOCKED position. The twist-locks raised to the UNLOCKED position act as guides for M3A1 CROP being stacked (top M3Al CROP).

(2) Remove three web straps (3) from stowage boxes (4) located in the deck of the last M3A1 CROP to be stacked (the one which will end up on top).

WARNING

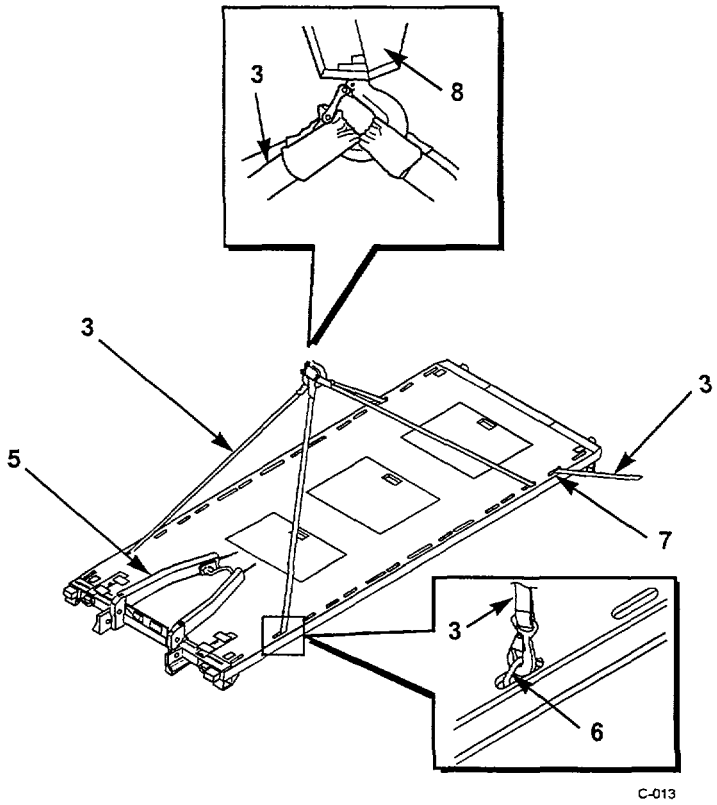
- Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and M3A1 CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- One M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of M3A1 CROPs by connecting to the bottom M3A1 CROP, either by overhead MHE or forklift. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

(3) On each M3Al CROP to be stacked, ensure A-frame assembly (5) is in the lowered position.

(4) Attach one web strap (3) from left to right, to two front tiedown O-rings (6), third from the end.

(5) Attach a second web strap (3) from left to right, to two rear tiedown O-rings (6), third from the end.

(6) Attach a third web strap (3) to tiedown O-ring (7) at rear of M3A1 CROP for use as a hand-hold.



WARNING

Ensure pads on web straps are positioned in lifting clevis of lifting device. Failure to comply may result in breakage of web straps causing severe injury or death to personnel.

(7) Attach two web straps (3) to hook of lifting device (8).

7-14. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).

WARNING

M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

Ensure lifting device is positioned directly over center prior to lifting M3A1 CROP off ground. Failure to comply may result in uneven lifting. Damage to equipment may result.

(8) With the aid of an assistant holding web strap (3), raise lifting device until M3A1 CROP clears ground. Ensure M3A1 CROP is level.

NOTE

If M3A1 CROP is not being raised level, perform Steps (9) through (11). If M3A1 CROP is level, go on to Step (12).

(9) If M3A1 CROP is not level, lower M3A1 CROP to ground.

(10) Shorten or lengthen two web straps (3) as required.

(11) Repeat Steps (8) through (11) until M3A1 CROP is level when raised.

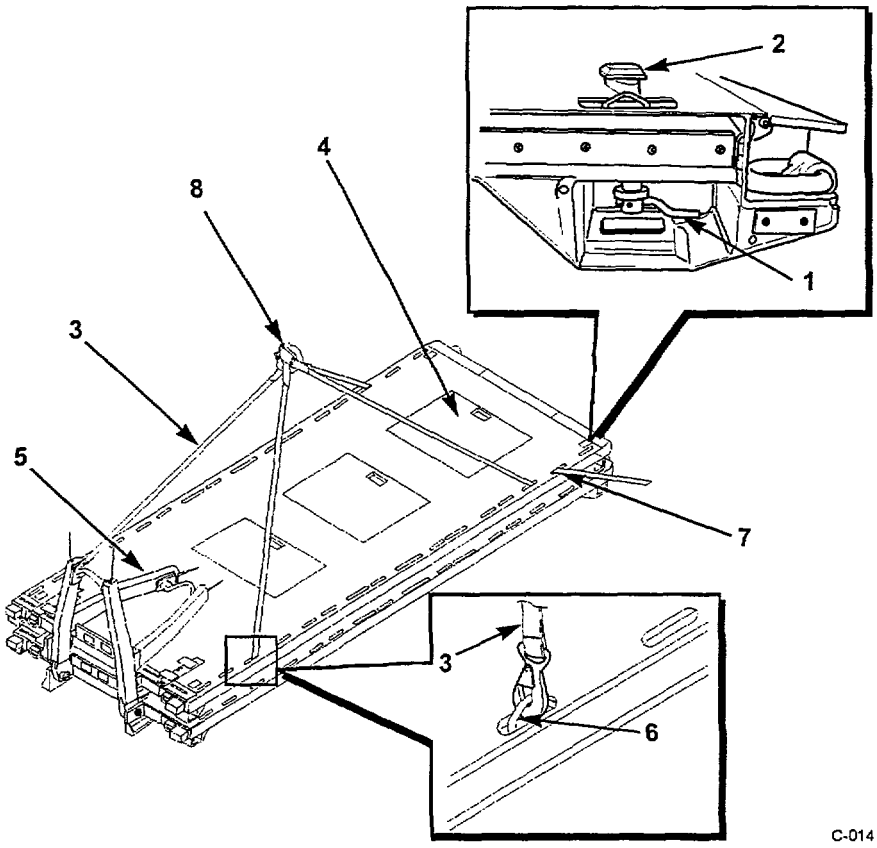
CAUTION

Ensure M3A1 CROP twistlocks are free of snow, dirt, and debris prior to lowering M3A1 CROP being stacked or proper locking will not occur.

NOTE

The twistlocks in the UNLOCKED position will guide the M3A1 CROP to the correct position to lock the twistlocks of the bottom M3A1 CROP.

(12) Using the lifting device (8) and assistant holding web strap (3), position and lower M3A1 CROP onto M3A1 CROP with A-frame assembly in raised position or onto M3A1 CROP on top of stack.



(13) Turn handle (1) on all four twistlocks (2) (bottom M3A1 CROP) until stacked M3Al CROP (top M3Al CROP) is locked in place.

(14) Remove lifting device (8) and three web straps (3) from four tiedown D-rings (6) and rear tiedown D-ring (7).

(15) Repeat steps (3) through (14) for additional M3Al CROPs being stacked. Each is locked in place using twistlocks of the M3Al CROP below it.

(16) For the last M3Al CROP stacked (the top CROP), secure A-frame assembly (5) in lowered position by attaching one web strap (3) from first D-ring across to the sixth D-ring on other side. Tighten web strap.

(17) If stack of M3A1 CROPs is to be loaded into ISO container, stow two remaining web straps (3) into stowage box (4).

7-14. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).

CAUTION

Ensure LHS hook is hooked only in M3Al CROP with A-frame assembly in the raised position, located on bottom of stack. Failure to comply will result in improper loading and damage will occur to equipment.

(18) Load stack on PLS truck or trailer. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload the M3Al CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

b. Unstacking/Unloading.

(1) Using the LHS, remove stack of M3A1 CROPs from truck. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to unload the M3A1 CROP from truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

(2) Remove all web straps (3) from stack of M3Al CROPs.

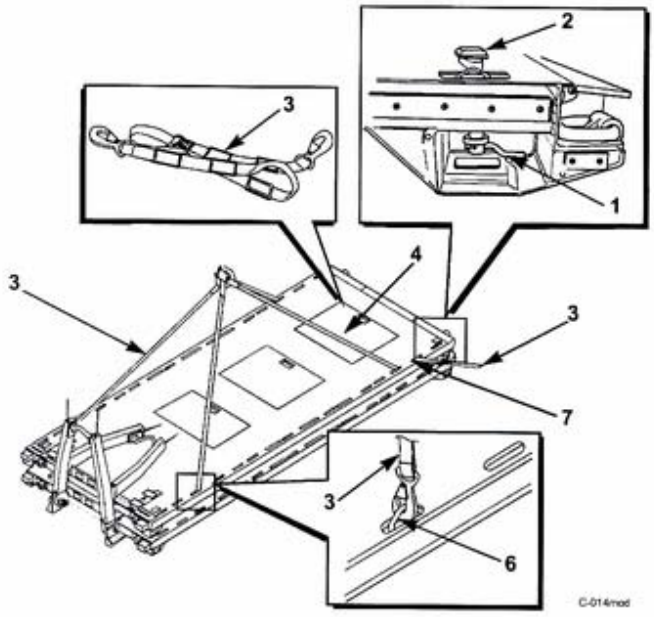
WARNING

Ensure web straps are wrapped a minimum of three times around ratchet of web strap. Failure to comply may result in web strap being released and M3A1 CROP may fall, causing severe injury or death to personnel.

(3) Attach one web strap (3) from left to right, to two front tiedown D-rings (6), third from the end.

(4) Attach a second web strap (3) from left to right, to two rear tiedown D-rings (6), third from the end.

(5) Attach third web strap (3) to tiedown D-ring (7) at rear of the M3A1 at top of stack, for use as a handhold.



CAUTION

Personnel are cautioned that failure to release all four twistlocks prior to lifting top M3A1 CROP could result in damage to equipment.

(6) On the M3A1 CROP beneath M3A1 CROP to be lifted, turn handle (1) on all four twistlocks (2) to UNLOCK position. This releases the M3A1 CROP directly above to be unstacked and lifted.

WARNING

- Ensure pads on web straps are positioned in lifting clevis of lifting device. Failure to comply may result in breakage of web straps causing severe injury or death to personnel.
- M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

7-14. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRUCK (CONT).

CAUTION

Ensure lifting device is positioned directly over center prior to lifting M3A1 CROP, Failure to comply may result in uneven lifting. Damage to equipment may result.

(7) Position lifting device (8) directly over center of M3A1 CROP to be lifted.

(8) Attach two web straps (3) to lifting device (8).

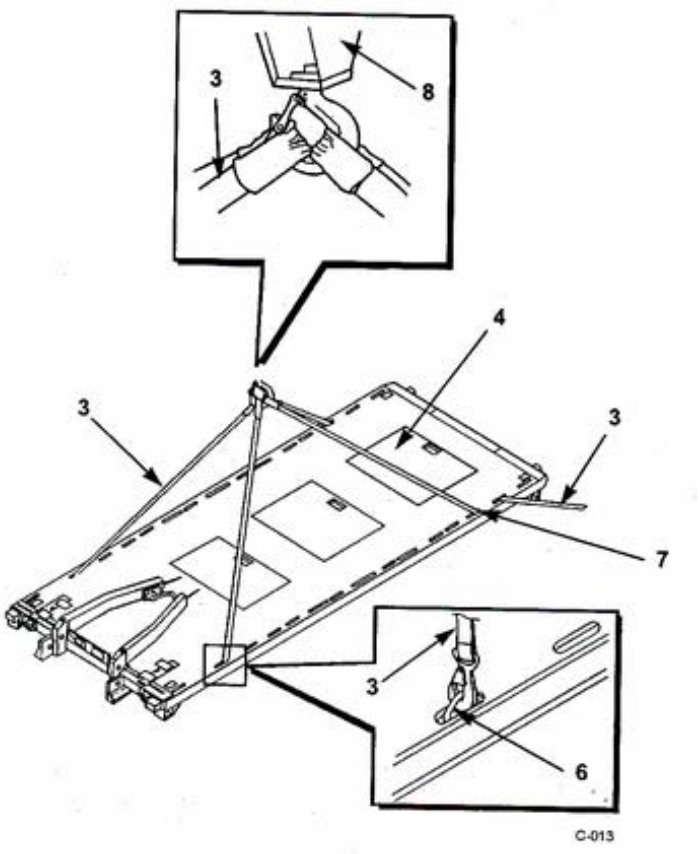
(9) Slowly lift M3A1 CROP, closely observing that it is disengaged from M3A1 CROP beneath. With the aid of an assistant using web strap (3) on rear D-ring (7), lift and guide M3A1 CROP to position on ground.

(10) Remove two web straps (3) from lifting device (8).

(11) Remove three web straps (3) from four D-rings (6) and rear D-ring (7).

(12) Repeat Steps (3) through (11) for additional M3A1 CROPs being removed from stack.

(13) Stow all web straps (3) in stowage box (4) of the M3A1 CROP from which the straps were originally removed.



7-15. STACKING/LOADING M3A1 CROP ON PLS TRAILER.

Stacking/Loading and Unstacking/Unloading.

NOTE

- Procedures for stacking and unstacking CROPs on PLS truck or trailer are the same.
- Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load and unload CROP to truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).
- Once CROPs are stacked on PLS truck, they are off-loaded onto PLS trailer using the following procedure in the use of the Trailer Interface Kit (TIK).

a. Remove left- and right-side parts of the Trailer Interface Kit (TIK) from their storage location on the PLST.

b. Inspect for any damage to TIK parts and where they are to be positioned on the trailer for any damage or dirt that might prevent proper seating and use of the TIK.

WARNING

- There are both left-side and right-side parts of the TIK. In order for them to operate properly, they must be engaged on the proper side.
- To ensure proper engagement and operation of the TIK, the following installation instructions must be followed.

c. Secure right-side part of the TIK to right-rear comer of trailer frame bed as follows:

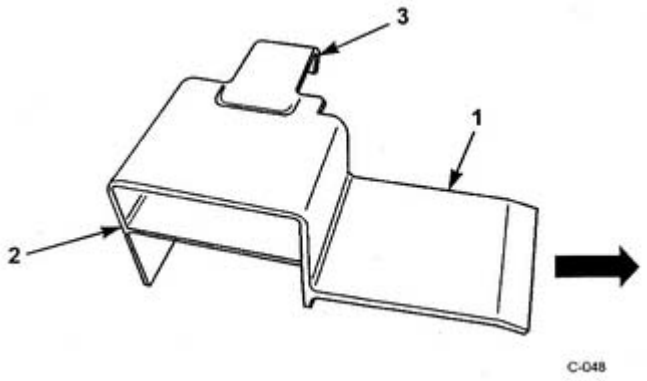
(1) Position TIK part with sloped portion (1) facing forward on the trailer frame bed, toward the trailer tongue.

(2) With squared back portion (2) of the TIK part flush against and contacting the rear-most portion of the trailer frame, engage hook portion (3) over inboard trailer guide rail.

d. Repeat step c for left-side part of TIK.

e. Ensure both right-side and left-side TIK parts are securely installed.

f. Follow instructions in TM 9-2320-364-10 to off-load CROPs from PLS truck.



7-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK.

NOTE

The use of ramps, as depicted in this task, is optional.

a. Loading.

WARNING

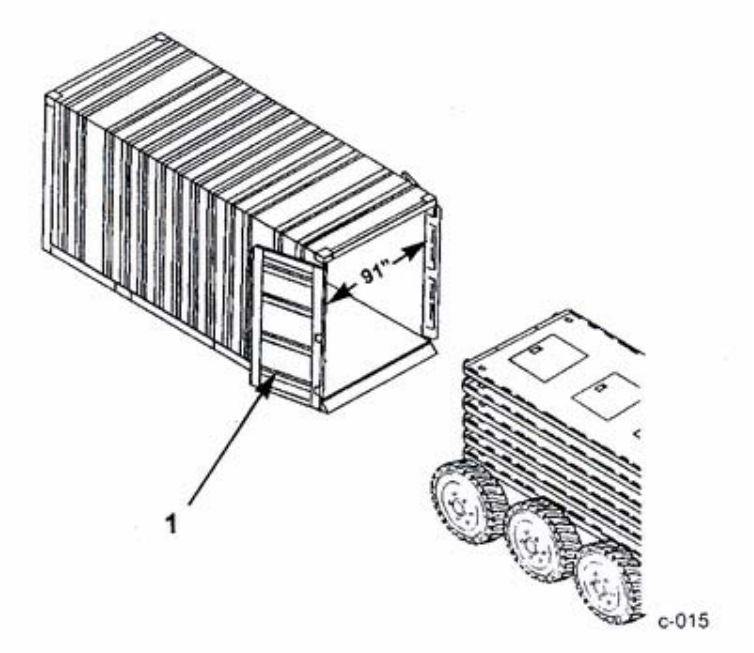
- One M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 CROPS weighs 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3A1 CROP when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Always lift a stack of M3A1 CROPs by connecting lifting device to the bottom M3A1 CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or damage to equipment.
- Attempting to load stack of M3A1 CROPs or a loaded M3A1 CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the ceiling of the ISO container and top of the load and inside walls of the ISO container and each side of M3A1 CROP is designed to be close, requiring at least one ground guide to assist during the difficult insertion procedure.

CAUTION

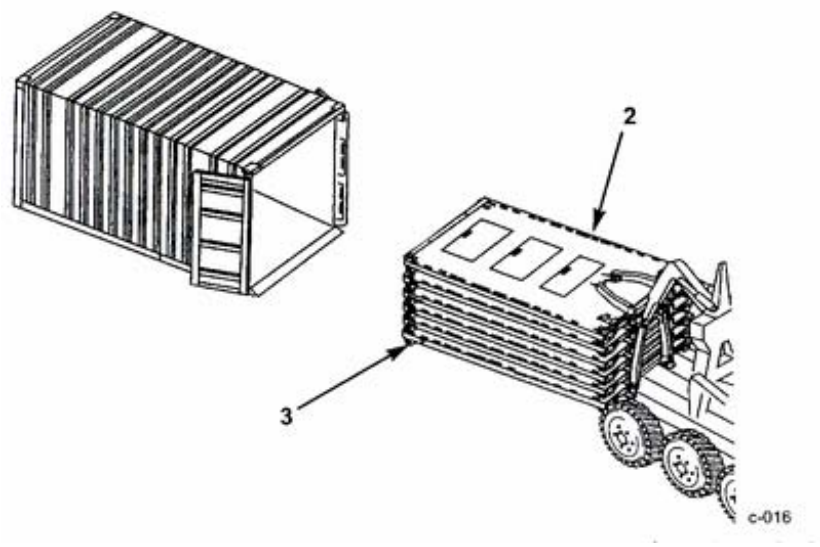
- Most commercial ISO containers are 8 foot, 6 inches high. Some containers are only 8 feet high, especially those used by U.S. Marine Corps. Ensure the container being used is 8 feet, 6 inches, as determined by container data plate on door, See Appendix M.
- Stacked CROPs cannot be properly inserted into ISO container until rear MIL-STD-209 multi-purpose provision rings are in stowed (horizontal) position and rear restraint plates are lowered.

NOTE

- A stack of six M3A1 CROPs is maximum that can be loaded into an ISO container.
- A "loaded M3Al CROP" can be either a stack of M3A1 CROPs or an M3A1 CROP loaded with other cargo.



(1) Open ISO container doors (1) and secure in open position.
(2) Ensure all web straps are removed from stack of CROPs.
(3) Position rear of PLS truck approximately 15 feet (4.6 m) from ISO container door (1) opening.
(4) Ensure container transport locks and shims are in fully retracted position and pin is holding lock and shims.



(5) Offload M3A1 CROP (2) until bottom rollers (3) are approximately 12 inches (30 cm) from ground. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to unload the M3A1 CROP from truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

7-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).

WARNING

Do not stand between the M3Al CROP and the ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3Al CROP when M3Al CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.

CAUTION

M3A1 CROP is designed to fit into ISO containers with a door opening of 91 inches (231 cm). If a container is more than 10 years old, the door opening may not be wide enough. DO NOT attempt to force CROP into containers with door openings less than 91 inches (231 cm).

(6) Using the ground guide to assist, drive PLS backward and carefully insert rear of M3A1 CROP (2) approximately 24 inches (61 cm) into door opening of ISO container (4). Several attempts to insert the M3A1 CROP (2) may be required because the ISO container (4) door opening is only slightly wider than the M3Al CROP (2).

(7) Using extreme caution to ensure rollers (3) remain inside ISO container (4), continue offloading stack of M3Al CROPs (2), allowing PLS truck to be pushed forward or by alternately driving forward several feet, stopping, and offloading more of the M3A1 CROP (2) into the ISO container (4), then repeating the procedure.

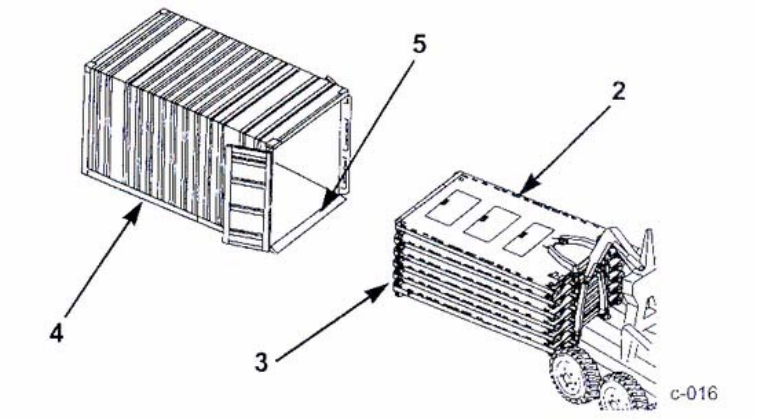
NOTE

If M3Al CROP load is too tall to insert the load into the ISO container according to steps (6) and (7) above, perform steps (8) through (10) below.

(8) Position ISO container loading ramps (5) (Appendix 0, paragraph 0-2) on the ground, in front of and against the ISO container door opening so the M3A1 CROP rollers (3) can roll up the ramp (5) and onto the ISO container (4).

(9) Offload M3Al CROP (2) until rollers (3) are grounded in front of the ISO container loading ramps (5) and the front of the M3A1 CROP (2) is approximately 12 inches (30 cm) from ground.

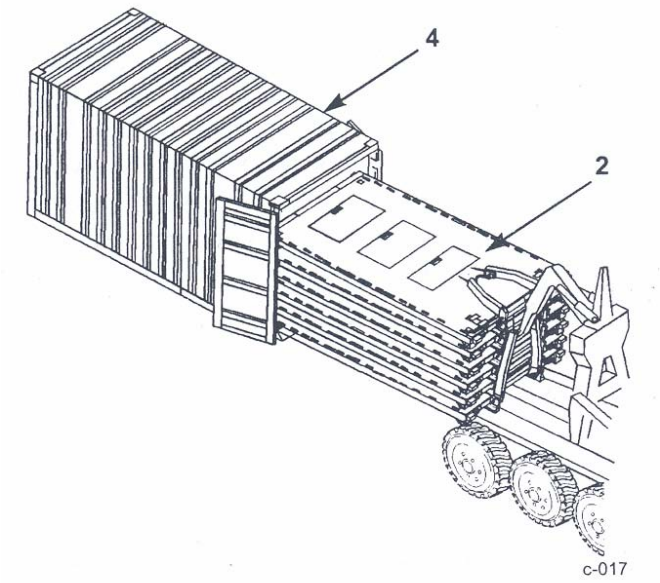
(10) With assistant providing ground guidance, use PLS truck to push M3A1 CROP (2) up loading ramps (5) and into ISO container (4) until M3Al CROP rollers (3) are inside the ISO container (4) approximately 24 inches (61 cm).



CAUTION

Closely observe stack of M3A1 CROPs during this part of offloading to ensure it does not come in contact with top of ISO container door opening or inside walls of ISO container. Failure to exercise extreme caution during insertion may result in damage to ISO container or M3A1 CROP.

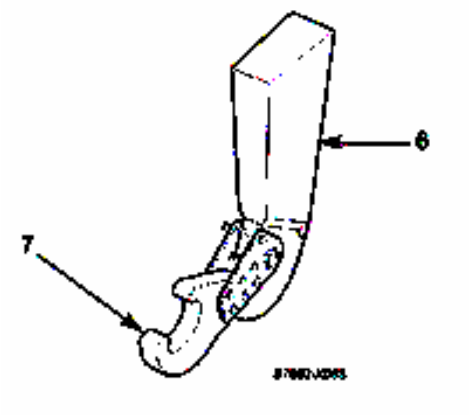
(11) With the ground guide watching closely, drive the PLS truck backward very slowly and push the M3A1 CROP (2) into the ISO container (4). At the ground guide's direction, use the rear wheel steering capability of the PLS truck to guide the M3A1 CROP (2) into the ISO container (4). If the M3A1 CROP (2) appears to be out of alignment inside the ISO container (4), stop backward movement and pull M3Al CROP (2) forward several feet using the rear wheel steering capability of the PLS truck to realign the M3A1 CROP (2). After the M3A1 CROP (2) has been properly realigned inside the ISO container (4), again drive the PLS truck backward very slowly and push the M3A1 CROP (2) into the ISO container (4), using the rear wheel steering capability of the PLS truck to guide the M3A1 CROP (2).



(12) Lower the PLS lift-hook (6) until the CROP (2) is resting on the ISO container (4) floor.

(13) Remove the hook arm extension assembly (7) from the PLS BII storage. Attach the hook arm extension (7) to the PLS lift-hook (6). Check that the hook arm extension is securely attached to the lift-hook.

7-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).



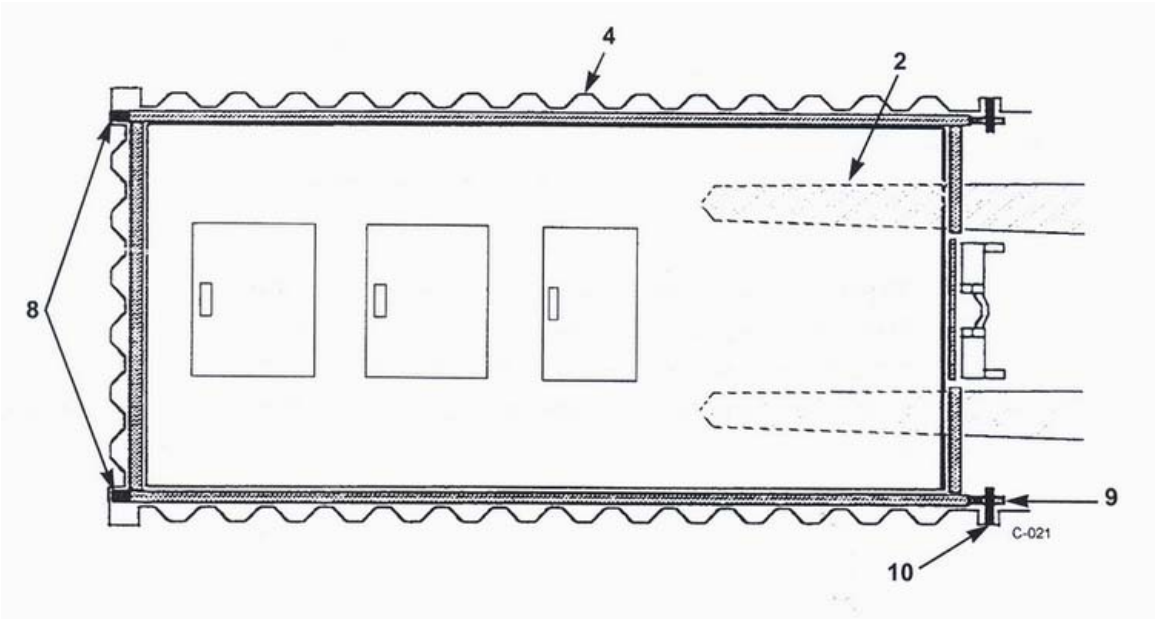
NOTE

When loading a stack of CROPs with the PLS truck, due to built-in tolerances of ISO inter-CROP locking devices, CROPs may become slightly cascaded, thus not providing a vertical rear plane against the front wall of the container. If this happens, bump the stack against the rear wall causing the stack to become orientated vertically.

(14) Connect the hook arm extension (7) to CROP (2), then lift and push M3Al CROP (2) into ISO container (4) until rear bumpers (8) firmly contact front of ISO container and container transport locks (9) aline with the shoring slots (10) on both sides of the ISO container door

(15) Drive PLS truck forward to clear ISO container (4) doors.

(16) Remove hook arm extension assembly (7) from PLS lift-hook (6). Store hook arm extension in PLS BII storage.



NOTE

Steps (17) through (20) are performed on both container transport locks.

(17) Remove locking pin (11) from container transport lock (9).

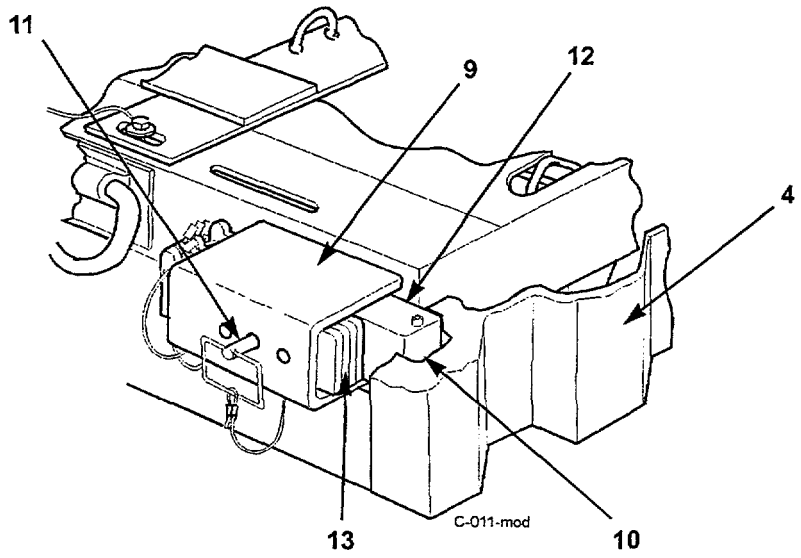
NOTE

- Latch should be extended as far into shoring slot of ISO container as possible.
- Adjust position of four shim plates behind or in front of latch, as necessary.

(18) Extend latch (12) into shoring slot (10) of ISO container (4).

(19) Install locking pin (11) through shim plates (13) and latch (12) to secure latch in extended position.

(20) Close and secure ISO container (4) doors.



NOTE

Lock is shown in extended position seated in shoring slot.

b. Unloading.

(1) Open ISO container (4) doors and secure in open position.

NOTE

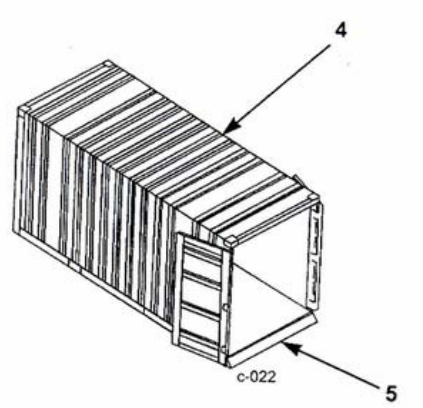
Steps (2) through (4) are performed on both container transport locks.

(2) Remove locking pin (11) from container transport lock (9).

(3) Retract latch (12) from shoring slot (10) of ISO container (4).

(4) Install locking pin (II) thru shim plates (13) and latch (12) to secure latch in retracted position.

7-16. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP FROM PLS TRUCK (CONT).



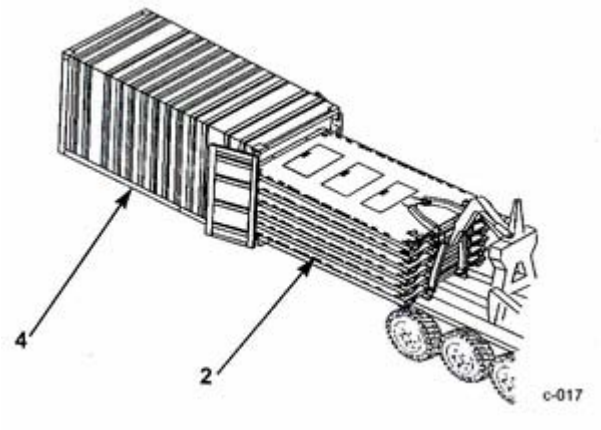
(5) Position ISO container loading ramps (5) (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) on the ground, in front of and against door opening.

WARNING

Do not stand between M3A1 CROPs and ISO container. Ensure all personnel stand clear of M3A1 CROP when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel.

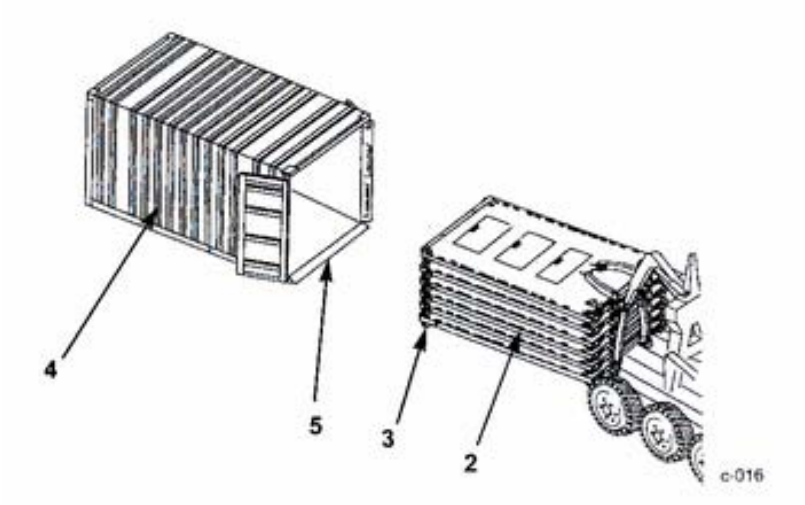
CAUTION

Exercise extreme caution to prevent contact between the PLS truck hook arm and top of ISO container door opening. Failure to comply can result in damage to ISO container door frame and/or door latches.



(6) Position PLS truck in front of ISO container (4), extend the PLS loading arm, and engage the PLS hook arm to the bail bar on M3Al CROP (2).

(7) Drive PLS truck forward, pulling the M3Al CROP (2) out of the ISO container (4) and down the loading ramps (5) (Appendix G, paragraph G-2) until the rollers are grounded.



(8) Load M3Al CROP onto PLS truck. Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10 for procedures to load the M3Al CROP onto truck or trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS).

NOTE

Ensure the top of the load or web strap ratchet assemblies do not contact the top of the ISO container door as the M3Al CROP is being removed from the ISO container. It may be necessary to stop loading, drive the PLS truck backward, and resume loading the M3Al CROP, alternately.

7-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP USING FORKLIFT.

a. Loading.

WARNING

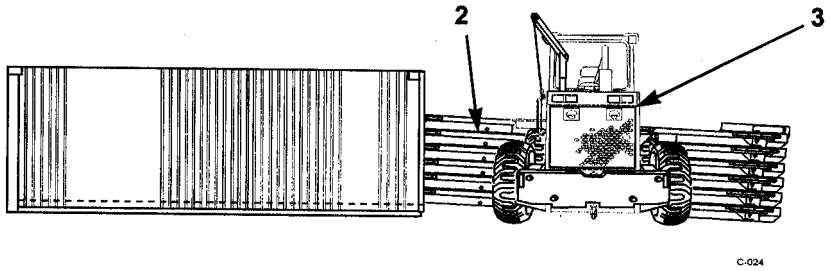
- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight (18 tons) of loaded M3Al CROP plus have side-shift capability. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel. Do not drive a forklift on the M3Al CROP deck; doing so will exceed point load capability of the deck.
- One M3Al CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3Al CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded M3Al CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3Al CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Attempting to load an M3A1 CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of M3Al CROP is designed to be close.

7-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).

- Always lift a stack of M3A1 CROPs by connecting to the bottom M3A1 CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

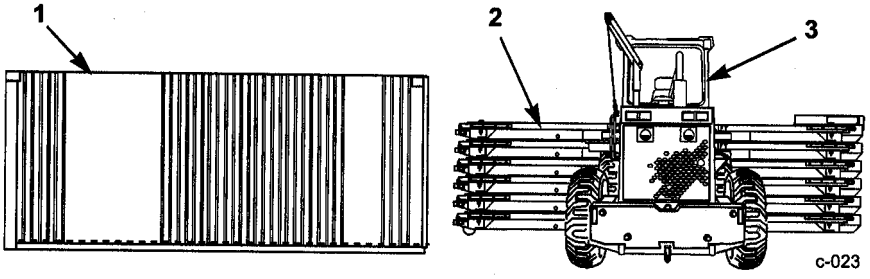
NOTE

A stack of six M3A1 CROPs is the maximum that can be loaded into an ISO container.



(1) Open ISO container (1) doors and secure in open position.

(2) With the aid of a guide, position M3A1 CROP (2) directly in front of and to within 6 inches (15 cm) of ISO container door opening. Using forklift (3) lateral (side-shift) movement, move the M3A1 CROP laterally until the rollers are inside the ISO container. Lower the M3A1 CROP, resting the rollers on the front of the ISO container and the front of the M3A1 CROP on the ground.



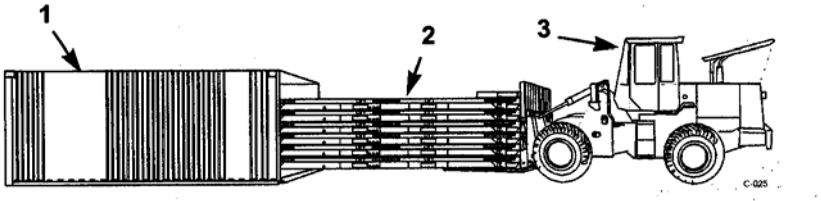
(3) With the aid of a guide, ensure the M3A1 CROP is carefully aligned for insertion into the ISO container (1).

WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the M3A1 CROP or when the M3A1 CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the M3A1 CROP main beams, between the main beams and the large multipurpose provision rings.
- Exercise extreme caution to ensure the M3A1 CROP is properly aligned to be inserted into the ISO container. The M3A1 CROP is designed with less than ½ inch clearance on either side between the M3A1 CROP and ISO container door frame and corrugated side walls. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

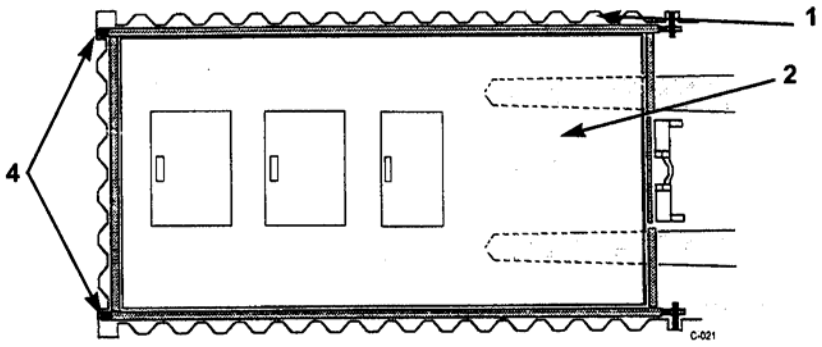
NOTE

Aluminum wear plates (rub strips) along each side of CROP are designed to protect corrugated steel wall of container from edge of CROP deck and to assist in sliding CROP into container. These rub strips will become scraped with use.



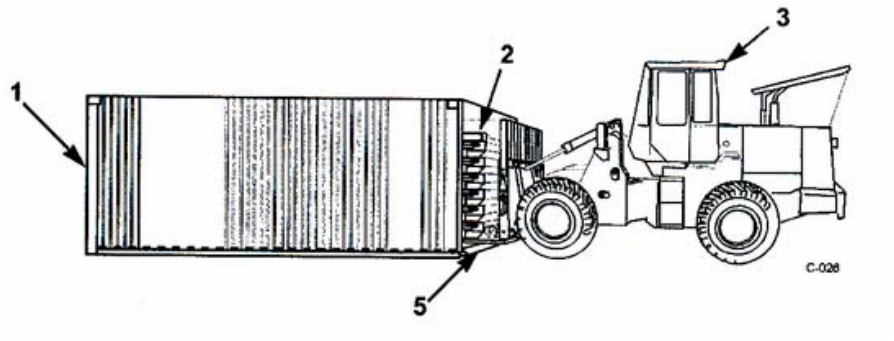
NOTE

Use forklift lateral movement during insertion to steer M3A1 CROP into container, exercising caution to ensure M3A1 CROP remains laterally centered to prevent damage to sides of container.



7-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).

(4) Using forklift (3), lift front of M3Al CROP (2) and push it into the ISO container (1) until the rear bumpers (4) fully contact and seat against the inside front of the ISO container. CROP is "seated" when container transport lock (7) can be installed into shoring slot (9) on both sides of ISO container.



(5) If M3A1 CROPs (2) cannot be pushed into ISO container (1) far enough to engage ISO container (1) rear wall because forklift (3) will not allow it to go far enough inside the ISO container or the forklift otherwise contacts the container, lower the M3A1 CROPs and reposition forklift approximately 12 inches (30 cm) aft. Insert a 4" x 4" or larger board (5) between the M3A1 CROP and forklift, resting on the forklift tines, to provide sufficient range for the forklift to push it into the ISO container until the rear bumpers (4) fully contact the inside front of the ISO container.

(6) Using forklift lateral movement, ensure M3A1 CROP (2) is centered laterally in door frame of container.

NOTE

Steps (7) through (9) are performed on both container transport locks.

(7) Remove locking pin (6) from container transport lock (7).

NOTE

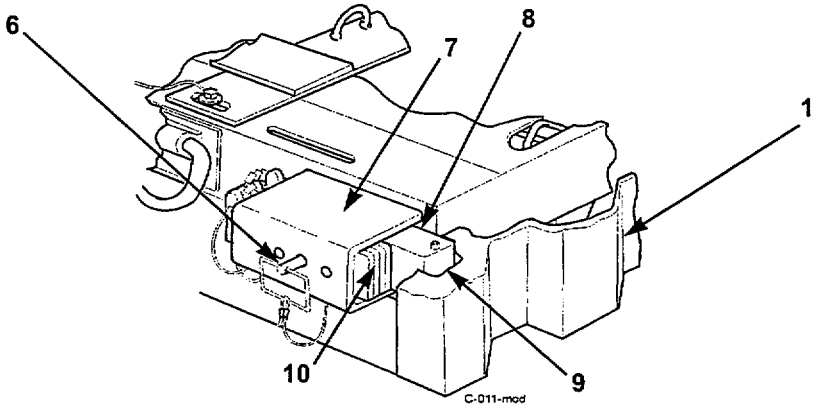
- Latch should be extended as far into shoring slot of ISO container as possible.
- Adjust position of four shim plates behind or in front of latch, as necessary, to completely fill up shoring slot.

(8) Extend latch (8) into shoring slot (9) of ISO container (1).

(9) Install locking pin (6) thru shim plates (10) and latch (8) to secure latch in extended position.

(10) Locking pin (6) may be in position A, B or C, as indicated on instruction decal, depending on depth of shoring slot in container. Shim plates (10) may be in front or rear of latch (8) depending on internal length of container.

(11) Close and secure ISO container (1) doors.



b. Unloading.

WARNING

- Forklift must be capable of lifting gross weight of loaded M3A1 CROP (36,250 lbs). Failure to use proper forklift comply may result in damage to equipment or severe injury or death to personnel.
- One empty M3A1 CROP weighs 4,000 lbs (1,814 kg). Six M3A1 stacked CROPs weigh 24,000 lbs (10,909 kg). Gross weight of a fully loaded M3A1 CROP is 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Ensure all personnel stand clear when M3A1 CROP is being moved. Failure to comply may result in severe injury or death to personnel.
- Attempting to load an M3A1 CROP in ISO container requires extreme care to prevent damage to equipment. Clearance between the inside of ISO container and each side of M3A1 CROP is unusually close. Wear plates (rub strips) are designed to slide along walls of container.
- Always lift a stack of M3A1 CROPs by connecting to the bottom M3A1 CROP. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.
- Forklifts are required to have forks a minimum of 68 in. (173 cm) in length. Failure to comply may result in severe injury to personnel or damage to equipment.

NOTE

A stack of six M3A1 CROPs is the maximum that can be loaded into an ISO container.

7-17. LOADING/UNLOADING ISO CONTAINER WITH M3A1 CROP USING FORKLIFT (CONT).

(1) Open ISO container (1) doors and secure in open position.

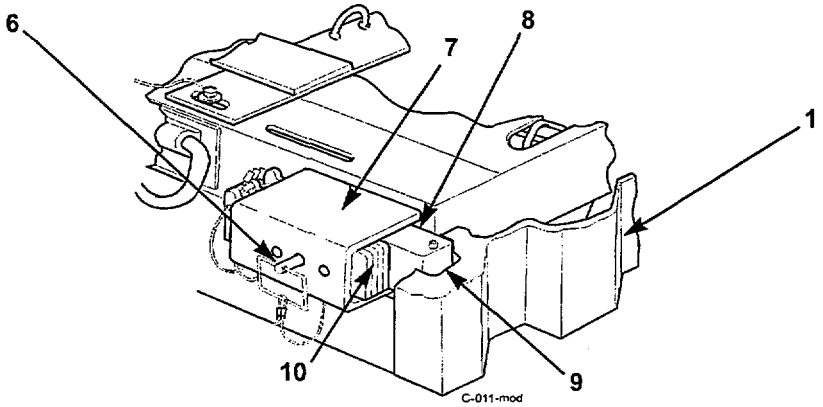
NOTE

Steps (2) through (4) are performed on both container transport locks.

(2) Remove locking pin (6) from container transport lock (7).

(3) Retract latch (8) and shims (10) from shoring slot (9) of ISO container (1).

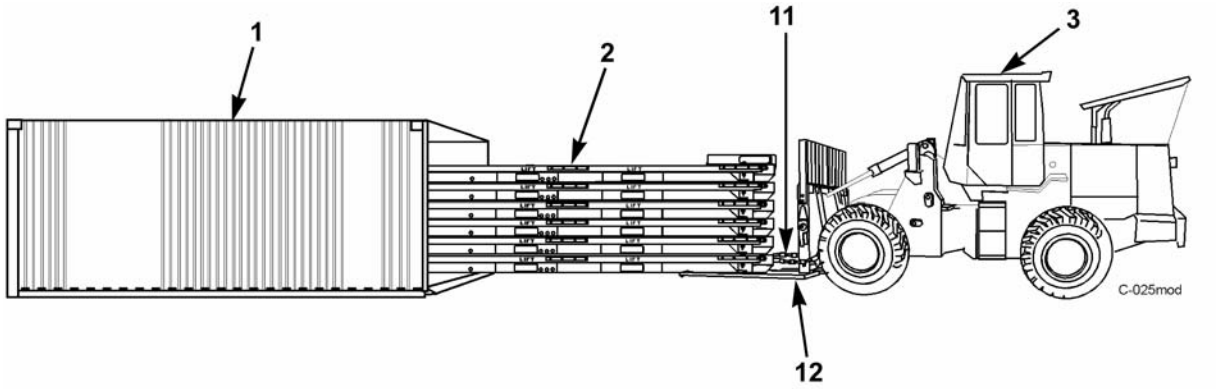
(4) Install locking pin (6) thru shim plates (10) and latch (8) to secure latch in fully retracted position.



WARNING

- Ensure forklift tines are horizontal or pointed slightly downward to ensure they do not contact crossmembers or the underside of the deck when the tines are being inserted under the M3A1 CROP or when the M3A1 CROP is being lifted from the front. Prior to lifting, ensure the tines are in full contact with the front beam and are not contacting crossmembers. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.
- Ensure forklift tines are positioned to the outside of the M3A1 CROP main beams, between the main beams and the multipurpose provision rings. Do not attempt to lift front of M3A1 CROP with forklift tines on the inside of main beams. Failure to comply may result in damage to equipment.

(5) Lift front of M3A1 CROP (2) 3-5 inches (8-13 cm), or as much as the load will allow up to 18 inches (46 cm).



CAUTION

Do not attempt to pull CROP completely out of container using a forklift unless there is a ramp for the rollers to roll down. Attempting such a move will rip the bumpers off as the weight of the CROP is suspended by the bumpers on the container door sill.

(6) Drive forklift (3) in reverse and pull M3A1 CROPs (2) until rollers are approximately 10 inches (25 cm) from door opening of ISO container (1).

(7) Lower M3A1 CROP (2), resting the front of the M3A1 CROP on the ground.

(8) Reposition forklift (3), and lift M3A1 CROP (2) from side.

(9) Using forklift (3) lateral movement, remove M3A1 CROP (2) from ISO container (1).

7-18. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT.

a. Preparation for Storage.

(1) Refer to AR 750-1 for administrative storage procedures. If short-term storage is indicated, go to step (2).

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

(2) Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean or wash grease or oil from all metal parts. All surfaces must be clean to ensure removal of soil, grease or residues.

(3) After cleaning, use water to rinse M3A1 CROP.

(4) Perform the Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services in Tables 7-1 and 9-1.

7-18. PREPARATION FOR STORAGE OR SHIPMENT (CONT).

(5) Refer to Appendix K and perform all lubrication procedures.

(6) Schedule the next PMCS on DD Form 314, Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record.

(7) Report all deficiencies on DA Form 2407 if the deficiencies appear to involve unsatisfactory design.

(8) Spot paint all surfaces as necessary (TB 43-0209).

b. Preparation for Shipment.

(1) Complete storage instructions according to paragraph 7-17a. Preparation for Storage, above.

(2) Refer to AR 746-80 for Marking of Supplies for Shipment.

(3) Refer to AR 725-5 and prepare all shipping documents to accompany M3A1 CROP.

(4) Refer to TM 9-2300-281-35, Standards of Overseas Shipment or Domestic Issue of Special Purpose Vehicles, if M3A1 CROP is to be shipped overseas.

7-19. DECALS AND INSTRUCTION PLATES.

a. ***Stencils.*** The word "LIFT" is stenciled at four places on M3AI CROP, two on each side.

b. ***Identification and Shipping Data Plates.*** Refer to Figure 7-2 for location and description of plates.

c. ***Container Transport Pin Instruction Decal.*** Refer to Figure 7-2 for location and description of decal.

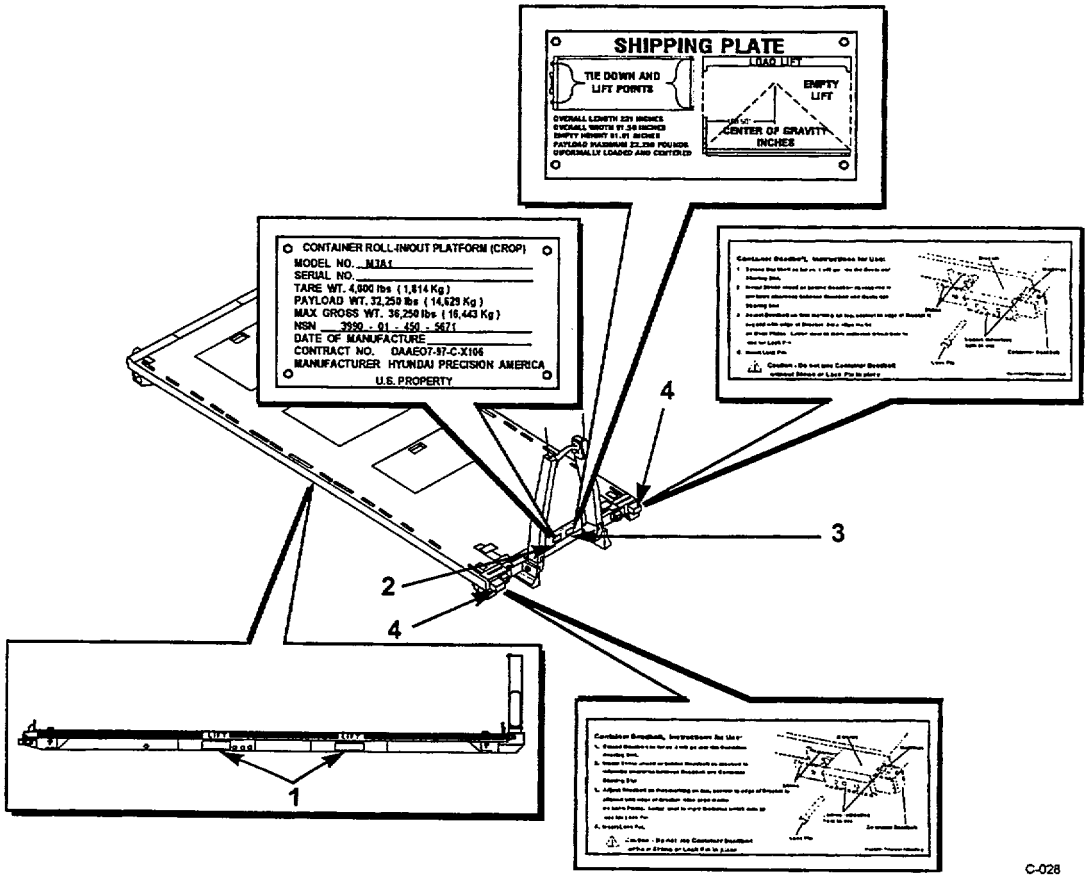


Figure 7-2. Location and Description of Decals and Instruction Plates

Item	Description
1	Forklift fork insertion lift points, side.
2	Identification Plate.
3	Shipping Plate.
4	Container Deadbolt Instruction Decal.

CHAPTER 8

OPERATOR MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
8-1	Troubleshooting Introduction	8-1
8-2	Troubleshooting Symptoms	8-1
8-3	Maintenance Introduction	8-2

Section I. TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

8-1. TROUBLESHOOTING INTRODUCTION.

This section contains step-by-step procedures for identifying, locating and isolating equipment malfunctions.

8-2. TROUBLESHOOTING SYMPTOMS.

Refer to Table 8-1 for a list of Troubleshooting Symptoms. Table 8-2 lists the most common troubleshooting procedures found during operation or maintenance of the M3A1 CROP. Tests or inspections and corrective actions should be performed in the order listed. If a malfunction is not listed or is not corrected by listed corrective actions, notify the supervisor.

Table 8-1. Operator Troubleshooting Symptom Index

Troubleshooting Procedure		Page
1.	Container transport locks won't engage shoring slots in ISO shipping container	8-2

8-2. TROUBLESHOOTING SYMPTOMS (CONT).

Table 8-2. Operator Troubleshooting Procedures

MALFUNCTION TEST OR INSPECTIONS CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. CONTAINER TRANSPORT LOCKS WON'T ENGAGE SHORING SLOTS IN ISO SHIPPING CONTAINER. Are shim plates out of position? • Remove locking pin and adjust position of shim plates in front of or behind latch. Replace locking pin. (See paragraph 7-16 or 7-17). Is locking pin missing or damaged? • If locking pin is missing or damaged, contact unit maintenance.

Section II. MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

8-3. MAINTENANCE INTRODUCTION.

Maintenance procedures for the replacement or repair of the A-frame, twistlocks, rollers, container transport locks, wear plates, load restraint plates, door holders, bumpers and stowage box doors are covered in Chapter 9.

CHAPTER 9

UNIT MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (M3A1 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
9-1	Common Tools and Equipment	9-1
9-2	Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment	9-1
9-3	Repair Parts	9-1
9-4	Unpacking and Packing	9-2
9-5	Lubrication	9-3
9-6	Hand Receipt	9-3
9-7	Introduction (PMCS)	9-4
9-8	Unit PMCS Procedures	9-4
9-9	PMCS Table Explanation	9-5
9-10	Introduction (Unit Maintenance Procedures)	9-11
9-11	General Maintenance Instructions	9-11
9-12	A-Frame Assembly Replacement	9-13
9-13	Twistlock Replacement	9-16
9-14	Roller Replacement	9-18
9-15	Container Transport Lock Replacement	9-20
9-16	Wear Plate Replacement	9-22
9-17	Load Restraint Plates (Rear) Replacement	9-24
9-18	Door Holder Replacement	9-25
9-19	Bumper Replacement	9-26
9-20	Stowage Box Door Replacement	9-27

Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, TEST, MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE) AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

9-1. COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

For authorized common tools and equipment, refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

9-2. SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

Refer to Appendix B, the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and Appendix F, Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), to determine special tools, TMDE and support equipment for the M3A1 CROP. No fabricated tools are needed.

9-3. REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), Appendix F, covering Unit and Direct Support Maintenance for the M3A1 CROP.

Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

9-4. UNPACKING AND PACKING.

This paragraph provides information required to ensure the M3A1 CROP is adequately inspected, serviced and operationally tested before it is subjected to normal everyday use. The procedures cover unpacking, deprocessing and packing.

a. Unpacking.

(1) Remove any metal strapping, plywood, tapes, seals, wrapping or any other shipping and protective items.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

(2) If any parts other than those shown in the lubrication order are coated with lubricating oil or grease, remove with solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E).

(3) Inspect M3A1 CROP for damage incurred during shipping. If M3A1 CROP has been damaged, report the damage.

(4) Check the equipment against the packing slip to ensure shipment is complete. Report all discrepancies in accordance with DA PAM 750-8.

b. Servicing.

(1) Perform the Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services (PMCS) in Tables 7-1 and 9-1.

(2) Schedule the next PMCS on DD Form 314, Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record.

(3) Report all deficiencies on DA Form 2407 if the deficiencies appear to involve unsatisfactory design.

c. Packing. Preservation and other protective measures taken in the preparation of material and accompanying tools and equipment for shipment must be sufficient to protect the material against deterioration and physical damage during shipment.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

  (1) Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean or wash grease or oil from all metal parts. All surfaces must be clean to ensure removal of corrosion, soil, grease or residues.

  (2) After cleaning, use water to rinse M3A1 CROP. Dry all parts thoroughly with a lint-free cloth (Item 1, Appendix E).

  (3) Lubricate according to procedures in Appendix K.

  (4) Spot paint all surfaces as necessary (TB 43-0209).

9-5. LUBRICATION.

Refer to Appendix K for lubrication instructions pertaining to the M3A1 CROP.

9-6. HAND RECEIPT.

Refer to Appendix C, Components of End Item (COEI) and Basic Issue Items (BII) Lists for proper inventory and control procedures.

Section III. UNIT MAINTENANCE PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE CHECKS AND SERVICES (PMCS)

9-7. INTRODUCTION.

This section presents Unit Maintenance checks and services. Figure 9-1 illustrates the route to use in completing the PMCS procedures. Table 9-1 provides PMCS procedures. Unit Maintenance should also perform Operator PMCS (paragraph 7-1).

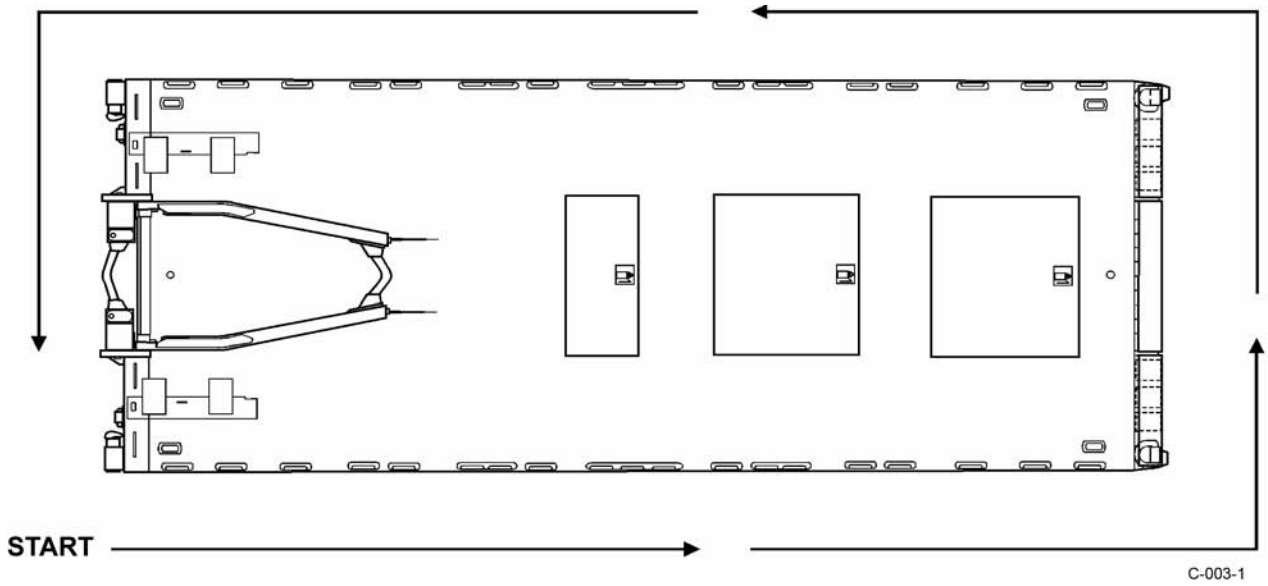


Figure 9-1. PMCS Walk-Around

9-8. UNIT PMCS PROCEDURES.

a. Always perform your preventive maintenance in the same order, so it gets to be a habit. Once you have some practice, you will spot anything wrong in a hurry.

b. If something looks wrong and you cannot fix it, write it down on DA Form 2404.

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

c. Clean as you work and as needed. Dirt, grease, oil and debris may get in the way and cover up a problem. Use solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean M3A1 CROP where dirt, grease or oil has accumulated.

d. Check for missing, loose, bent or broken bolts, nuts and screws. Look for chipped paint, bare metal or rust around bolt heads. Tighten loose parts.

e. Look for loose paint, rust or gaps where parts are welded together. If you find a bad weld, report it to Direct Support Maintenance.

f. If cracks are detected, notify Direct Support Maintenance to perform further inspection.

9-9. PMCS TABLE EXPLANATION.

a. Do the SEMI-ANNUAL PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE (Table 9-1) once every six months.

b. Always do the Preventive Maintenance in the same order until it gets to be a habit. Once practiced, it will be easy to spot anything wrong in a hurry.

c. If anything looks wrong and is not fixed, write it on a DA Form 2404.

d. When doing Preventive Maintenance, take along the tools and supplies needed to make all the checks, including a clean cloth or two.

e. The following is a breakdown of the PMCS table:

(1) "Item No." column. Checks and services are numbered in a logical order for moving around the M3A1 CROP. The item number column is used as a source of item numbers for the TM Number Column on DA Form 2404, Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet, for recording results of the PMCS.

(2) "Interval" column. This column identifies when the PMCS should be performed.

(3) "Item to Check/Service" column. This column identifies the item to be checked/serviced.

(4) "Procedure" column. This column contains all the information required to do the check/inspection.

(5) "Not Mission Capable If:" column. This column contains a brief statement of the condition (e.g., malfunction, shortage) that would cause the M3A1 CROP to be less than fully ready to perform its assigned mission.

Table 9-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

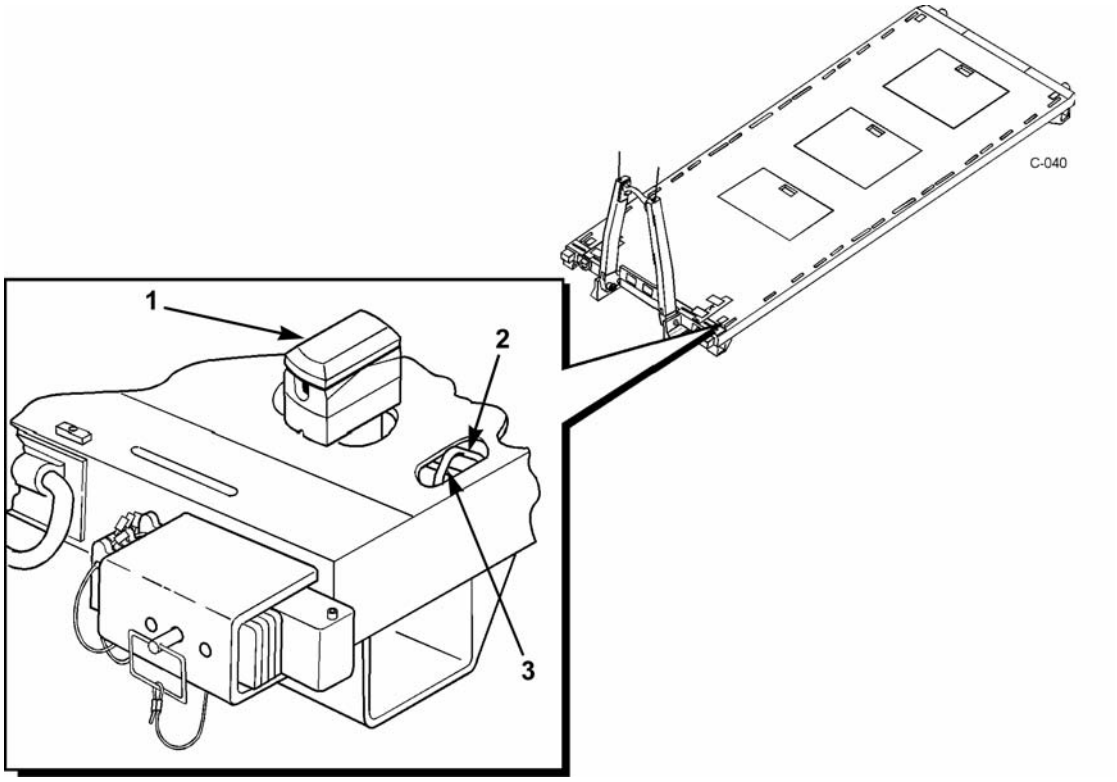
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
1	Semi-Annually	Twistlocks	a. Inspect twistlocks (1) for damage or missing parts. Report damage or missing parts to supervisor. b. Using 4 mm allen wrench, ensure set-screw in twistlock handle is tight. c. Ensure no crack greater than 3/4 inch (19 mm) exists in the welds or the parent material of the twistlock housing.	a. Damage is found that will impair operation, or any part is missing. c. Twistlock housing or parent material contains a crack greater than 3/4 inch (19 mm).
2	Semi-Annually	D-rings	Inspect for deformed, cracked, or missing D-rings (2) and cross bars (3).	Enough damage is found or enough D-rings are missing so load cannot be properly secured.

Table 9-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

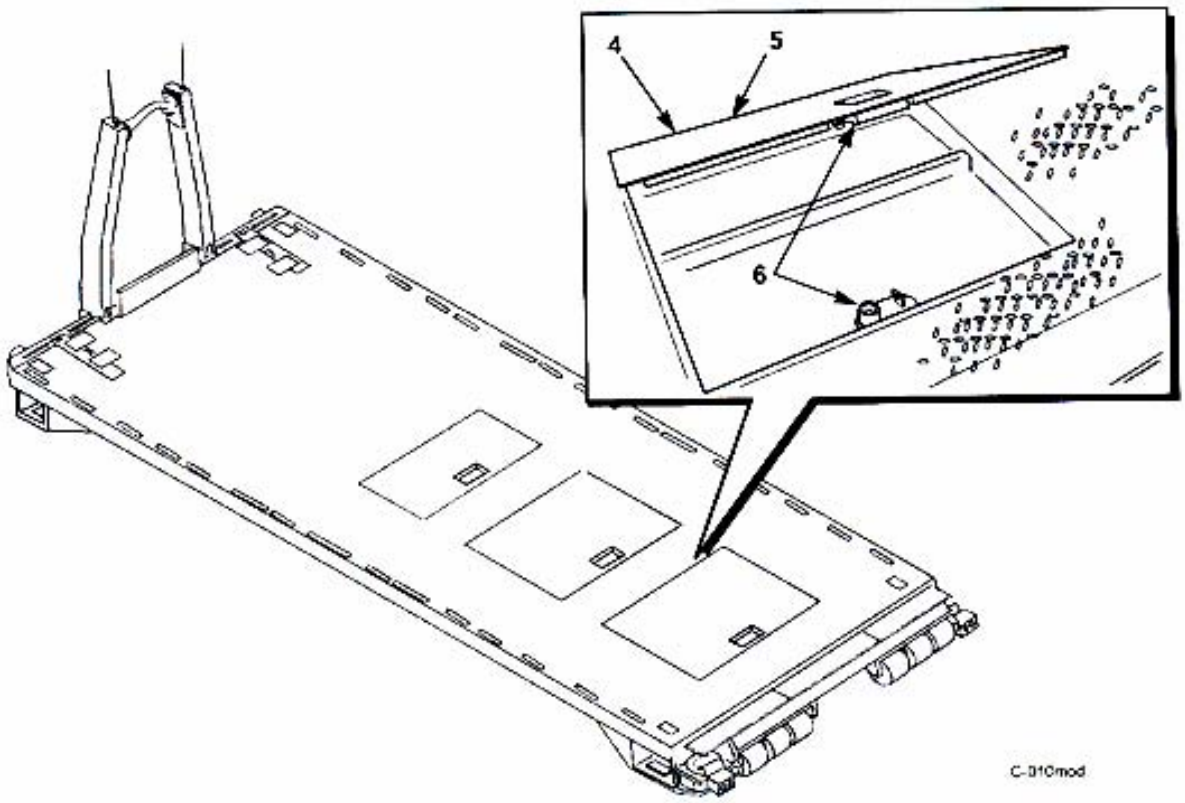
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
3	Semi-Annually	Stowage Box Doors	a. Check stowage box doors (4) for bends and dents. b. Check that door hinge (5) and door holder (6) operate correctly and that stowage box door (4) can be secured with padlock.	a. Stowage box door is bent or will not lay flat. b. Door hinge or door holder are damaged or stowage box door cannot be opened or closed.

Table 9-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

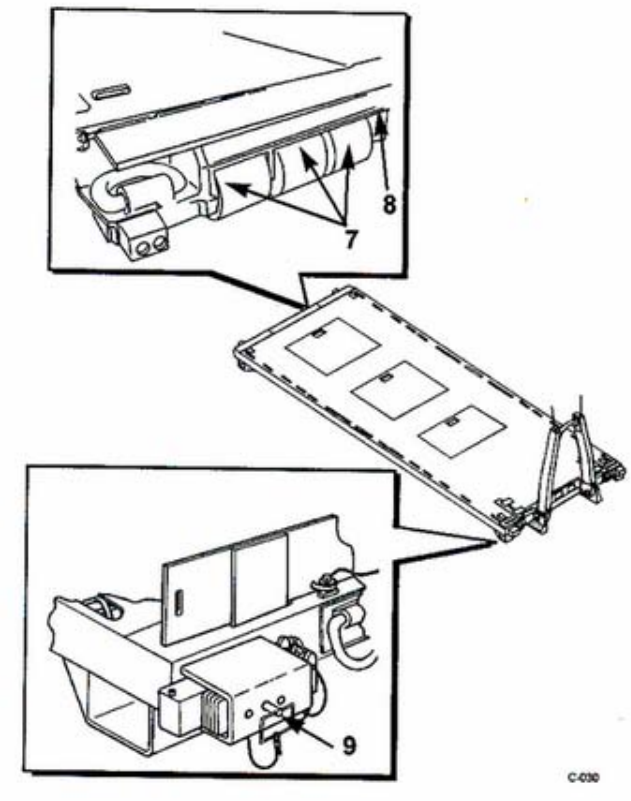
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
6	Semi-Annually	Rollers	a. Inspect exterior of roller (7) to ensure it is not broken or so defaced that it does roll properly. b. Inspect center roller next to shaft to ensure it is not worn more than 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) between bushing and roller material (if bushing is not present). c. Ensure axle (8) is straight, with all hardware attached. d. Ensure head of shaft (toward center of CROP) has at least 1/8 inch (3.18 mm) of material.	a. Roller is broken or so defaced that it does not roll properly. b. Center of roller exceeds wear criteria. c. Shaft is bent so roller will not roll or hardware is missing so roller can detach. d. Head of shaft exceeds wear criteria.
5	Semi-Annually	Container Transport Locks	Check locks (9) for damaged or missing parts. Report damaged or missing parts to supervisor.	Damage is found that will impair operation or any part is missing.

Table 9-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

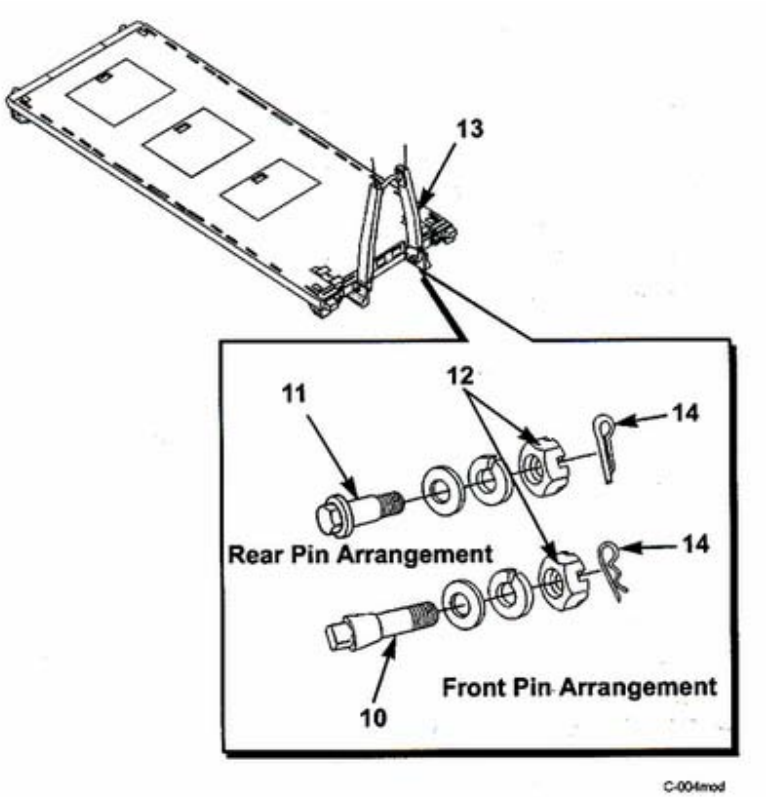
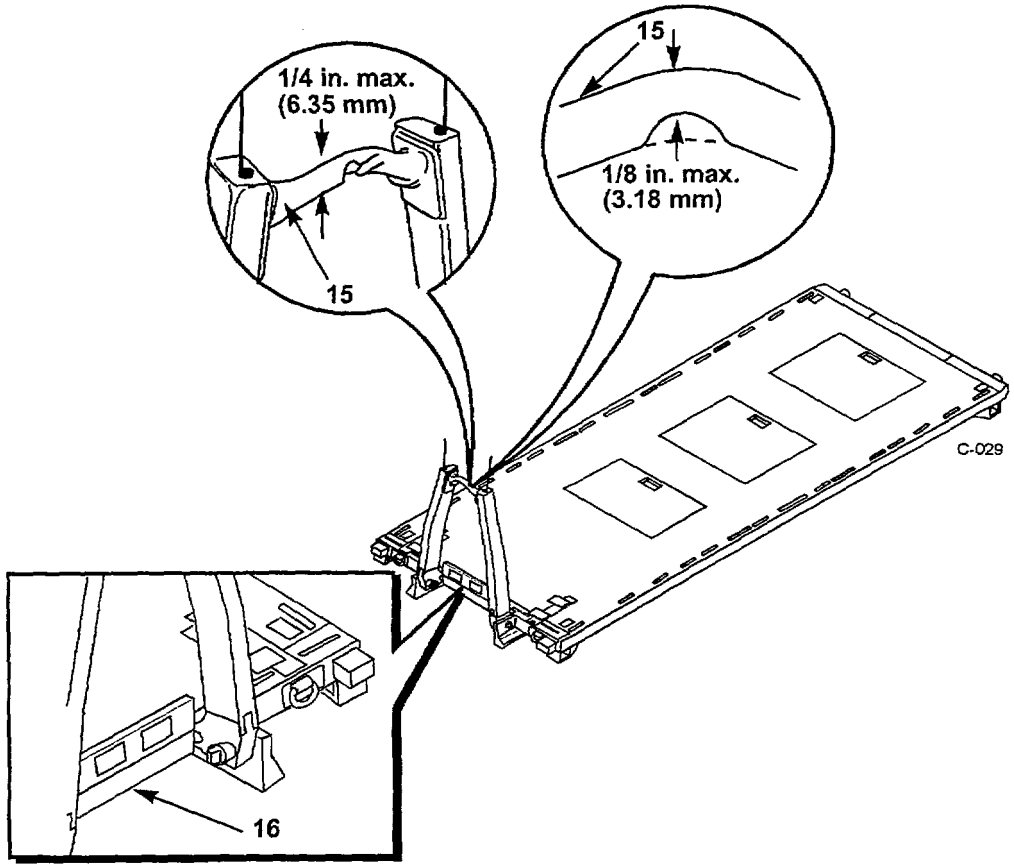
Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
				
6	Semi-Annually	A-frame Assembly	a. Ensure two front pins (10) and rear pins (11) are not bent, galled, cracked, corroded or stripped so that they do not seat properly or they cannot be sufficiently tightened. b. Visually inspect all welds and parent material for cracks c. Ensure A-frame assembly (13) frame is not bent, preventing it from loading correctly on a PLS truck. d. Ensure split cotter pins (14) are still thru hole in rear pins (11).	a. Front and rear pin(s) bent, cracked, corroded or stripped so they do not seat properly or cannot be sufficiently tightened. b. Parent material or weld is cracked. c. A-frame assembly is bent so the M3Al CROP cannot be loaded and properly secured on PLS truck. d. If cotter pin is missing, tighten nut (12) and re-insert pin.

Table 9-1. Unit Maintenance Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services - Continued

Item No.	Interval	Location Item to Check/Service	Procedure	Not Fully Mission Capable If:
			 **WARNING** Bail bar may have metal slivers or sharp edges. Wear gloves if handling or injury to personnel could result	
7	Semi-Annually	Bail Bar	Check bail bar (15) for wear. If wear at lower back side of bar is greater than 1/4 in. (6.35 mm) or greater than 1/8 in. (3.175 mm) at bottom of bar, notify supervisor.	Wear found exceeds specification.
8	Semi-Annually	M3A1 CROP Weldments	Visually inspect all weldments (16) for cracks and other damage. Report damage to supervisor.	Cracks or broken welds are found that will impair operation.

Section IV. UNIT MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

9-10. INTRODUCTION.

This section presents Unit Maintenance procedures for the M3A1 CROP. These procedures may include servicing, hoisting, inspection, cleaning, removal and disassembly, inspection, assembly, and installation and any procedures needed for placing the M3A1 CROP or its components into service.

9-11. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Servicing. The M3A1 CROP requires only lubrication and cleaning as service.

b. Hoisting Loaded M3A1 CROP.

WARNING

An M3A1 CROP and load can weigh up to 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). A loaded M3A1 CROP on a PLS truck or trailer must not exceed 36,250 lbs (16,443 kg). Attach suitable lifting device to avoid serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) For other than ordinary operation, M3A1 CROP must be lifted with a forklift or other lifting device. The M3A1 CROP is loaded on and off the Palletized Load System (PLS) Truck or the PLS Trailer using the Load Handling System (LHS). Refer to TM 9-2320-364-10.

CAUTION

Do not load or unload M3A1 CROP with loose cargo or damage to equipment or cargo may result.

(2) Install web straps before lifting any load.

(3) When lifting a loaded M3A1 CROP using multipurpose provision rings located at front and rear of M3A1 CROP, use a spreader bar if necessary to avoid damage to load.

c. Inspection of Installed Parts. Perform inspection with the item in its normally installed position/condition, considering accessibility and visibility of the item being inspected. The purpose of the inspection is to determine if the item is damaged or incomplete to the extent that it should be replaced/repaired.

(1) Inspect for loose, missing or damaged parts.

(2) Inspect parts for dents, holes, worn spots, scratches, marred finish, cracks, rust and corrosion.

(3) Look for loose or chipped paint, rust or gaps where parts are welded together. If a bad weld is found, notify your supervisor.

9-11. GENERAL MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (CONT).

WARNING

- Solvent cleaning compound (MIL-PRF-680) can cause eye and skin irritation. Wear protective rubber gloves and chemical splash goggles or faceshield to avoid skin or eye contact. Use in a well ventilated area. First aid for skin contact: remove any contaminated clothing and wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. First aid for eye contact: flush with water for 15 minutes or until irritation subsides. If irritation persists, call a physician. If overcome by vapors, move from exposed area and call a physician. In case of ingestion, do not induce vomiting, call a physician immediately.

d. Cleaning. Remove buildup of dirt and grease by wiping with a cloth (Item 1, Appendix E). Use a cloth or wire scratch brush (Item 1, Appendix I) and solvent cleaning compound (Item 3, Appendix E) to clean metal parts. Allow to dry.

e. Removal. During removal process, tag (Item 4, Appendix E) similar parts for ease of installation.

f. Disassembly. During disassembly, tag (Item 4, Appendix E) similar parts for ease of installation.

g. Inspection - Acceptance/Rejection Criteria. Verify that repaired or used components conform to the wear limits, fits and tolerances established.

h. Painting. M3A1 CROP are delivered painted with one color, CARC Green 383. For other mission requirements, refer to TB 43-0209, Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles, Construction Equipment and Material Handling Equipment.

i. Lubrication. Lubrication instructions are contained in Appendix K.

j. Assembly. M3A1 CROPs are delivered fully assembled.

k. Adjustment. M3A1 CROP requires no adjustments prior to use or as scheduled maintenance.

9-12. A-FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Lifting Device (minimum capability 400 lbs (182 kg)).

Personnel Required:

Two.

Material and Parts

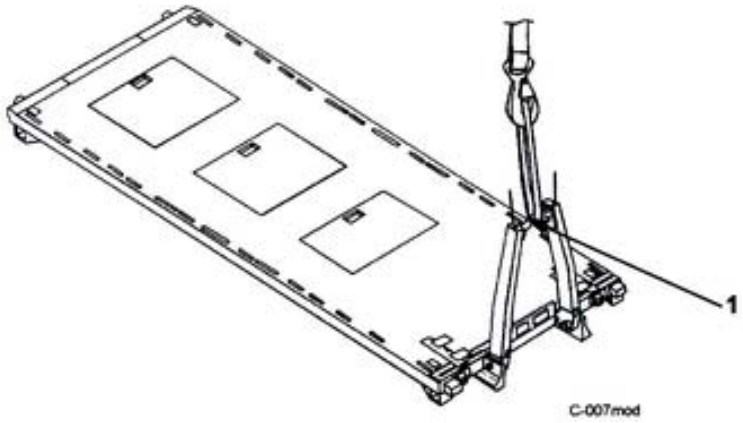
Lock Washer (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 2.

Lock Washer (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 3.

Cotter Pin (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 1.

Grease, GAA (Item 2, Appendix E).

a. Removal.



WARNING

A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Do not stand under the A-frame assembly when raising or lowering. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering the A-frame assembly during replacement procedures. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) Attach lifting device to A-frame assembly bail bar (1).

(2) Raise the lifting device until lifting device hook and bail bar (1) are engaged, but little or no upward pressure is being applied to bail bar (1).

9-12. A-FRAME ASSEMBLY REPLACEMENT (CONT).

(3) Remove hitch pins (2) from two front pins (3).

(4) Remove 2-1/4" socket {4), socket wrench (5), and hammer (6), from PLS truck storage box (refer to TM 9-2320-364-10).

(5) Using 2-1/2" socket (4), socket wrench (5), and hammer (6), remove hex nuts (7), lock washers (8), washers (9), and front pins (3) from A-frame assembly (10). Discard lock washers.

WARNING

The A-frame assembly must be securely held by the assistant to ensure it does not shift after the last rear pin is removed. Failure to comply could result in injury to personnel.

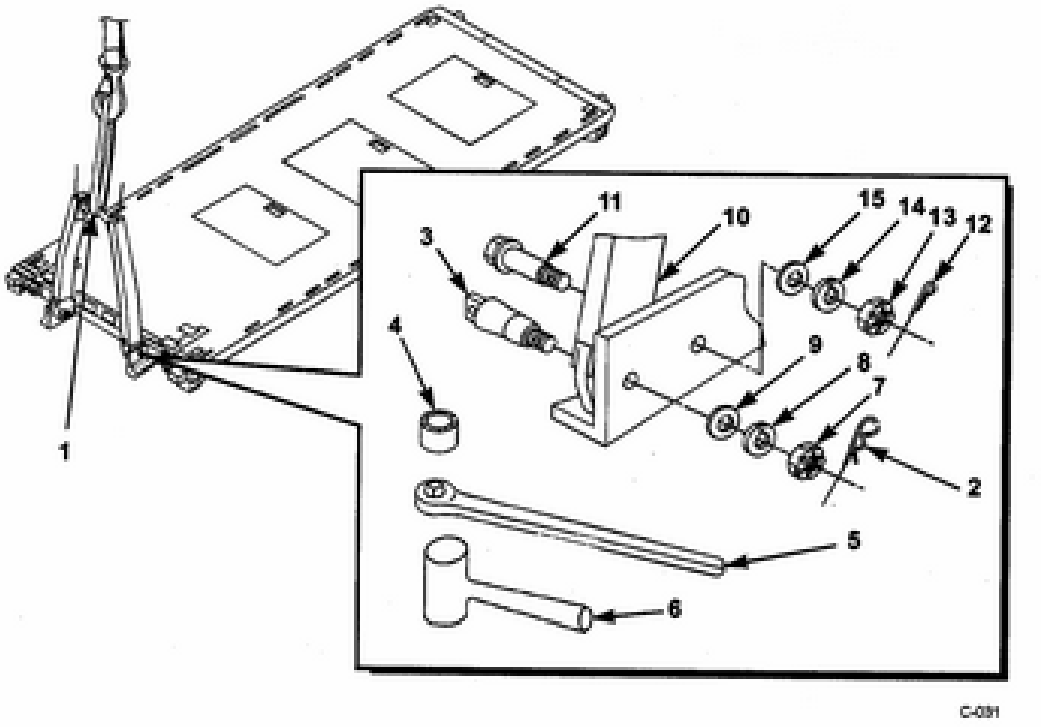
(6) Using assistant and lifting device, relieve pressure from rear pins (11).

NOTE

The removal of the rear pins may require shaking the A-frame or slight movement up or down of the lifting device to relieve pressure enabling the rear pins to be removed.

(7) With the assistant holding the A-frame assembly (10) to prevent movement, remove two cotter pins (12), two hex nuts (13), lock washers (14), washers (15), and rear pins (11). Discard lock washers and cotter pins.

(8) Lift and remove the A-frame assembly (10) using the lifting device.



b. Installation.

WARNING

A-frame assembly weighs 400 lbs (182 kg). Do not stand under the A-frame assembly when raising or lowering. Use the aid of a suitable lifting device when raising or lowering the A-frame assembly during replacement procedures. Failure to comply may result in serious injury or death to personnel.

(1) Attach lifting device to A-frame assembly bail bar (1).

(2) Check the A-frame assembly (10) to ensure that the holes where the front and rear pins (3 and 11) will be inserted and that the front and rear pins (3 and 11) are clean and completely free of dirt, sand, or other contamination. Grease the inside of the holes.

(3) Using lifting device, position A-frame assembly (10) and insert two rear pins (11) through the A-frame assembly (10). Install washers (15), lock washers (14) and hex nuts (13) finger tight.

(4) Tighten each rear pin (11) by turning the hex nut (13) clockwise using 2-1/4" socket (4) and socket wrench (5) until the hex nut (13) presses firmly against the lock washer (14) and the split in the lock washer (14) is fully compressed. Turn each hex nut (13) further until hole for cotter pin is exposed. Install two cotter pins (12).

(5) Apply a light film of grease (GAA) to front pins (3). (See Appendix K).

(6) Using assistant and lifting device, position A-frame assembly (10) and insert two front pins (3) through the A-frame assembly (10). Install washers (9), lock washers (8) and hex nuts (7) finger tight.

(7) Tighten each front pin (3) using 2-1/4" socket (4) and socket wrench (5).

(8) Disconnect and remove lifting device.

(9) Return the tools to the PLS stowage boxes.

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

9-13. TWISTLOCK REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

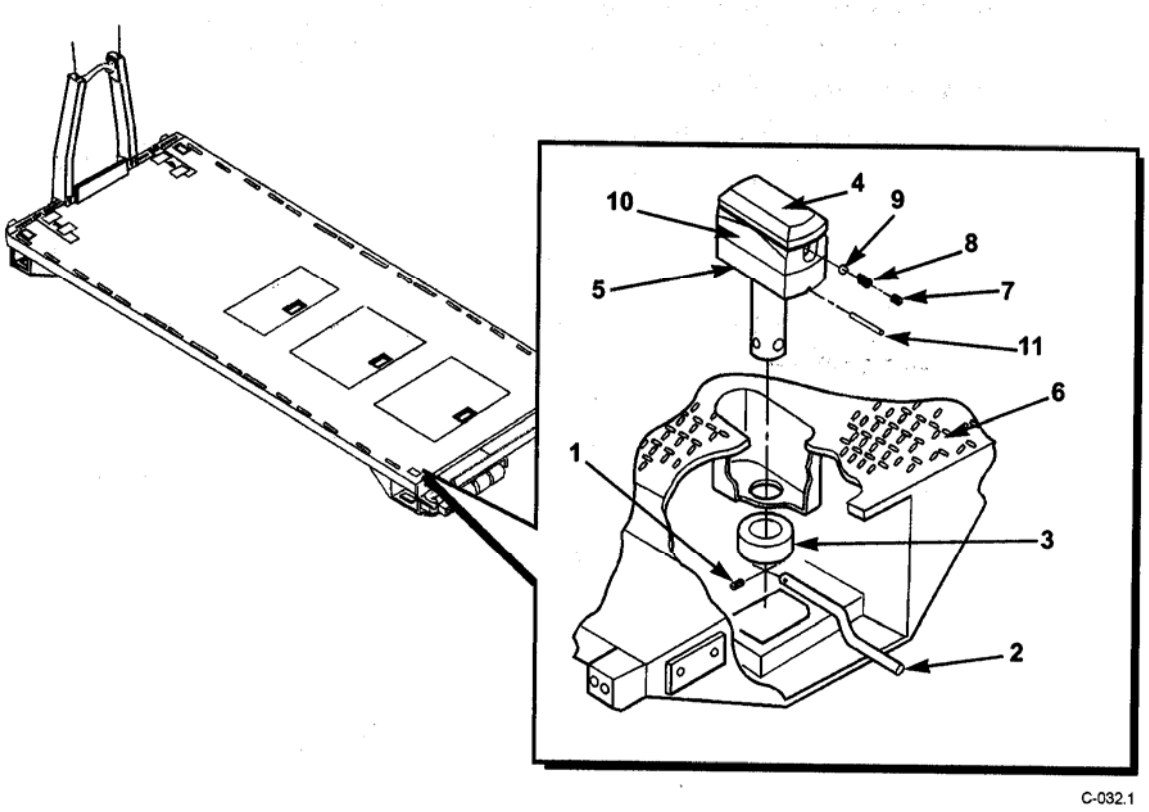
INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts

Spring Pin, Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 5.
Grease, GAA (Item 2, Appendix E).



a. Removal.

NOTE

This procedure shows replacement of one twistlock. Replacement is the same for all four twistlocks.

(1) Remove set screw (1), handle (2) and spacer (3) from shaft of bayonet (4).

(2) Remove twistlock (5) assembly from deck (6) of CROP.

(3) Remove retainer screw (7), spring (8) and ball (9) from locator block (10).

(4) Remove spring pin (11), locator block (10) and bayonet (4) from twistlock (5). Discard spring pin.

b. Installation.

(1) Install bayonet (4) and locator blank (10) to twistlock (5) with spring pin (11).

(2) Install ball (9), spring (8), and retainer screw (7) to locator block (10).

(3) Install twistlock (5) assembly to deck (6) of CROP.

(4) Install spacer (3), handle (2) and set screw (1) to shaft of bayonet (4).

c. Follow-on Maintenance.

- Lubricate grease fitting in accordance with Appendix K.

9-14. ROLLER REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

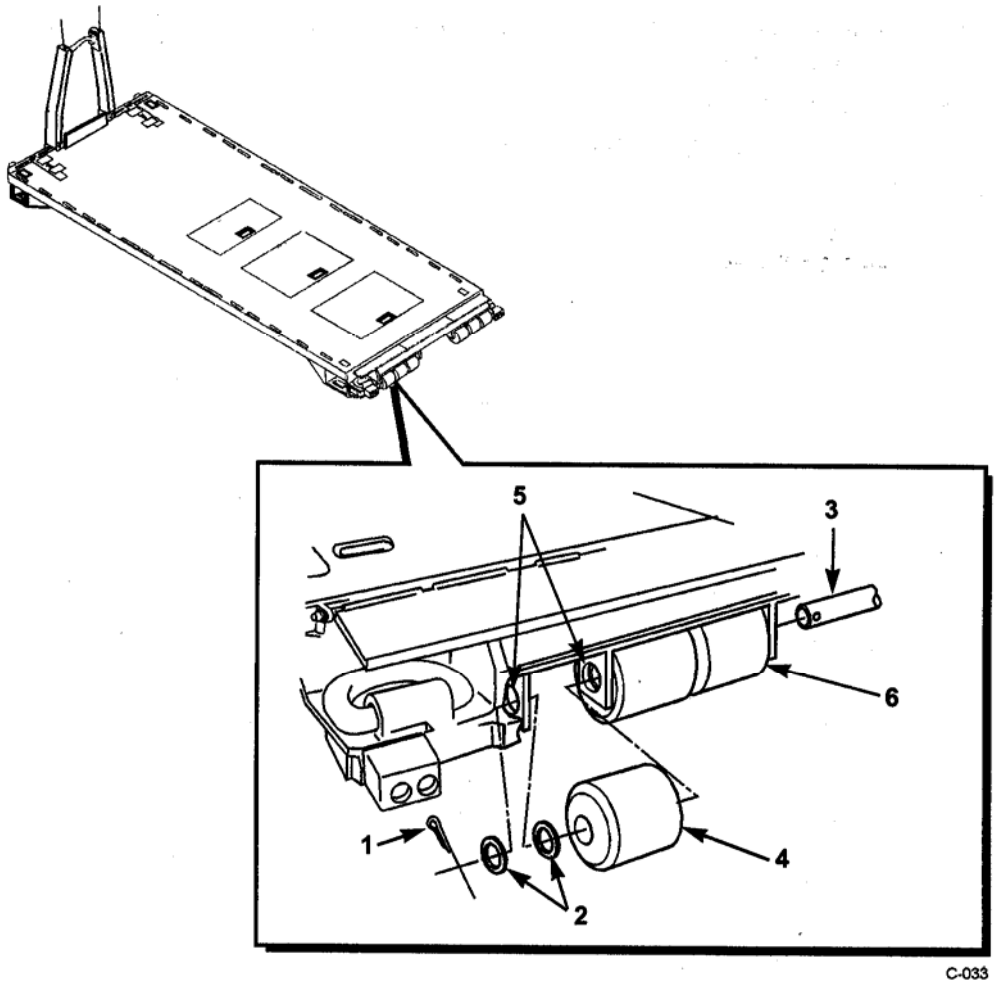
Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts

Cotter Pin, (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 10.
Grease, GAA (Item 2, Appendix E).

Equipment Condition

M3A1 CROP loaded onto PLS truck or raised on inspection jackstands.



a. Removal.

WARNING

Support rollers during removal or rollers may drop causing injury to personnel.

NOTE

This procedure shows replacement of one set of three rollers. Replacement is the same for both sets of rollers.

(1) Remove cotter pin (1) and washer (2) from roller pin (3). Discard the cotter pin (1).

(2) While supporting each roller (4), remove the roller pin (3) and remaining four washers (2) from bracket (5) and main beam (6).

b. Installation.

(1) Apply GAA grease to roller pin (3).

(2) While supporting each roller (4) in place, push roller pin (3) through main beam (6), rollers (4), four washers (2), and bracket (5).

(3) Install remaining washer (2) and install cotter pin (1), splitting cotter pin to prevent it from falling out.

c. Follow-on Maintenance.

- Unload M3A1 CROP from PLS Truck.

9-15. CONTAINER TRANSPORT LOCK REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

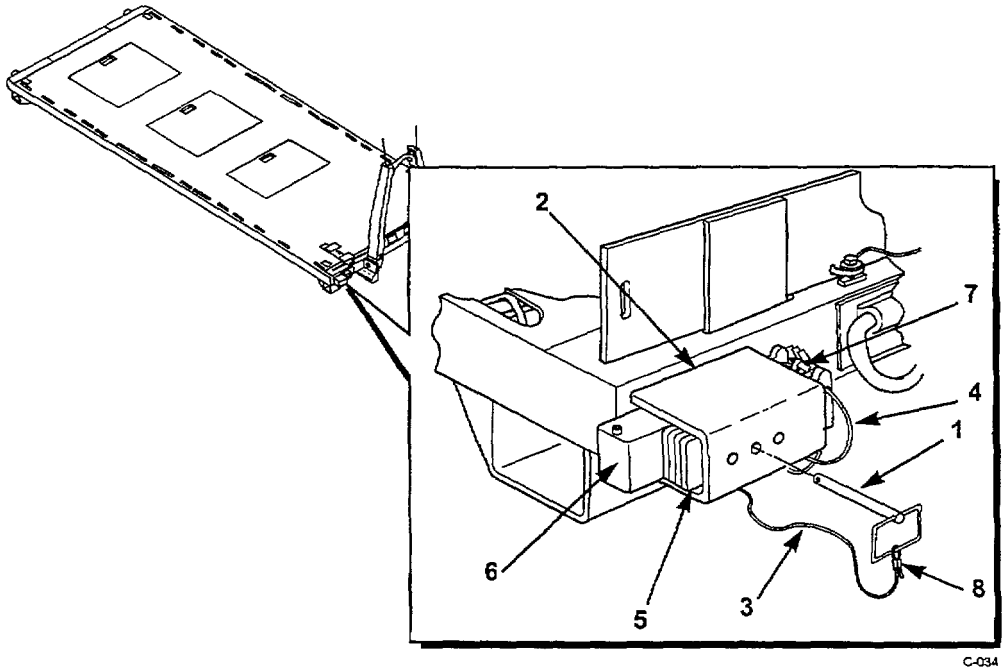
INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts

Seizing Bands, Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 9.



a. Removal.

NOTE

This procedure shows replacement of one container transport lock. Replacement is the same for both container transport locks.

(1) Remove locking pin (1) from container transport lock (2) and cut cable (3) from ring of locking pin (1).

(2) Cut cables (4) and remove cables (4) from shim plates (5) and latch (6).

(3) Remove four shim plates (5) from container transport lock (2).

b. Installation.

(1) Install four shim plates (5) to container transport lock (2).

(2) Install cables (4) thru shim plates (5) and latch (6) and install seizing band (7).

(3) Install cable (3) thru ring of locking pin (1) and install seizing band (8).

(4) Position latch (6) in retracted position and install locking pin (1) thru shim plates (5) and latch (6).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

9-16. WEAR PLATE REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

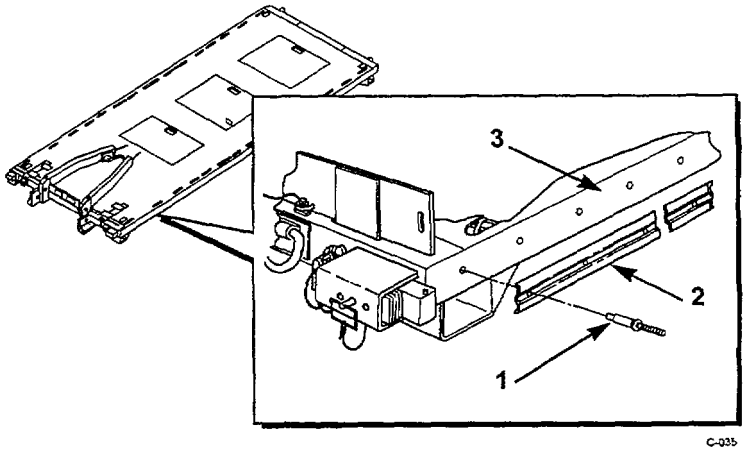
INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).
Drill, Electric, Portable (Item 2, Appendix I).
Drill Set, Twist (Item 3, Appendix I).
Tool Kit, Blind Rivet (Item 6, Appendix I).

Material and Parts

Rivet, Stud (7 ea.) Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 6.



NOTE

- Wear plates will be scraped during normal usage. Wear plates do not require replacing if they are scraped.
- Perform a detailed inspection of the wear plates to determine the extent of damage and required repairs. If the wear plates are bent, torn, missing, and/or rivets are pulled out or missing, perform repairs as required. If the wear plate is raised or has bumps along its length, the method of repair is to flatten the raised area with a hammer and block of wood. Wear plates are aluminum. If the wear plate is bent out, saw off wear plate back to flat portion. Full replacement is not necessary.

a. Removal.

NOTE

- Perform following steps for each wear plate.
- The two small wear plates at rear of M3A1 CROP use two rivets.

(1) Remove rivets (1) from wear plate (2).

(2) Remove wear plate (2) from side rail (3).

b. Installation.

NOTE

- Perform following steps for each wear plate.
- The two small wear plates at rear of M3A1 CROP use two rivets.

(1) Position wear plate (2) to side rail (3), alining holes in side rail (3) to holes in wear plate (2).

(2) Install rivets (1) to wear plate (2) thru side rail (3).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.

9-17. LOAD RESTRAINT PLATES (REAR) REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts
Cotter Pin (2 ea.), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 11.
Cable.
Seizing Band (2 ea), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 9.

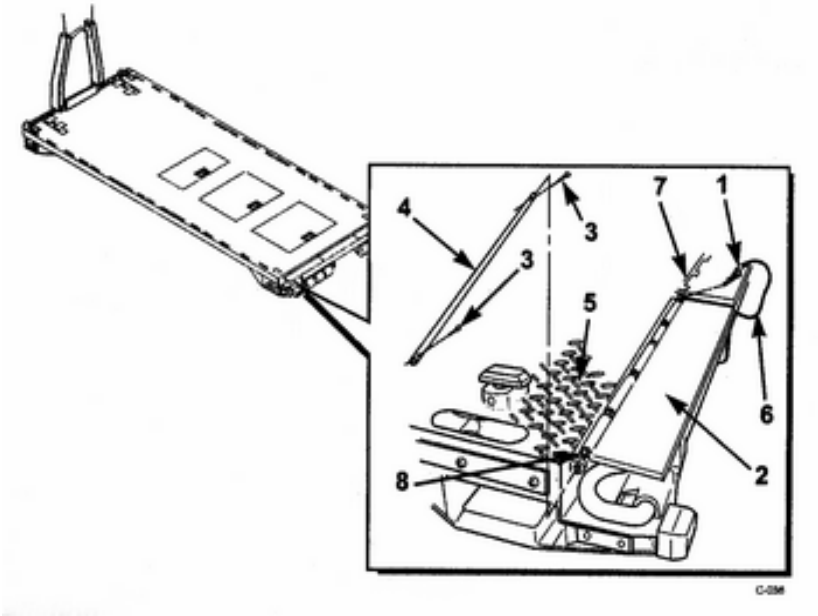
a. Removal.

NOTE

- This procedure shows replacement of one load restraint plate. Replacement is the same for all three load restraint plates.
- To prevent rotation, hinge pins (4) are tack-welded to hinge lugs (8). Before removal, tack-weld must be broken.

(1) Remove pin (1) from hinge of load restraint plate (2).

(2) Remove two cotter pins (3), hinge pin (4) and load restraint plate (2) from deck (5). Discard cotter pins.



b. Installation.

(1) Install load restraint plate (2) to deck (5) with hinge pin (4) and two cotter pins (3).

(2) Install pin (1) to hinge of load restraint plate (2).

(3) Install cable (6) thru load restraint plate (2) and mounting ring (7). Install seizing bands.

c. *Follow-on Maintenance.* None.

9-18. DOOR HOLDER REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Equipment Condition

Stowage box door opened.

a. Removal.

NOTE

This procedures shows replacement of one door holder. Replacement is the same for all three door holders.

(1) Remove screw (1) and door holder (2) from stowage box (3).

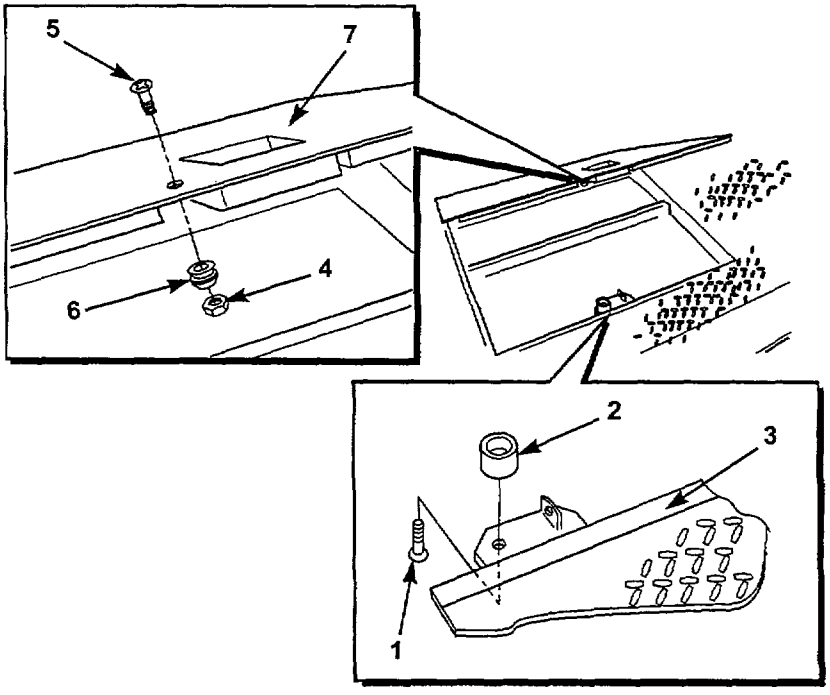
(2) Remove nut (4), screw (5), and door holder (6) from stowage box door (7).

b. Installation.

(1) Install door holder (6) to stowage box door (7) with screw (5) and nut (4).

(2) Install door holder (2) to stowage box (3) with screw (1).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.



C-037

9-19. BUMPER REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools
Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

Material and Parts
Lock Washer (2 ea), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 4.

a. Removal.

NOTE

- This procedure shows replacement of one bumper. Replacement is the same for the other bumper.
- It is necessary to hold bumper nut (1) while turning socket head screws with a 3/8-inch hex key while loosening nuts (1).

(1) Remove two nuts (1), lock washers (2), flat washers (3) and socket head screws (4) from bumper (5). Discard lock washers.

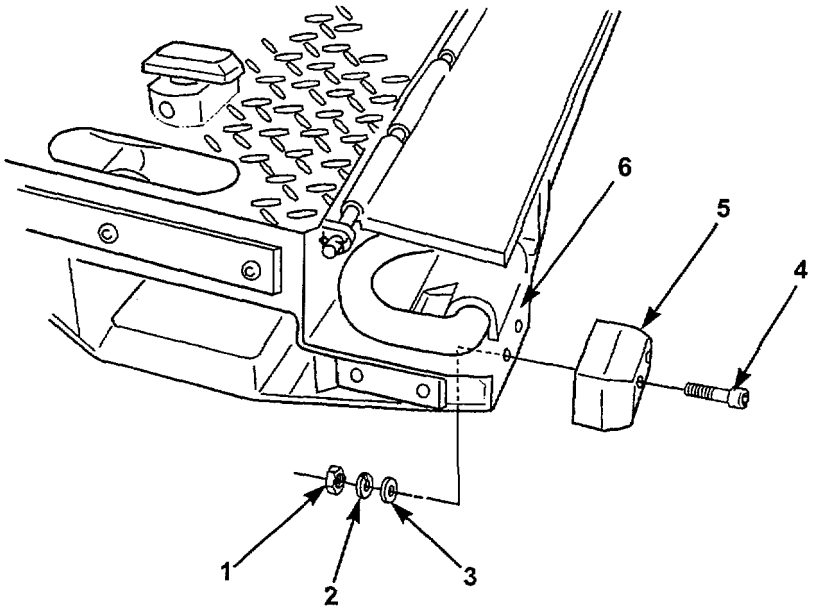
(2) Remove bumper (5) from end rail (6).

b. Installation.

(1) Position bumper (5) to end rail (6).

(2) Install two socket head screws (4), flat washers (3), lock washers (2) and nuts (1).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.



9-20. STOWAGE BOX DOOR REPLACEMENT.

This task covers:

a. Removal b. Installation c. Follow-on Maintenance

INITIAL SETUP

Tools and Special Tools

Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).
Drill, Electric, Portable (Item 2, Appendix I).
Drill Set, Twist (Item 3, Appendix I).
Tool Kit, Blind Rivet (Item 6, Appendix I).

Equipment Condition

Stowage box door opened.

Material and Parts

Rivet, Stud (17 ea), Appendix H, Table H-2, Item 7.

a. Removal.

NOTE

Perform the following steps for each of three stowage box doors.

(1) Remove nine rivets (1) and door (2) from hinge (3).

(2) Remove eight rivets (4) and hinge (3) from deck (5).

b. Installation.

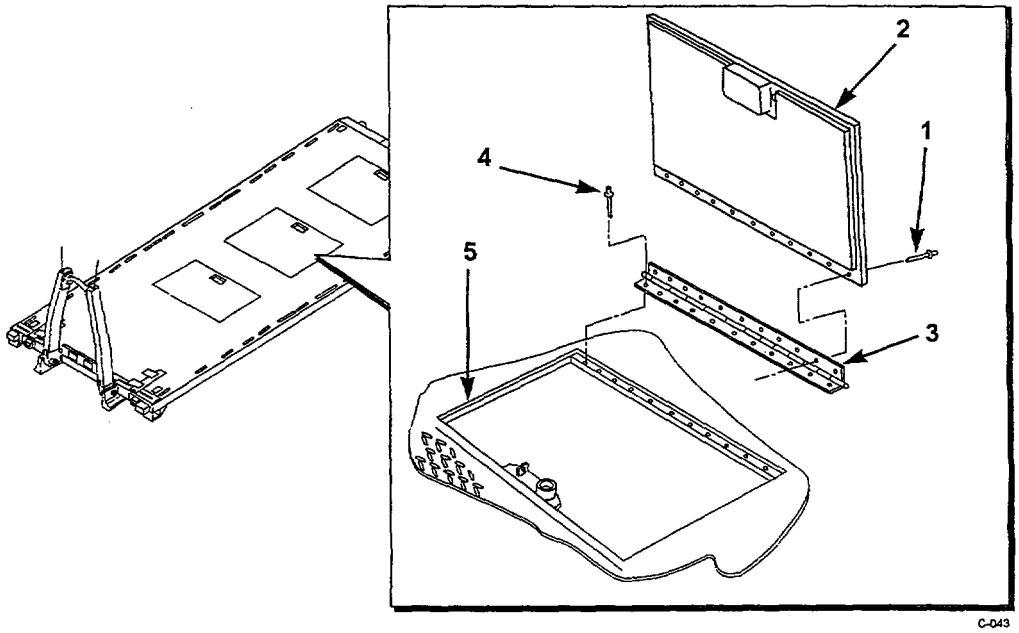
NOTE

Perform the following steps for each of three stowage box doors.

(1) Install hinge (3) to deck (5) with eight rivets (4).

(2) Install door (2) to hinge (3) with nine rivets (1).

c. Follow-on Maintenance. None.



CHAPTER 10

DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE (M3A1 CROP)

Para	Contents	Page
10-1	Common Tools and Equipment	10-1
10-2	Special Tools, TMDE and Support Equipment	10-1
10-3	Repair Parts	10-1
10-4	Service Upon Receipt	10-1
10-5	Introduction	10-2
10-6	Additional Inspection Criteria	10-2
10-7	General Welding Maintenance	10-5

Section I. REPAIR PARTS, SPECIAL TOOLS, TEST, MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT (TMDE) AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

10-1. COMMON TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT.

For authorized common tools and equipment, refer to the Modified Table of Organization and Equipment (MTOE) applicable to your unit.

10-2. SPECIAL TOOLS, TMDE AND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.

Refer to Appendix B, the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and Appendix F, Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), to determine special tools, TMDE and support equipment for the M3A1 CROP. No fabricated tools are needed.

10-3. REPAIR PARTS.

Repair parts are listed and illustrated in the Repair Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), Appendix F, covering Unit and Direct Support Maintenance for the M3A1 CROP.

Section II. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT

10-4. SERVICE UPON RECEIPT.

Chapter 9 contains service upon receipt instructions. Specific paragraphs are referenced for additional instructions.

a. Unpacking. Refer to paragraph 9-4a.

b. Servicing. Refer to paragraph 9-4b.

Section III. DIRECT SUPPORT MAINTENANCE PROCEDURES

10-5. INTRODUCTION.

This section covers Direct Support Maintenance procedures for the M3A1 CROP. The following are general maintenance procedures to keep in mind:

a. Removal and Disassembly. Do not separate banded, press-fitted, soldered, welded or riveted parts unless such removal is necessary to clean, inspect or test that part separately.

b. Inspection.

(1) Inspect for loose, missing or damaged puts.

(2) Check for cracks, rust or pits, especially at weld points.

(3) Inspect all parts to determine if they conform to the wear limits, fits and tolerances established.

c. Lubrication. Refer to Appendix K for lubrication requirements.

d. Assembly. Refer to notes or diagrams made during disassembly to install new parts or reassemble.

e. Installation. Pay special attention to requirements for installing cotter pins, spring pins, mandatory replacement items, and similar operations.

10-6. ADDITIONAL INSPECTION CRITERIA.

a. General. The M3A1 CROP is not an ISO compatible container used for intermodal shipping, therefore it does not require a CSC Safety Approval. However, it is used in conjunction with containers that are ISO compatible and that do require a CSC Safety Approval. This paragraph provides inspection criteria similar to that required to achieve CSC Safety Approval, but is to be used instead as the basis for determining the overall serviceability of M3A1 CROP.

b. Recommended Inspection Sequence. Inspection should be performed on the M3A1 CROP while empty. Although any sequence of inspection is permissible, the sequence of the inspection contained herein is recommended. A complete examination, should be performed prior to acceptance. Acceptable crack length limits are specified in Table 10-1.

(1) *Markings and Data Plates.* Check for appropriate markings and data plates.

(2) *Overall Configuration*. Check for any distortion of the overall configuration great enough to preclude proper engagement of handling/lifting equipment, mounting and securing on a PLS truck or trailer, and insertion into an ISO container. If alignment is in question, use a measuring tape to check dimensions in accordance with Para 6-13.

(3) *Exterior Sides and Ends*. Examine the M3A1 CROP exterior on all sides and ends for any defects on main structural components or unacceptable damage on fixed and removable load restraint plates.

(4) *Understructure.* Position the M3A1 CROP on jackstands to enable safe viewing of the understructure. Examine the corner twistlock apertures, side and end rails, crossmembers and forklift tunnels for defects.

(5) *A-frame Assembly.* Check for any distortion of the A-frame assembly great enough to preclude safe movement using the PLS truck and trailer. Check for excessive wear of the front pins and rear pins. Excessive wear of these items requires their replacement. Check bail bar for excessive wear or cracks in weldment.

(6) *Deck.* Check condition of deck floor for defects. Check stowage boxes in deck for serviceability and availability of BII.

(7) *Deck Flooring Gaps*. Excessive gaps in flooring may be determined by use of a 1 inch (2.54 cm) wide by 1/16 inch (1/59 mm) thick feeler gauge. Any suitable strip of metal may be used.

c. Suggested Tools and Equipment.

(1) *Straight Edge*. A wire, string or other form of a straight edge is needed to determine whether any portion of the M3A1 CROP protrudes past the outside surfaces of the side rails, which would interfere with insertion ad extraction of the M3A1 CROP from an ISO shipping container.

(2) *Measuring Tape (Ruler).* A measuring tape (ruler) is required to check dimensional tolerances.

(3) *Welder's Hammer.* A welder's hammer (NSN 5120-00-240-3096 or equivalent) is helpful in determining the strength of welds or metal structural components.

(4) *Inspection Stands*. Jackstands (Item 4, Appendix I) provide a safe means for supporting the empty M3A1 CROP to enable proper viewing of the understructure. DoD personnel should also refer to service-specific safety guidelines about "Working Under a Suspended Load".

(5) *Flashlight.* A flashlight improves visual acuity, especially during examination of the recesses of the understructure.

(6) *Chalk.* Marking (circling) location of defects with chalk as they are discovered facilitates preparation of inspection reports and helps maintenance personnel locate areas to be repaired.

d. Primary Structural Components. An M3A1 CROP with any major defect in any component of its primary structure is unacceptable. For purposes of this criteria, primary (main) structural components (members) include: twistlock housings, A-frame assembly, roller assembly brackets, forklift pockets, and main rails.

(1) *Major Defects.* A major defect includes:

(a) A dent or bend in any primary structural component that prevents the CROP from loading;

(b) A crack, break, cut, tear, puncture or corrosive failure in any primary structural component;

(c) A missing, cracked or broken weld at the juncture between any primary structural component;

(d) More than two splices or an improper splice of any one floor crossmember;

(e) Any damage or degradation within a component that could place any person in danger during subsequent handling, stacking or transport of the M3A1 CROP;

(f) More than one splice or an improper splice (such as a lapped splice) in an end rail.

(2) *Acceptable Welding Pattern*. Welding patterns conforming to the original manufacturer's design are acceptable. Only abnormal welding patterns due to damage and/or improper repair are cause for rejection. Inspection should be directed at looking for broken junctures or welded repairs that are not consistent with other similar welds of the M3A1 CROP.

10-6. ADDITIONAL INSPECTION CRITERIA (CONT).

(3) *Acceptable Splicing*. A splice is any repair of a primary structural member that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Areas repaired by straightening and bead welding are not to be construed as splices. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. An acceptable splice is a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) long and is a butt-welded insert. If a splice would end within 12 in. (30 cm) of another weld, it must be extended to that weld. An acceptable splice is flush fitting and restores the original size and cross-sectional profile of the repaired component. Backup plates installed on the backside of a splice are permissible if the backup plate extends a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) beyond each end of the splice.

(4) *A-frame Assembly.* The A-frame assembly front and rear threaded pins must not be seized, twisted, broken, missing, or otherwise inoperable. Any twist, dent, or bend to any of the pins that renders the A-frame assembly inoperable is cause for rejection. The A-frame assembly must not be bent or twisted in such a manner that it renders the A-frame assembly inoperable.

(5) *Tiedown and Multipurpose Provision Rings*. Provisions used for attachment of web straps or other cargo restraint devices must be in working order. Tiedown bars and securing weld points and multipurpose provision rings that are deformed or broken a cause for rejection.

(6) *Cargo Deck.* An M3A1 CROP is unacceptable if the flooring has any of the following deficiencies:

(a) Any protrusion above the top surface of the deck;

(b) Any loose or missing deck plate;

(c) Deck not free of debris or residue from a previous cargo;

(d) Deck or area of deck covered with hazardous or flammable fluid.

e. Damage and Repair.

(1) *Patch*. Any repair of a deck panel that adds or replaces material without complete replacement of the panel. An acceptable patch is of permanent design, of similar material and configuration and weather-proof. Patch is a generic term which, for the purposes of this inspection criteria, is reserved exclusively for repairs of nonprimary components such as deck panels.

(2) *Splice*. Any repair of a primary (main) structural component (member) that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. Splice is a regulatory repair term which, for the purposes of this inspection criteria, is reserved exclusively for repairs on components of the primary structure.

(3) *Gusset.* Reinforcement plate, usually triangular in shape, welded between adjacent components to reinforce the structure and provide added resistance to handling damage.

(4) *Backup Plate.* A reinforcement (doubler) plate installed on the backside of a structural component and not on the exterior of the component's profile. The backup plate serves to stiffen and strengthen the component.

(5) *Insert*. A specific type of repair in which replacement material is fitted flush with the original component and only a partial profile of the component's cross section is replaced.

(6) *Section*. A specific type of repair in which replacement material is fitted flush with the original component and the entire profile of the component's cross section is replaced.

(7) *Hole*. A circular penetrating puncture through any part of the CROP.

(8) *Pinhole*. A small hole less than 1/8 in. (3.18 mm) in diameter. A pinhole typically results from a tiny skip or porosity in a weld and usually is only detected during a light leak test.

(9) *Corrosive Failure*. Corrosive failure (galvanic or electrolytic) is determined when the corroded metal can be punched by striking the area lightly with a welder's hammer.

(10) *Caulking*. A sealant compound used to provide water tightness around patches in panels, around riveted seams, in holes of pop rivets, in joints between dissimilar metals, in gaps between floor board edges and in gaps where the floor boards adjoin the interior wall.

(11) *Undercoating.* Bituminous material or other waterproof coating brushed or sprayed on the entire underside of the container floor to protect all of the metal understructure against corrosion.

10-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE.

WARNING

Underneath the CARC paint, the M3A1 CROP is completely galvanized with zinc. Zinc fumes, released by the burning of the zinc during welding repairs, are extremely toxic. Welding personnel must exercise extreme caution or wear respirators, when performing welding repairs.

NOTE

When weldment cracks are discovered, it is recommended that they be repaired at the next service interval to prevent the length of the crack from increasing and to minimize repair. The following inspection procedures are to be considered as guidelines only. Any cracks discovered during the inspections considered more significant, especially from a safety stand point should be referred to the supervisor for weld repair decisions. This would include cracks identified in any main structural areas (main frame and main rail flanges) and cracks that have opened and could lengthen rapidly during loading/unloading operations.

a. Weldment Points. Thoroughly inspect all weldments for cracks, chips or other damage. Areas include the end structure assembly, pin blocks, main beams, center tubes, cross beams, front and end beams, ISO twistlock housings, multipurpose provision rings and mounting brackets and D-ring mounting bars. Particular attention should be paid to the difference between a crack in the coatings and a crack in a weld or parent material. Suspected cracks in welds or parent material should be confirmed by using non-destructive examination techniques (e.g. ultra sound test or Zyglow inspection). Inspect welds for acceptable crack length limits using the following guidelines:

10-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE (CONT).

Table 10-1. Acceptable Crack Length Limits

Areas to be Inspected	Acceptable Crack Length Limits
1. Pin Blocks and Center Tube Welds and Parent Material	Less than 1/4 inch (6 mm)
2. Cross Beams	A crack should be repaired after it has reached 3/4 inch (19 mm). The total length of cracks on a single crossmember should not exceed 2 inches (51 mm). When cracks are present on several crossmembers, action should be taken to repair them at the next service. If a crossmember is completely missing, repairs should be made prior to use.
3. Front and Rear Beams	Less than 1/4 inch (6 mm)
4. Main Beams *(Note:* Bends to bottom flange and main beams are normal.)	Cracks in the parent material or welds between the main beams and cross beams cannot exceed 3/4 inch (19 mm).
5. Twistlocks	Due to the loads twistlocks can see during retrograde transport mode, any cracks in the twistlock housing should be repaired before reaching 3/4 inch (19 mm).
6. A-Frame	A crack should be repaired before it has reached 2 inches (5 cm). The combined length of multiple cracks at any one location should not exceed 4 inches (10 cm).
7. Hookbar (Welds securing the hookbar casting on the A-frame).	Cracks should be repaired prior to reaching 1 inch (2 cm) in length. The combined length of multiple cracks at this location should not exceed 1-1/2 inches (4 cm).
8. Multipurpose D-Rings	Due to the high loads that these fittings can see in transport mode, any crack should be repaired before reaching 1/2 inch (1 cm) in length. The combined length of multiple cracks at any one location should not exceed 1/2 inch (1 cm). This applies to cracks present in the adjoining structure also.
9. Decking	The maximum allowable single crack in the deck seams is 6 inches (15 cm) long. When multiple cracks are present, the combined length of the cracks cannot exceed 10 inches (25 cm).

(1) *Acceptable Welding Patterns*. Welding patterns conforming to the original manufacturer's design are acceptable. Only abnormal welding patterns due to damage and/or improper repair are cause for rejection. Inspection should be directed at looking for broken junctures or welded repairs that are not consistent with other similar welds of the M3A1 CROP.

(2) *Acceptable Splicing*. A splice is any repair of a primary structural member that replaces material without complete replacement of the member. Areas repaired by straightening and bead welding are not to be construed as splices. Gussets, backup plates or other reinforcement (protector) plates are not to be construed as splices. An acceptable splice is a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) long and is a butt-welded insert. If a splice would end within 12 in. (30 cm) of another weld, it must be extended to that weld. An acceptable splice is flush fitting and restores the original size and cross-sectional profile of the repaired component. Backup plates installed on the backside of a splice are permissible if the backup plate extends a minimum of 6 in. (15 cm) beyond each end of the splice.

(3) *A-Frame*. Solid welds in the A-frame area are necessary to ensure safe loading and unloading of the CROP.

(4) *Hookbar*. These welds are located at the base of the hookbar casting on the A-frame of the M3A1 CROP. These welds secure the hookbar to the A-frame and are subjected to a significant portion of the total load during loading and unloading operations.

(5) *MIL-STD-209 Multipurpose Rings*. The large D-rings of the CROP are used for transportation. They may be used to secure the CROP to a trailer or railcar.

(6) *Crossmembers*. These welds are located at the junction of the crossmember and the main rails.

(7) *Decking*.

(8) *Main Rails*. The main rails provide a major portion of the load carrying capacity of the CROP. They support a portion of the load while loaded on the truck and trailer.

b. Removing the CARC Paint Primer and Galvanizing Coatings Prior to Weld Repair.

NOTE

There are three options to repair a weld: 1) oxyacetylene torch; 2) sandblasting, or; 3) surface grinding. Use one of these options to remove CARC paint, primer and galvanizing prior to weld repair.

WARNING

Use a respirator when removing paint, primer and galvanizing with an oxyacetylene torch because of the toxic gases.

NOTE

The galvanizing must be heated to 860°F (460°C) before it will melt.

(1) *Option One*. Use an oxyacetylene torch and a stainless steel wire brush to remove the paint, primer and galvanizing.

(a) Using oxyacetylene torch, heat galvanizing to 860°F (460°C).

NOTE

Use the brush within 1.5 inches (38 mm) on both sides of repair area.

(b) Once the galvanizing starts to melt, use a stainless steel wire brush to remove paint, primer and galvanizing.

(2) *Option Two*.

(a) Cover the area around the weld repair with masking tape (about one inch on each side of the anticipated weld deposit). This will protect the other areas of the CARC finish not being repaired.

(b) Use sandblaster to remove paint, primer and galvanizing.

(3) *Option Three*. Use surface grinder (hand grinder) to remove paint, primer and galvanizing within one inch on either side of the anticipated weld deposit.

CAUTION

Do not weld the CROP while on trailer or truck or damage to equipment may result.

10-7. GENERAL WELDING MAINTENANCE (CONT).

c. Galvanized Coating Replacement. To replace the galvanized coating, use Zinc Stick (95% zinc, 5% tin with flux) that will melt at less than 750°F (398°C), followed by a primer and top coat (CARC paint). This is recommended repair for galvanized CROPs prior to primer and CARC paint. If the spray metalizing (Zinc) method is available, it is the preferred method. The galvanizing method is in accordance with ASTM A780 and the thickness will be in accordance with ASTM E376. If there are questions about the repair method OR the application of one of these processes, contact the American Galvanizers Association at 1-800-468-7732 or Mr. George Shaw at the U.S. Army Tank-automotive and Armaments Command's Materials & Coating Group, 1-800-325-2920, extension 45083.

CAUTION

Do not weld the CROP while on trailer or truck or damage to equipment may result.

d. CROP Welding.

(1) Welding on the CROP must be performed off the trailer or truck. Different areas of the CROP require different weld electrodes and preheat. Use the following guidelines to determine the correct weld and/or preheat. The bail bar center wear plate should be accomplished using 300°F (149°C) preheat and ER110S-1 with gas metal are welding (wire fed welder with argon and oxygen shielding gas) or E11018-M with submerged metal arc welding (E11018-M stick electrode and arc welder). All other areas of the CROP should be welded using ER70S-6 welding wire. The following applies:

Weld Area	Wire	Preheat Temperature
Bail Bar Center Wear Repair	ER110S-1 E11018-M	300°F (149°C) 300°F (149°C)
Pin Support Plate to End Structure Assembly Tubes	ER70S-6	400°F (204°C)
Pin Block to Main Beams	ER70S-6	200°F (93°C)
D-Ring Bar to Side Beam	ER70S-6	450°F (232°C)
Bracing Mechanism Nut to Side Beam	ER70S-6	300°F (149°C)

Areas not listed above do not require preheat.

(2) Painting Instructions. Refer to TB 43-0209 and TM 43-0139 for painting instructions for the M3A1 CROP.

APPENDIX A

REFERENCES

A-1. GENERAL

Indexes should be consulted frequently for latest changes or revisions of references given in this appendix and for new publications relating to material covered in this publication.

Military Publications Indexes:

Consolidated Index of Army Publications and Blank Forms . . . . . DA Pam 25-30

A-2. FORMS.

Refer to DA Pam 750-8, the Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS), for instructions on the use of maintenance forms pertaining to the M3 CROP and M3A1 CROP.

The Army Maintenance Management System (TAMMS). . . . . DA Pam 750-8

Recommended Changes to Publications and Blank Forms. . . . . DA Form 2028

Equipment Inspection and Maintenance Worksheet . . . . . DA Form 2404

Maintenance Request . . . . . DA Form 2407

Equipment Control Record . . . . . DA Form 2408-9

Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record . . . . . DD Form 314

Processing and Deprocessing Record for Shipment,
Storage, and Issue of Vehicles and Spare Engines. . . . . DD Form 1397

Product Quality Deficiency Report . . . . . SF Form 368

A-3. FIELD MANUALS.

Multiservice Tactics, Techniques and Procedures for Chemical, Biological, Radiological,
and Nuclear Decontamination . . . . . FM 3-11.5

.

A-4. TECHNICAL MANUALS.

Materials Used for Cleaning, Preserving, Abrading, and Cementing Ordnance Material and Related Materials Including Chemicals	TM 9-247
Operator's, Organizational, and Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List), for Load Handling System, Heavy Expanded Mobility Tactical Trucks (HEMTT)	TM 9-2320-304-14&P
Operator's Manual, Truck, Tractor Palletized Load System (PLS)	TM 9-2320-364-10
Operator's, Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance Manual, Trailer, Palletized Load System (PLS)	TM 9-2330-385-14
Painting Instructions	TM 43-0139
Procedures for Destruction of Tank-Automotive Equipment to Prevent Enemy Use (U.S. Army Tank-Automotive and Armaments Command)	TM 750-244-63

A-5. MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

Color, Marking, and Camouflage Painting of Military Vehicles, Construction Equipment and Material Handling Equipment	TB 43-0209
Standard for Overseas Shipment or Domestic Issue of Special Purpose Vehicles	TM 9-2300-281-35
Operator's Circular for Welding Theory and Application	TC 9-237
Requisition and Issue of Supplies and Equipment	AR 725-50
Packaging of Army Materiel for Shipment and Storage	AR 746-1
Marking, Packing, and Shipment of Supplies and Equipment	AR 746-2
Army Materiel Maintenance Policy and Retail Maintenance Operations	AR 750-1
Container Inspection Handbook for Commercial and Military Intermodal Containers	MIL-HDBK-138

APPENDIX B

MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC)

Section I. INTRODUCTION

B-1. GENERAL.

a. This section provides a general explanation of all maintenance and repair functions authorized at various maintenance levels.

b. The Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) in Section II designates overall authority and responsibility for the performance of maintenance functions on the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3 and M3Al.

c. Section III lists the tools and test equipment required for each maintenance function as referenced from Section II.

d. Section IV lists remarks (identified by an alphabetic code in column 6 of MAC) to provide a ready reference to the definition of the remarks.

B-2. MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS.

Maintenance functions will be limited to and defined as follows:

a. Inspect. To determine the serviceability of an item by comparing its physical, mechanical, and/or electrical characteristics with established standards through examination (e.g., by sight, sound, or feel).

b. Test. To verify serviceability by measuring the mechanical, pneumatic, hydraulic, or electrical characteristics of an item and comparing those characteristics with prescribed standards.

c. Service. Operations required periodically to keep an item in proper operating condition, i.e., to clean (includes decontaminate, when required), to preserve, to drain, to paint, or to replenish fuel, lubricants, chemical fluids, or gases.

d. Adjust. To maintain or regulate, within prescribed limits, by bringing into proper or exact position, or by setting the operating characteristics to specified parameters.

e. Align. To adjust specified variable elements of an item to bring about optimum or desired performance.

f. Calibrate. To determine and cause corrections to be made or to be adjusted on .instruments or test, measuring, and diagnostic equipment used in precision measurement. Consists of comparison of two instruments, one of which is a certified standard of known accuracy, to detect and adjust any discrepancy in the accuracy of the instrument being compared.

g. Remove/Install. To remove and install the same item when required to perform service or other maintenance functions. Install may be the act of emplacing, seating or fixing into position, a spare, repair part, or module (component or assembly) in a manner to allow the proper functioning of an equipment or system.

h. Replace. To remove an unserviceable item and install a serviceable counterpart in its place. "Replace" is authorized by the MAC and is shown as the 3rd position code of the SMR code.

B-2. MAINTENANCE FUNCTIONS (CONT).

i. Repair. The application of maintenance services, including fault location/troubleshooting, removal/installation, an disassembly/assembly procedures, and maintenance actions to identify troubles and restore serviceability to an item by correcting specific damage, fault, malfunction, or failure in a part, subassembly, module (component or assembly), end item, or system.

(1) Service includes inspection, testing, service, adjustment, alignment, calibration and/or replacement.

(2) Fault locate/troubleshooting is the process of investigating and detecting the cause of equipment malfunctioning, the act of isolating a fault within a system or Unit Under Test (UUT).

(3) Disassemble/Assemble encompasses the step-by-step taking apart (or breakdown) of a spare/ functional group coded item to the level of its least component identified as maintenance significant (i.e., assigned an SMR code) for the category of maintenance under consideration.

(4) Actions include welding, grinding, riveting, straightening, facing, remachining and/or resurfacing.

j. Overhaul. The maintenance effort (service/action) prescribed to restore an item to a completely serviceable/operational condition as required by maintenance standards in appropriate technical publications (i.e., DMWR). Overhaul is normally the highest degree of maintenance performed by the Army. Overhaul does not normally return an item to like new condition.

k. Rebuild. Consists of those services/actions necessary for the restoration of unserviceable equipment to a like-new condition in accordance with original manufacturing standards. Rebuild is the highest degree of material maintenance applied to Army equipment. The rebuild operation includes the act of returning to zero those age measurements (hours/miles, etc.) considered in classifying Army equipment/components.

B-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN SECTION II.

a. Column 1, Group Number. Column 1 lists functional group code numbers, the purpose of which is to identify maintenance significant components, assemblies, subassemblies, and modules with the next higher assembly. End item group number shall be "00".

b. Column 2, Component/Assembly. Column 2 contains the names of components, assemblies, subassemblies and modules for which maintenance is authorized.

c. Column 3, Maintenance Function. Column 3 lists the functions to be performed on the item listed in column 2.

d. Column 4, Maintenance Level. Column 4 specifies, by the listing of a work time figure in the appropriate subcolumn(s), the level of maintenance authorized to perform the function listed in Column 3. This figure represents the active time required to perform that maintenance function at the indicated level of maintenance. If the number or complexity of the tasks within the listed maintenance function vary at different maintenance levels, appropriate work time figures will be shown for each level. The work time figure represents the average time required to restore an item (assembly, subassembly, component, module, end item, or system) to a serviceable condition under typical field operating conditions. This time includes preparation time (including any necessary disassembly/assembly time), troubleshooting/fault location time, and quality assurance/quality control time in addition to the time required to perform the specific tasks identified for the maintenance functions authorized in the Maintenance Allocation Chart. The symbol designations for the various maintenance levels are as follows:

C	Operator or Crew
O	Unit Maintenance
F	Direct Support Maintenance
H	General Support Maintenance

e. Column 5, Tools and Equipment. Column 5 specifies, by code, those common tool sets (not individual tools) and special tools, TMDE, and support equipment required to perform the designated function.

f. Column 6, Remarks. This column shall, when applicable, contain a letter code in alphabetic order, which shall be keyed to the remarks contained in Section IV.

B-4. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS, SECTION III.

a. Column 1, Reference Code. The tool and test equipment reference code correlates with a code used in the MAC, Section II, Column 5.

b. Column 2, Maintenance Level. The lowest category of maintenance authorized to use the tool or test equipment.

c. Column 3, Nomenclature. Name or identification of the tool or test equipment.

d. Column 4, National Stock Number. The national stock number of the tool or test equipment.

e. Column 5, Tool Number. The manufacturer's part number.

B-5. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS IN REMARKS, SECTION IV.

a. Column 1, Reference Code. An alphabetic code listed in the sixth column of the MAC and first column of the Remarks section to identify remarks made to the MAC.

b. Column 2, Remarks. The complete text of the remarks made to the MAC.

Section II. MAINTENANCE ALLOCATION CHART (MAC) FOR CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (M3 AND M3A1 CROP)

Group Number	Component/ Assembly	Maintenance Function	Maintenance Level					Tools and Equipment	Remarks
			Field			Sustainment			
			Unit		DS	GS	Depot		
			C	O	F	H	D		
33	SPECIAL PURPOSE KITS								
3301	Reusable Shipping Containers								
	M3 CROP	Inspect	*	*				1	A
		Repair		*		*		1,2,3	A
	Roller	Replace		*				1,2	A
	Twistlock	Replace		*				1,2	A
		Repair		*				1,2	A
	End Structure Assembly	Replace		*				1	A
	Bracing Mechanism	Replace		*				1	A
	M3A1 CROP	Inspect	*	*				1	A
		Repair		*		*		1,2,3	A
	Roller	Replace		*				1,2	A
	Twistlock	Replace		*				1,2	A
		Repair		*				1,2	A
	A-Frame Assembly	Replace		*				1	A
	Container Transport Lock	Replace		*				1	A
	Wear Plate	Replace		*				1,2	A
	Rear Cargo Restraint Plates	Replace		*				1	A

Section III. TOOL AND TEST EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (M3 AND M3A1 CROP)

Tool or Test Equipment Ref Code	Maintenance Level	Nomenclature	National Stock Number	Tool Number
1	O	Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive	5180-00-177-7033	SC 5180-95-N26
2	O	Shop Equipment, Automotive Maintenance and Repair: Common No. 1.	4910-00-754-0654	SC 4910-95-A74
3	F, H	Shop Equipment, Field Maintenance, Basic, Less Power	4910-00-754-0705	SC 4910-95-A31

Section IV. REMARKS

Reference Code	Remarks
A	No specific time established. Times required for repair or replacement will depend on extent of work required.

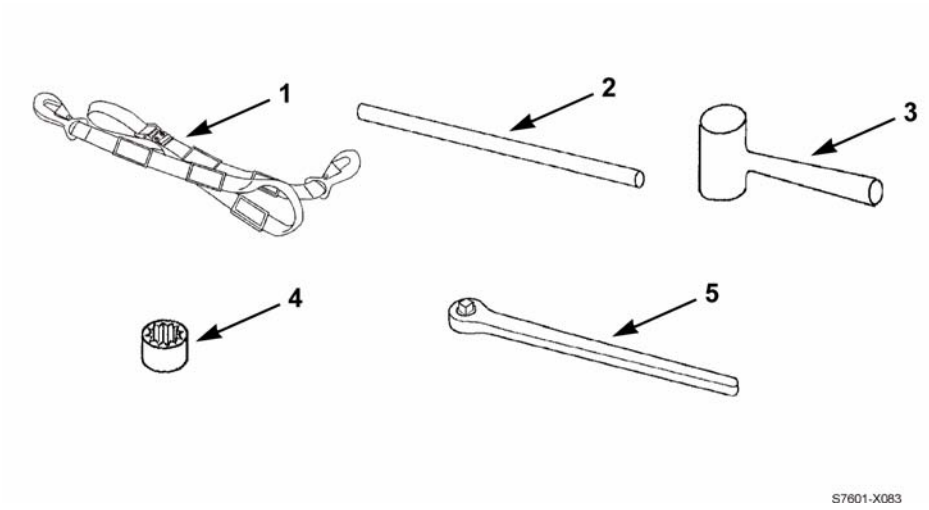
APPENDIX C

COMPONENTS OF END ITEM (COEI) AND BASIC ISSUE ITEMS (BII) LISTS

C-1. INTRODUCTION.

The following is a list of Basic Issue Items (BII) for the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3 and M3A1. There are no Components of End Item (COEI) authorized for this equipment.

Table C-1. Basic Issue Items (BII)



(1) Illus Number	(2) National Stock Number	(3) Description (CAGEC) Part Number	Usable On Code	(4) U/M	(5) Qty Rqr
1	5340-01-504-2426	Web Strap Assembly (31272) 12468753	078 079	ea	14
2	5310-01-460-7706	Bar, Pin (19200) 12468755	078	ea	1
3	5120-00-293-3396	Hammer, Wooden Handle, Soft Faced (49181) KT171714	078 079	ea	1
4	5120-00-199-7771	Socket, 2-1/4 inch, 3/4 inch Drive (8Z799) H1272	078 079	ea	1
5	5120-00-249-1076	Socket, Socket Wrench, 3/4 inch Drive (77053) 9649	078 079	ea	1

APPENDIX D

ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION LIST (AAL)

Table D-1. Additional Authorization List (AAL)

(1) Illus Number	(2) National Stock Number	(3) Description (Cagec) Part Number	Usable On Code	(4) U/M	(5) Qty Rqr
1	3990-01-491-4714	Cargo Net (20 ft L X 90 inch W) (098P0) B9154-90240-2R-24C	078 079	EA	1
2	3990-01-491-4725	Cargo Net (24 ft L X 124 inch W) (098P0) B9154-120288-2R-24C	078 079	EA	1
3	2540-01-471-5071	Extension, Hook Arm (OBJH4) 12468660	078 079	EA	1
4	2590-01-533-8676	Ramp, Loading Vehicle (RH) (OBJH4) 12468623-1	078 079	EA	1
5	2590-01-539-2857	Ramp, Loading Vehicle (LH) (OBJH4) 12468623-2	078 079	EA	1

APPENDIX E

EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

Section I. INTRODUCTION

E-1. SCOPE.

This appendix lists expendable supplies and materials you will need to operate and maintain the M3 CROP and M3A1 CROP. These items are authorized to you by CTA 50-970, Expendable Items (Except Medical, Class V, Repair Parts and Heraldic Items) or CTA 8-100, Army Medical Department Expendable/Durable Items.

E-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

a. Column (1) - Item Number. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative task box to identify the material (e.g., Sealing Compound Item 11, Appendix E).

b. Column (2) - Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed items.

C	Operator
O	Unit Maintenance
F	Direct Support Maintenance
H	General Support Maintenance

c. Column (3) - National Stock Number. This is the National Stock Number assigned to the item; use it to request or requisition the item.

d. Column (4) - Description. Indicates the Federal item name and, if required, a description to identify the item. The last line for each item indicates the Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code in parentheses followed by the part number.

e. Column (5) - Unit of Measure (U/M). Indicates the measure used in performing the actual maintenance function. This measure is expressed by a two-character alphabetical abbreviation (e.g., ea, in, pr). If the unit of measure differs from the unit of issue, requisition the lowest unit of issue that will satisfy your requirements.

Section II. EXPENDABLE AND DURABLE ITEMS LIST

(1) Item Number	(2) Level	(3) National Stock Number	(4) Description	(5) U/M
1	C	7902-00-044-9281	Cloth, Lint-Free, 10 lb box (MIL-C-85043)	Lb
2	C,O,F		Grease, Automotive and Artillery (GAA) (MIL-G-10924)	
		9150-01-197-7789	2.5 oz tube	Oz
		9150-01-197-7693	14 oz cartridge	Oz
		9150-01-197-7690	1.75 lb can	Lb
		9150-01-197-7692	35 lb can	Lb
		9150-01-197-7691	120 lb drum	Lb
3	C,O		Cleaning Compound, Solvent (MIL-PRF-680)	
		6850-01-472-2721	1 qt can	Qt
		6850-01-472-2722	1 gal can	Gl
4	O		Tags, Identification (81349) (MIL-T-12755)	
		9905-00-537-8957	White	Ea
		9905-00-537-8955	Yellow	Ea
		9905-00-537-8956	Green	Ea

APPENDIX F

UNIT, DIRECT SUPPORT, AND GENERAL SUPPORT MAINTENANCE REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOLS LIST (RPSTL)

Section I. INTRODUCTION

F-1. SCOPE.

This RPSTL lists and authorizes the spares and repair parts; special tools; special test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment (TMDE); and other special support equipment required for performance of Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance of the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3 and M3A1. It authorizes the requisitioning, issue, and disposition of spares, repair parts, and special tools as indicated by the Source, Maintenance and Recoverability (SMR) codes.

F-2. GENERAL.

In addition to Section I, Introduction, this RPSTL is divided into the following sections:

a. Section II, Repair Parts List. A list of spares and repair parts authorized by this RPSTL for use in the performance of maintenance. The list also includes parts which must be removed for replacement of the authorized parts. Parts lists are composed of functional groups in ascending alphanumeric sequence, with the parts in each group listed in ascending figure and item number sequence. Bulk materials are listed by item name sequence at the end of the section. Repair part kits are listed separately in their own functional group within Section II. Repair parts for reparable special tools are also listed in this section. Figures 1 through 5 list the repair parts list for Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3. Figures 6 through 9 list the repair parts list for Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3Al.

b. Section III, Special Tools List. Not Applicable. No special tools are required for Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3 and M3A1.

c. Section IV; Cross-reference Indexes. A list, in National Item Identification Number (NIIN) sequence, of all National stock numbered items appearing in the listing, followed by a list in alphanumeric sequence of all part numbers appearing in the listings. National Stock Numbers (NSN) and part numbers are cross-referenced to each illustration/figure and item number appearance. The figure and item number index lists figure and item numbers in alphanumeric sequence and cross-references NSN, Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code (C), and part numbers.

F-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (SECTION II AND III).

a. ITEM NO - Column (1). Indicates the number used to identify items called out in the illustration.

b. SMR CODE -Column (2). The SMR code is a five-position code containing supply/requisitioning information, maintenance category authorization criteria, and disposition instruction, as shown in the following breakout:

F-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (SECTION II AND III) (CONT).

Source Code	Maintenance Code		Recoverability Code
XXxxx	xxXXx		xxxxX
1st two positions	3d position	4th position	5th position
How you get an Item	Who can install replace or use the Item.	Who can do complete repair* on the Item.	Who determines disposition action on an unserviceable Item.

* Complete Repair: Maintenance capacity, capability, and authority to perform all corrective maintenance tasks of the "Repair" function in a use/user environment in order to restore serviceability to a failed item.

(1) Source Code. The source code tells you how to get an item needed for maintenance, repair, or overhaul of an end item/equipment. Explanations of source codes follow:

Code		Application/Explanation
PA PB PC* PD PE PF PG		Stocked items; use the applicable NSN to request/requisition items with these source codes. They are authorized to the category indicated by the code entered in the third position of the SMR code. *Items coded PC are subject to deterioration.
KD KF KB		Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. They are part of a kit which is authorized to the maintenance category indicated in the third position of the SMR code. The complete kit must be requisitioned and applied.
MO-	Made at UM/AVUM Level	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. They must be made from bulk materiel which is identified by the part number in the DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) column and listed in the bulk materiel group of the repair parts list in this RPSTL. If the item is authorized to you by the third position of the SMR code, but the source code indicates it is made at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
MF-	Made at DS/AVUM Level afloat	
MH-	Made at GS Level	
ML-	Made at Specialized Repair Activity (SRA)	
MD-	Made at Depot	
AO-	Assembled by UM/AVUM Level	Items with these codes are not to be requested/requisitioned individually. The parts that make up the assembled item must be requisitioned or fabricated and assembled at the level of maintenance indicated by the source code. If the third position code of the SMR code authorizes you to replace the items, but the source code indicates that the item is assembled at a higher level, order the item from the higher level of maintenance.
AF-	Assembled by DS/AVUM Level	
AH-	Assembled by GS Level	
AL-	Assembled SRA	
AD-	Assembled at Depot	

NOTE

Cannibalization of controlled exchange, when authorized, may be used as a source of supply for items with the following source codes, except for those source coded "XA".

Code	Application/Explanation
XA	DO NOT requisition an "XA"-coded item. Order its next higher assembly.
XB	In an "XB" item is not available from salvage, order it using the CAGE and part number given.
XC	Installation drawing, diagram, instruction sheet or field service drawing that is identified by manufacturer's part number.
XD	Item is not stocked. Order an "XD"-coded item through normal supply channels using the CAGE and part number given, if no NSN is available.

(2) **Maintenance Code.** Maintenance codes tell you the level(s) of maintenance authorized to use and repair support items. The maintenance codes are entered in the third and fourth positions of the SMR code as follows:

(a) The maintenance code entered in the third position tells you the lowest maintenance level authorized to remove, replace, and use an item. The maintenance code entered in the third position will indicate authorization to one of the following levels of maintenance.

Code	Application/Explanation
C	Operator or Crew Maintenance done within Unit Maintenance or aviation unit maintenance.
O	Unit Maintenance or aviation unit can remove, replace, and use the item.
F	Direct Support Maintenance or aviation intermediate maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.
H	General Support Maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.
L	Specialized Repair Activity (SRA) can remove, replace, and use the item.
D	Depot Maintenance can remove, replace, and use the item.

NOTE

Some limited repair may be done on the item at a lower level of maintenance, if authorized by the Maintenance Allocation Chart (MAC) and SMR codes.

(b) The maintenance code entered in the fourth position tells whether or not the item is to be repaired and identifies the lowest maintenance level with the capability to do complete repair (i.e., perform all authorized "Repair" functions). The maintenance code in the fourth position will indicate authorization to one of the following levels of maintenance:

Code	Application/Explanation
O	Unit Maintenance or aviation unit maintenance is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
F	Direct Support Maintenance or aviation intermediate maintenance is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
H	General Support Maintenance is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.

F-3. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (SECTION II AND III) (CONT).

Code	Application/Explanation
L.	Specialized Repair Activity (SRA) is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
D	Depot Maintenance is the lowest level that can do complete repair of the item.
Z	Nonreparable. No repair is authorized.
B	No repair is authorized. (No parts or special tools are authorized for the maintenance of a "B"-coded item.) However, the item may be reconditioned by adjusting, lubricating, etc., at the user level.

(3) **Recoverability Code.** Recoverability codes are assigned to items to indicate the disposition action on unserviceable items. The recoverability code is entered in the fifth position of the SMR code as follows:

Code	Application/Explanation
Z.	Nonreparable item. When unserviceable, condemn and dispose of the item at the level of maintenance shown in the third position of the SMR code.
O	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at Unit Maintenance or aviation unit maintenance.
F	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at Direct Support Maintenance or aviation intermediate maintenance.
H	Reparable item. When uneconomically reparable, condemn and dispose of the item at General Support Maintenance.
D	Reparable item. When beyond lower level repair capability, return to Depot Maintenance. Condemnation and disposal of item not authorized below Depot Maintenance.
L	Reparable item. Condemnation and disposal of item not authorized below Specialized Repair Activity (SRA).
A	Item requires special handling or condemnation procedures because of specific reasons (e.g., precious metal content, high dollar value, critical material, or hazardous material). Refer to appropriate manuals/directives for specific instructions.

c. NSN -Column (3). Lists the National Stock Number assigned to an item. Use the NSNs for requisitions/requests.

d. CAGE -Column (4). The Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code (C) is a five-digit alphanumeric code which is used to identify the manufacturer, distributor, or Government agency, etc., that supplies the item.

NOTE

When you use an NSN to requisition an item, the item you receive may have a different part number from the part ordered.

e. PART NUMBER - Column (5). Indicates the primary number used by the manufacturer (individual, company, firm, corporation, or Government activity), which controls the design and characteristics of the item by means of its engineering drawings, specifications, standards, and inspection requirements to identify an item or range of items.

f. DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODE (UOC) - Column (6). This column includes the following information:

(1) The Federal item name and, when required, a minimum description to identify the item.

(2) Physical security classification. Not applicable.

(3) Items that are included in kits and sets are listed below the name of the kit or set.

(4) Spare/repair part that make up an assembled item are listed immediately following the assembled item line entry.

(5) Part numbers for bulk materiels are referenced in this column in the line item entry for the item to be manufactured/fabricated.

(6) When the item is not used with all serial numbers of the same model, the effective serial numbers are shown on the last line(s) of the description (before UOC). Not Applicable.

(7) The Usable On Code, when applicable (see paragraph F-5, Special Information).

(8) In the Special Tools List section, the Basis of Issue (BOI) appears as the last line(s) in the entry for each special tool, special TMDE, and other special support equipment. When density of equipment supported exceeds density spread indicated in the Basis of Issue, the total authorization is increased proportionately.

(9) The statement "END OF FIGURE" appears just below the last item description in Column 6 for a given figure in both Section II and Section III.

g. QTY - Column (7). The QTY (quantity per figure) column indicates the quantity of the item used in the breakout shown on the illustration/figure, which is prepared for a functional, subfunctional group, group or an assembly. A "V" appearing in this column in lieu of a quantity indicates that the quantity is variable and the quantity may vary from application to application.

F-4. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (SECTION IV).

a. National Stock Number (NSN) Index.

(1) **STOCK NUMBER Column.** This column lists the NSN by National Item Identification Number (NIIN) sequence. The NIIN consists of the last nine digits of the NSN (i.e., NSN 5305-01-674-1467). When using this column to locate an item, ignore the first four digits of the NSN. However, the complete NSN should be used when ordering items by stock number.

(2) **FIG. Column.** This column lists the number of the figure where the item is identified/located. The figures are in numerical order in Section II and Section III.

(3) **ITEM Column.** The item number identifies the item associated with the figure listed in the adjacent FIG. column. This item is also identified by the NSN listed on the same line.

b. Part Number Index. Part Numbers in this index are listed by part number in ascending alphanumeric sequence (i.e., vertical arrangement of letter and number combination which places the first letter or digit of each group in order A through Z, followed by the numbers 0 through 9 and each following letter or digit in like order).

F-4. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS (SECTION IV) (CONT).

(1) **CAGEC Column.** The Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Code (C) is a five-digit alphanumeric code used to identify the manufacturer, distributor, or Government agency, etc., that supplies the item.

(2) **PART NUMBER Column.** Indicates the primary number used by the manufacturer (individual, firm, corporation, or Government activity) which controls the design and characteristics of the item by means of its engineering drawings, specifications, standards, and inspection requirements to identify an item or range of items.

(3) **STOCK NUMBER Column.** This column lists the NSN for the associated part number and manufacturer identified in the PART NUMBER and CAGE columns to the left.

(4) **FIG. Column.** This column lists the number of the figure where the item is identified/located in Section II and Section III.

(5) **ITEM Column.** The item number assigned to the item as it appears in the figure referenced in the FIG. column.

F-5. SPECIAL INFORMATION.

a. Usable On Code. The Usable On Code appears in the lower left corner of the DESCRIPTION column heading. Usable on codes are shown as "UOC" in the Description Column (justified left) on the last line applicable item description/nomenclature. Uncoded items are applicable to all models. Identification of the usable on code in this publication is:

Code	Used On
078	Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3 and M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up)
079	Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3A1

b. National Stock Numbers. The RPSTL incorporates a Commodity Command Standard System (CCSS) program change that places the NSN back on the illustration parts list page. As a result, the Figure and Item Number to NSN Cross Reference Index has been deleted.

F-6. HOW TO LOCATE PARTS.

a. When National Stock Number or Part Number is Not Known:

(1) **First.** Using the table of contents, determine the assembly group or subassembly group to which the item belongs. This is necessary since figures are prepared for assembly groups and subassembly groups, and listings are divided into the same groups.

(2) **Second.** Find the figure covering the assembly group or subassembly group to which the item belongs.

(3) **Third.** Identify the item on the figure and use the Figure and Item Number Index to find the NSN.

b. When National Stock Number or Part Number is Known:

(1) **First.** Using the National Stock Number Index or Part Number Index, find the pertinent NSN or part number. The NSN Index is in National Item Identification Number (NIIN) sequence [see paragraph F-4.a(1)]. The part numbers in the Part Number Index are listed in ascending alphanumeric sequence (see paragraph F-4.b). Both indexes cross-reference you to the illustration/figure and item number of the item you are looking for.

(2) **Second.** Turn to the figure and item number, verify that the item is the one you're looking for, then locate the item number in the repair parts list for the figure.

F.7. ABBREVIATIONS.

Abbreviations used in this appendix are listed in MIL-STD-12.

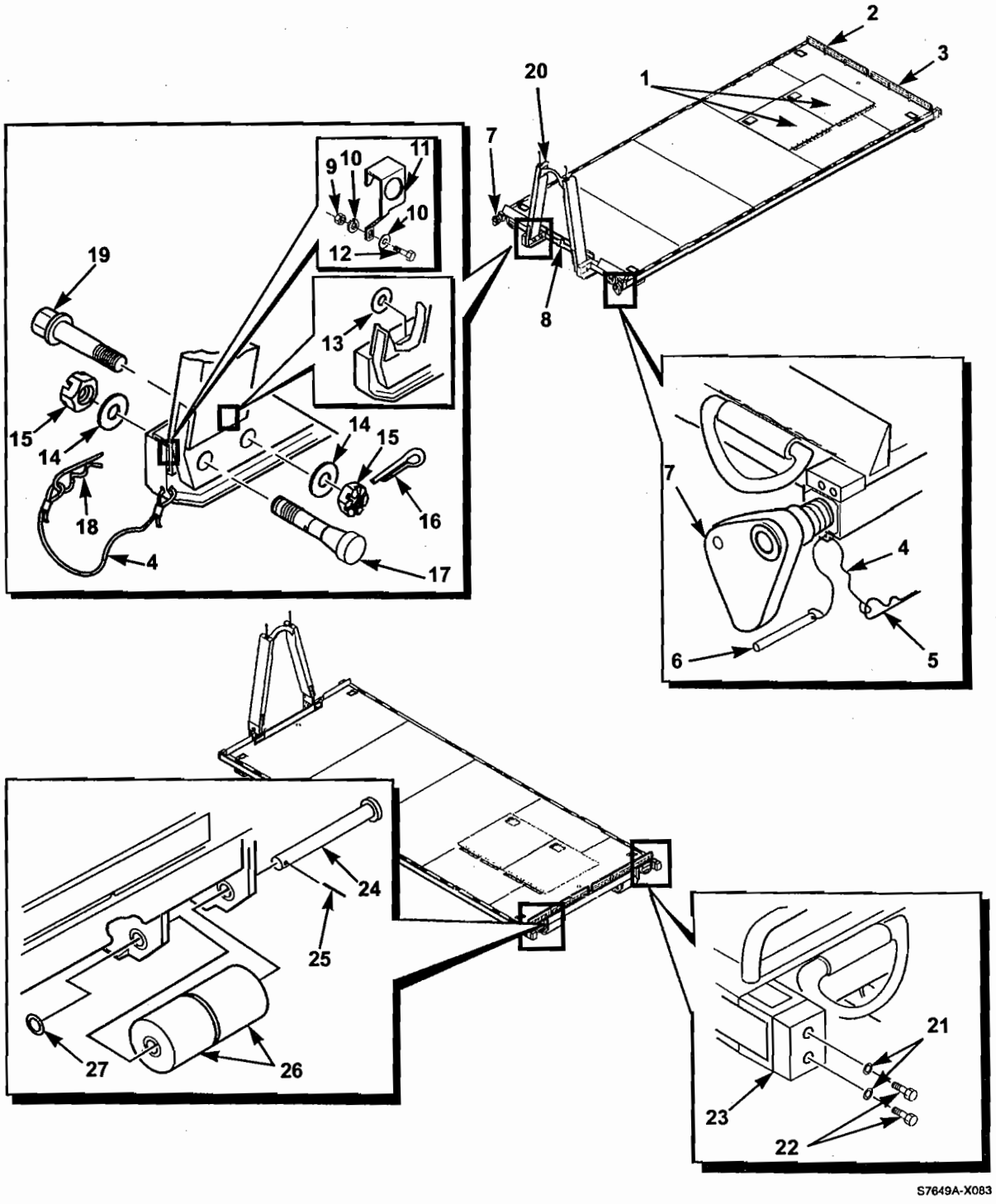


FIGURE 1. M3 CROP

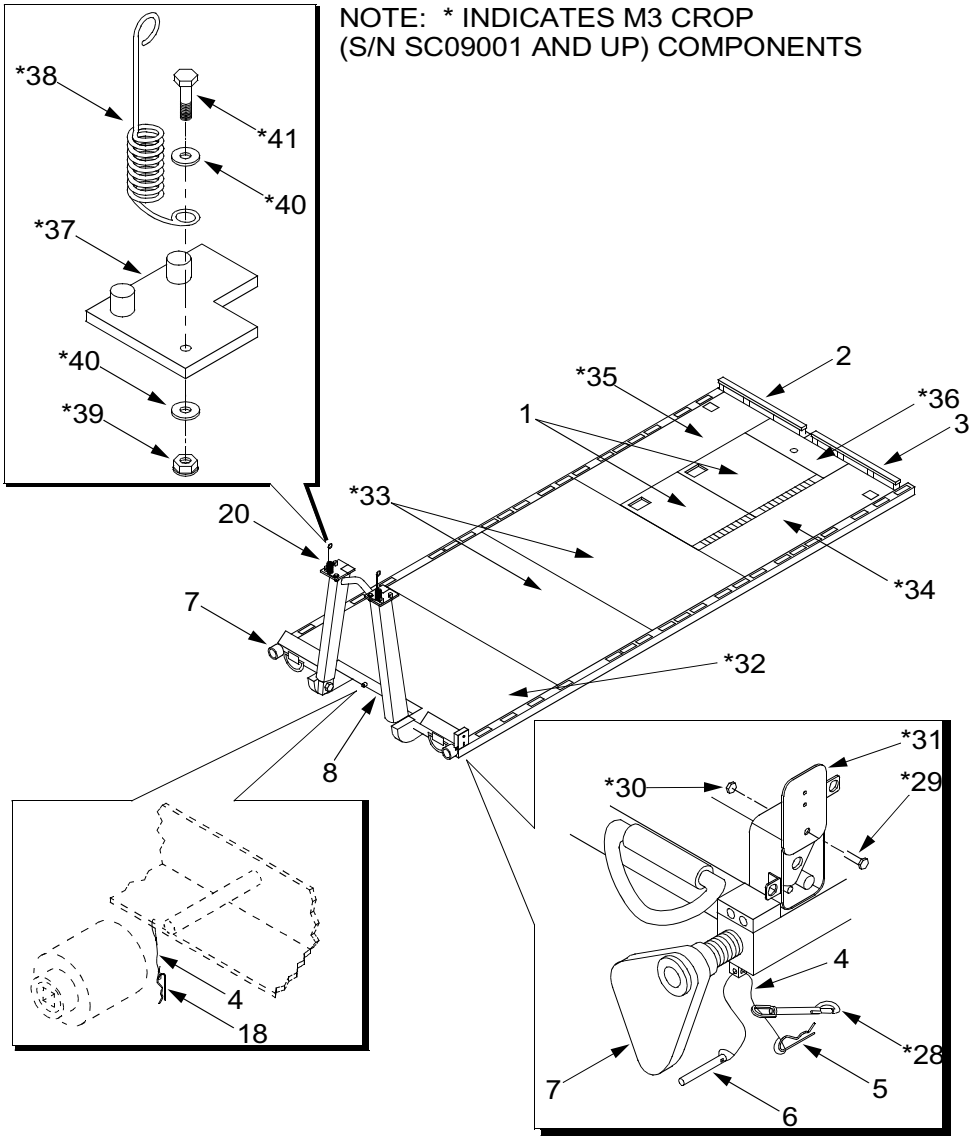


FIGURE 1a. M3 CROP

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 1 M3 CROP	
1	PAOZZ	5340-01-459-3150	0BJH4	12468684	STOWAGE LID ASSY UOC:078	2
*1	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9152	0BJH4	12468633 RW	STOWAGE LID ASSY FORWARD EARLY MODEL UOC:078	1
*1	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9150	0BJH4	12468636 RW	STOWAGE LID ASSY REAR EARLY MODEL UOC:078	1
*2	PAOZZ	3990-01-458-7313	0BJH4	12468790	REAR BLOCKER ASSY UOC:078	1
*3	PAOZZ	3990-01-458-7313	0BJH4	12468790	REAR BLOCKER ASSY UOC:078	1
*4	MOOZZ		49181	45501C-12	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:078	5
*5	PAOZZ	5315-01-465-3968	49181	45288	HITCHPIN CLIP UOC:078	2
*6	PAOZZ	5315-01-459-3985	0BJH4	12468834	BAR, CAM UOC:078	2
*7	PAOZZ	2590-01-458-9179	0BJH4	12468830-1	BRACING MECHANISM LEFT-HAND SIDE UOC:078	1
*7	PAOZZ	2590-01-458-9168	0BJH4	12468830-2	BRACING MECHANISM RIGHT-HAND SIDE UOC:078	1
*8	PAOZZ	3990-01-458-7323	0BJH4	12468785	CENTER BLOCKER ASSY UOC:078	1
*9	PAOZZ	5310-00-061-4650	96906	M45913/3-4CG8C	NUT, SELF-LOCKING UOC:078	2
*10	PAOZZ	5310-00-823-8804	96906	MS27183-9	WASHER, FLAT UOC:078	4
*11	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9158	0BJH4	12468679-1	BRACKET, SPACER LEFT-HAND SIDE UOC:078	1
*11	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9144	0BJH4	12468679-2	BRACKET, SPACER RIGHT-HAND SIDE UOC:078	1
*12	PAOZZ	5305-00-071-2241	66195	22492R1	BOLT, CAP, HEXAGON HE UOC:078	2
*13	PAOZZ	5305-01-474-9153	0BJH4	12468715	WASHER, REAR UOC:078	2
*14	PAOZZ	5310-00-584-7890	96906	MS35338-57	WASHER, LOCK UOC:078	4
15	PAOZZ	5310-01-465-0763	49181	36328	NUT, HEX UOC:078	4
*16	PAOZZ	5315-00-849-9854	80205	MS24665-498	KEY, COTTER UOC:078	2
*17	PAOZZ	5315-01-461-3802	0BJH4	12468844	PIN, FRONT UOC:078	3
*18	PAOZZ	5315-01-458-8034	49181	45284	HITCHPIN, CLIP UOC:078	2
*19	PAOZZ	5315-01-469-6214	0BJH4	12468840	PIN, REAR UOC:078	2
*20	PAOZZ	3830-01-456-8836	0BJH4	12468815	END STRUCTURE ASSY UOC:078	1
*21	PAOZZ	5310-00-080-6004	96906	MS27183-14	WASHER, FLAT UOC:078	4
*22	PAOZZ	5305-00-068-0510	80204	B1821BH038C100N	SCREW, SOCKET HD CAP UOC:078	4
*23	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9146	0BJH4	12468781	BUMPER UOC:078	2
*24	PAOZZ	3040-01-460-7209	0BJH4	12468747	ROLLER PIN UOC:078	2
25	PAOZZ	5315-01-459-3988	49181	64287	PIN, SPRING UOC:078	2
*26	PAOZZ	3910-01-477-3854	0BJH4	12468748	ROLLER 6", USED 2 TO REPLACE 12" ROLLER UOC:078	4

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
*27	PAOZZ	5310-01-538-7789	49181	12468735	WASHER, FLAT. UOC:078	2
*28	PAOZZ	5340-00-185-6634	39428	3910T14	BOLT SNAP, SWIVEL. UOC:078	1
*29	PAOZZ	5305-00-068-0508	80204	B1821BH025C075N	BOLT, HEX HEAD, 1/4-20 X 3/4” UOC:078	1
*30	PAOZZ	5310-00-088-1251	81349	M45913/1-4CG5C	NUT, SELF-LOCKING, HEXAGON. UOC:078	1
*31	PAOZZ		0BJH4	1246812	COVER PLATE, SIDE BLOCKER. UOC:078	1
*32	PAOZZ	9535-01-529-1098	19207	12468700	PANEL, FRONT DECK. UOC:078	1
*33	PAOZZ	9535-01-529-1110	19207	12468701	PANEL, MID DECK. UOC:078	2
*34	PAOZZ	9535-01-529-6491	19207	12468705	PANEL, LEFT SIDE DECK. UOC:078	1
*35	PAOZZ	9535-01-529-1107	19207	12468702	PANEL, RIGHT SIDE DECK. UOC:078	1
*36	PAOZZ	9905-01-533-1810	19207	12468704	PANEL, REAR DECK. UOC:078	1
*37	PAOZZ	5340-01-529-7916	0BJH4	12468616-1	INTERFACE BRACKET ASSY (LEFT SIDE). UOC:078	1
*37	PAOZZ	5340-01-529-6835	0BJH4	12468616-2	INTERFACE BRACKET ASSY (RIGHT SIDE). UOC:078	1
*38	PAOZZ		0BJH4	12468754	MARKER SPRING. UOC:078	2
*39	PAOZZ		49181	37574	NUT. UOC:078	2
*40	PAOZZ		49181	33181	WASHER. UOC:078	4
*41	PAOZZ		49181	13057	BOLT. UOC:078	2

END OF FIGURE

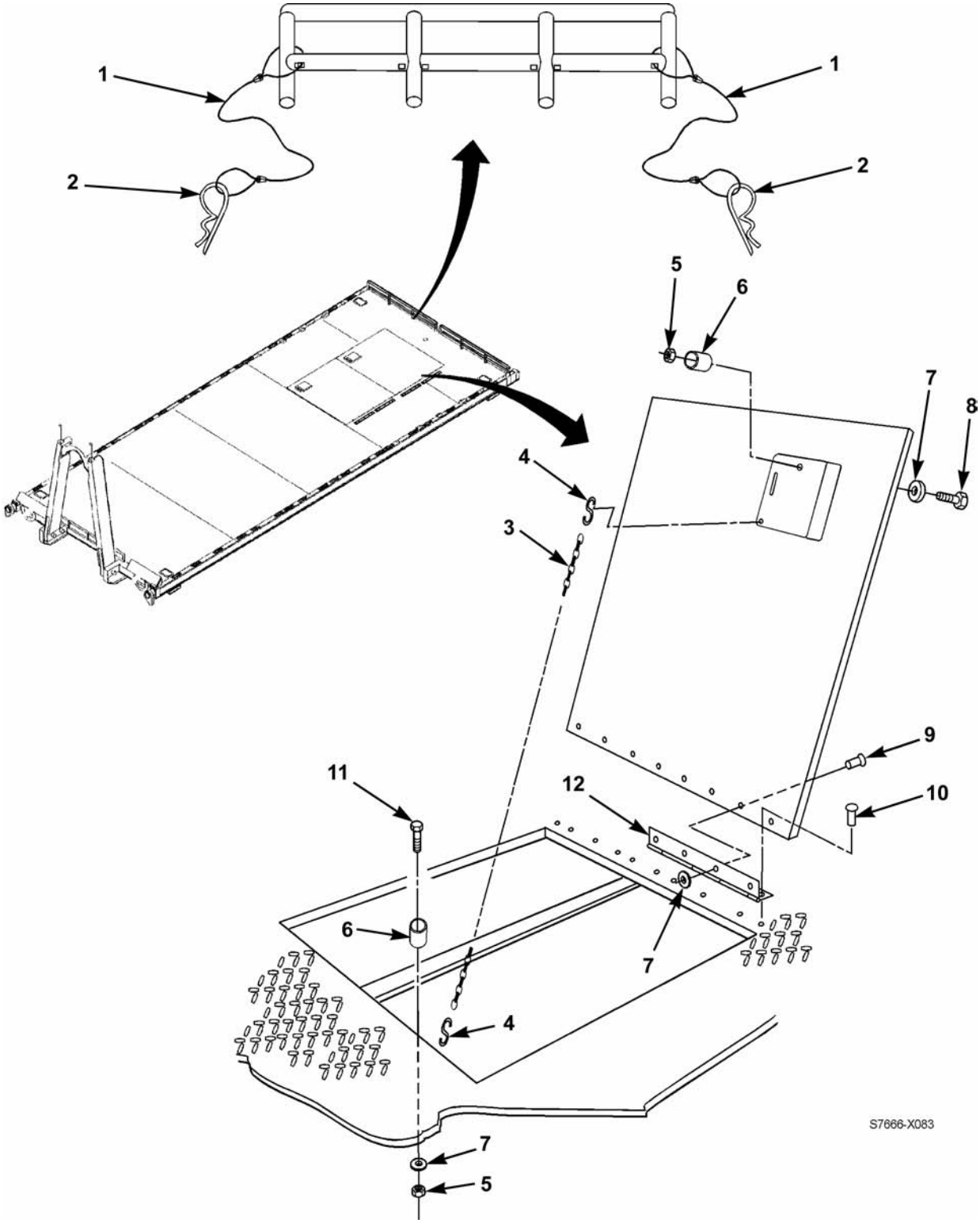


FIGURE 2. REAR BLOCKER ASSEMBLY AND STOWAGE DOOR COMPONENTS

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 2 REAR BLOCKER ASSY AND STOWAGE DOOR COMPONENTS	
1	MOOZZ		49181	45501C-12	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:078	4
2	PAOZZ	5315-01-458-8034	49181	45284	HITCHPIN CLIP UOC:078	4
3	MOOZZ		49181	45114X047	CHAIN 47" MAKE FROM BULK P/N 45114, CAGE 49181 UOC:078	2
*4	PAOZZ	4030-01-475-4076	49181	45303	HOOK-S UOC:078	4
*5	PAOZZ	5310-01-475-4084	49181	40155	NUT, PLAIN, HEXAGON M61.0 UOC:078	4
*6	PAOZZ	5340-01-478-4665	1P9Z9	777	LATCH SET, DOOR UOC:078	2
7	PAOZZ	5310-00-531-9515	13520	AN960C-416	WASHER, FLAT UOC:078	24
*8	PAOZZ	5306-01-475-4080	49181	38565	BOLT, MACHINE M6-1.0X20 MM UOC:078	2
*9	PAOZZ	5320-01-475-4089	9K475	MGL100-R8-8	RIVET UOC:078	20
10	PAOZZ	5315-01-466-4147	9K475	MGL100-R8-12	PIN,QUICK RELEASE UOC:078	16
*11	PAOZZ	5306-01-475-4087	49181	38567	BOLT, MACHINE UOC:078	2
*12	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9155	0BJH4	12468678	HINGE. UOC:078	4

END OF FIGURE

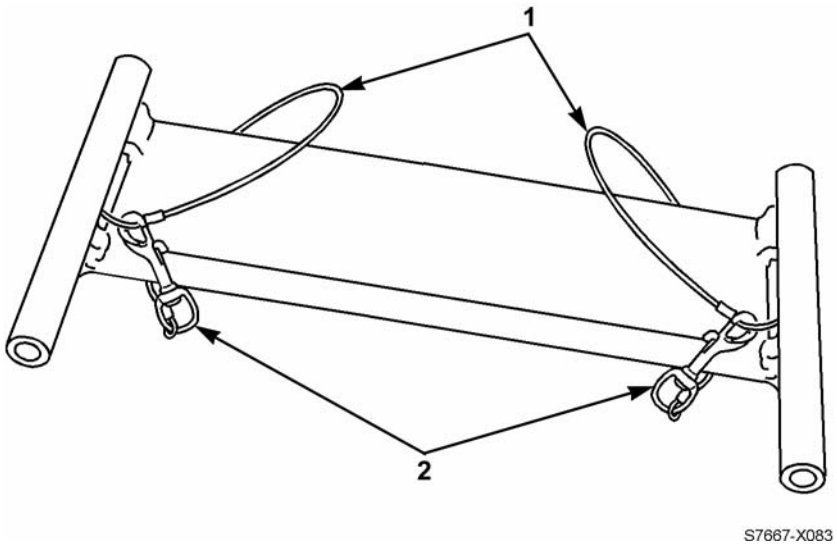


FIGURE 3. CENTER BLOCKER ASSEMBLY

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 3 CENTER BLOCKER ASSY	
1	MOOZZ		49181	45501C-12	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD ..... KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:078	2
*2	PAOZZ	5340-00-185-6634	39428	3910T14	BOLT SNAP, SWIVEL..... UOC:078	2

END OF FIGURE

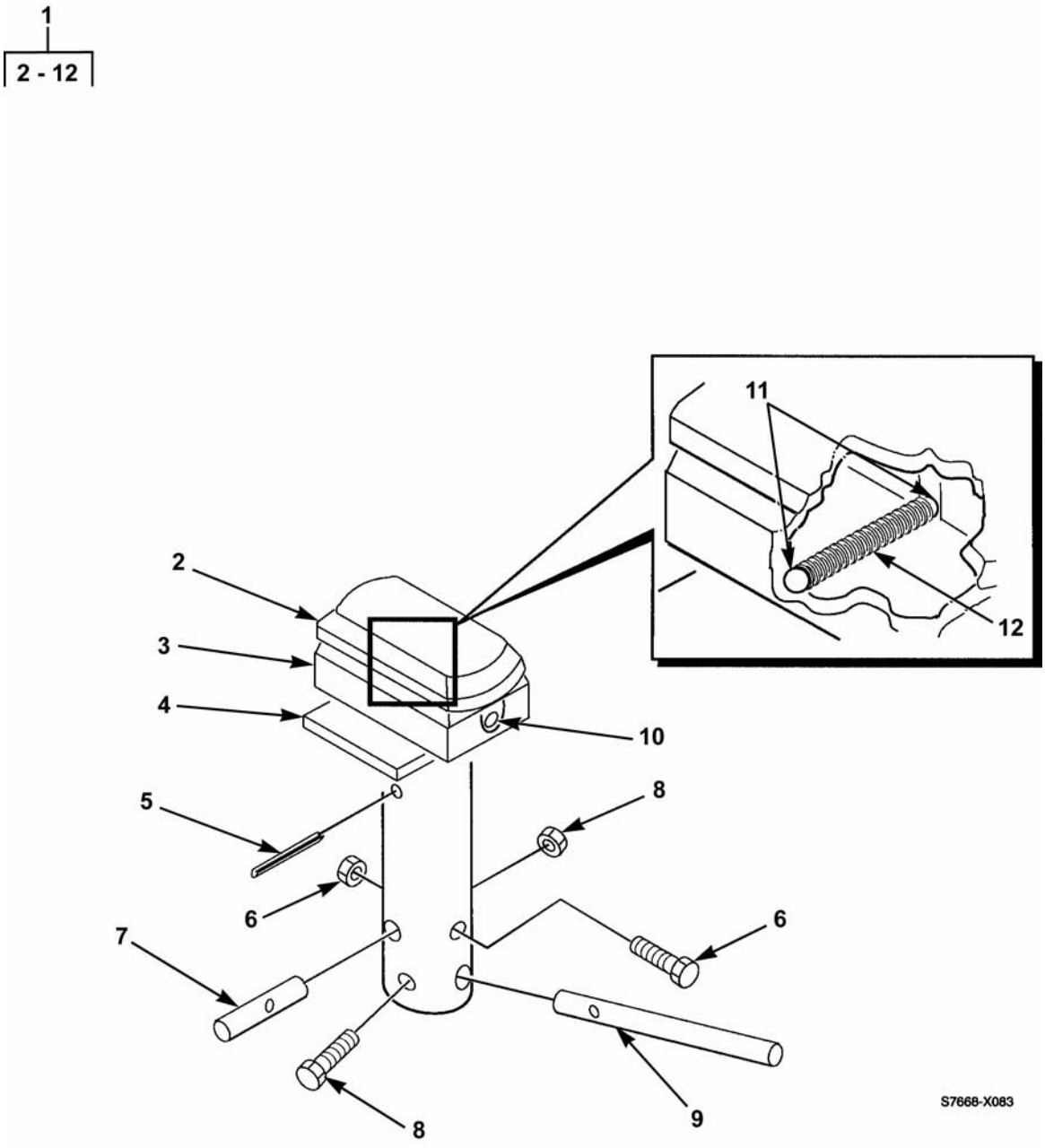


FIGURE 4. TWISTLOCK

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 4 TWISTLOCK	
*1	PAOOO	5340-01-465-6233	0BJH4	12468751-1	TWISTLOCK ASSY, LH UOC:078	2
*1	PAOOO	5340-01-465-5977	0BJH4	12468751-2	TWISTLOCK ASSY, RH..... UOC:078	2
2	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-2	•PIN..... UOC:078	1
3	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-3	•SHEARBLOCK UOC:078	1
4	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-5	•PLATE, GUIDE UOC:078	1
5	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-7	•PIN, ROLL UOC:078	1
6	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-12	•SHEAR PIN BOLT UOC:078	1
7	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-6	•PIN, SHEAR UOC:078	1
8	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-11	•HANDLE, BOLT UOC:078	1
9	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-4	•HANDLE UOC:078	1
10	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-10	•FITTING, GREASE UOC:078	1
11	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-8	•DETENT BALL UOC:078	2
12	XDOZZ		OSW64	BU1159-9	•SPRING, DETENT..... UOC:078	1

END OF FIGURE

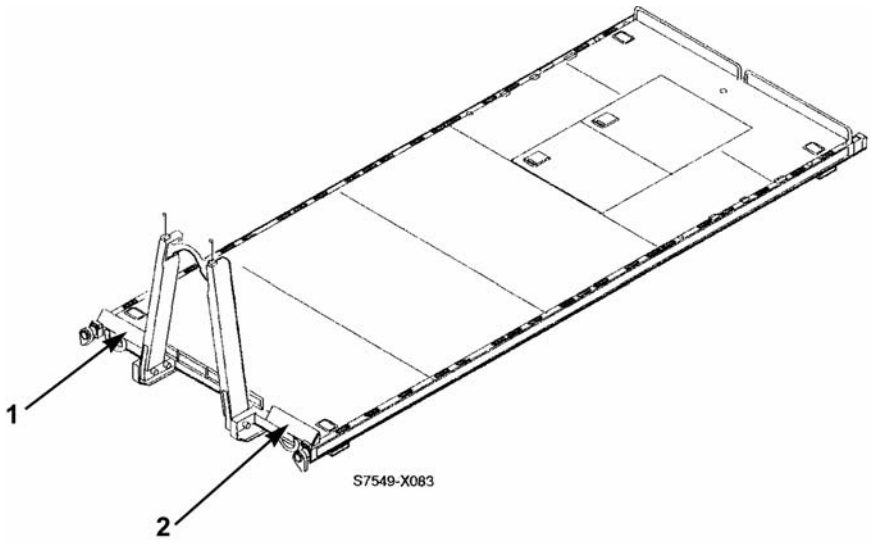


FIGURE 5. DATA PLATES

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 5 DATA PLATES	
*1	PFOZZ	9905-01-461-1809	0BJH4	12468762	PLATE, IDENTIFICATION UOC:078	1
*2	PFOZZ	9905-01-459-7872	0BJH4	12468763	PLATE, SHIPPING..... UOC:078	1

END OF FIGURE

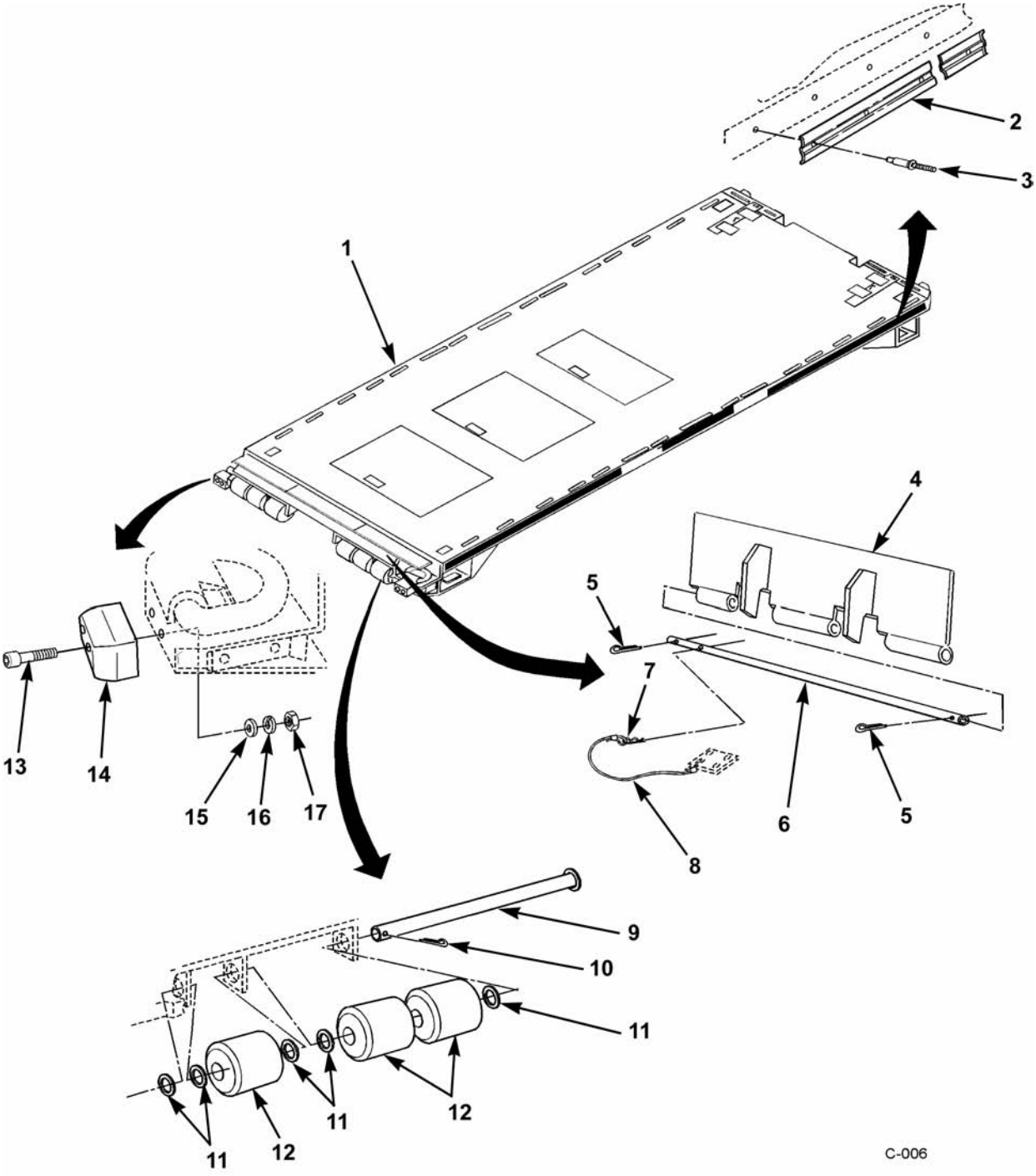


FIGURE 6. BASE ASSEMBLY AND REAR FRAME COMPONENTS, M3A1

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 6 BASE ASSEMBLY AND REAR FRAME COMPONENTS, M3A1	
1	XDOFF		07GE7	3-33001	BASE ASSEMBLY UOC:079	1
*2	PAOZZ	9540-01-474-9305	07GE7	1-33086	PLATE, WEAR SIDE FRONT UOC:079	2
*2	PAOZZ	9540-01-474-9601	07GE7	1-33085	PLATE, WEAR SIDE CENTER UOC:079	2
*2	PAOZZ	9540-01-474-9603	07GE7	1-33084	PLATE, WEAR SIDE REAR UOC:079	2
3	PAOZZ	5315-01-466-4147	9K475	MGL100-R8-12	PIN, QUICK RELEASE UOC:079	52
*4	PFOZZ	5340-01-474-9307	07GE7	2-33106	PLATE, RESTRAINT LH UOC:079	1
*4	PFOZZ	9535-01-474-9621	07GE7	2-33109	PLATE, RESTRAINT RH UOC:079	1
*4	PFOZZ	5340-01-474-8502	07GE7	2-33107	PLATE, RESTRAINT CENTER LOCATION UOC:079	1
5	PAOZZ	5315-00-297-2444	96906	MS24665-623	PIN, COTTER, SPLIT UOC:079	6
6	PFOZZ	5315-01-466-4712	07GE7	1-33122	PIN,STRAIGHT CENTER PLATE UOC:079	1
6	PFOZZ	5315-01-466-4049	07GE7	1-33123	PIN,STRAIGHT LEFT SIDE UOC:079	1
6	PFOZZ	5315-01-466-4102	07GE7	1-33124	PIN,STRAIGHT RIGHT SIDE UOC:079	1
7	PAOZZ	5315-01-466-4048	07GE7	1-33121	PIN, HAIR UOC:079	3
8	MOOZZ		07GE7	2-33105B-12	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:079	3
*9	PAOZZ	3040-01-478-1204	07GE7	2-33401	SHAFT, AXLE UOC:079	2
10	PAOZZ	5315-00-849-9854	96906	MS24665-498	PIN, COTTER UOC:079	2
11	PAOZZ	5310-00-950-1309	96906	MS28183-31	WASHER, FLAT UOC:079	10
*12	PAOZZ	3990-01-478-2117	07GE7	1-33401	WHEEL, ROLLER UOC:079	6
*13	PAOZZ	5305-01-474-8504	8V863	50C275S0C0	SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H UOC:079	4
*14	PAOZZ	5340-01-478-2120	07GE7	1-33409	BUMPER RH UOC:079	1
14	PAOZZ		07GE7	1-33417	BUMPER LH UOC:079	1
15	PAOZZ	5310-00-809-5998	96906	MS27183-18	WASHER, FLAT UOC:079	4
16	PAOZZ	5310-00-584-5272	96906	MS35338-48	WASHER, LOCKING UOC:079	4
17	PAOZZ	5310-00-768-0318	96906	MS51967-14	NUT, PLAIN, HEXAGON UOC:079	4

END OF FIGURE

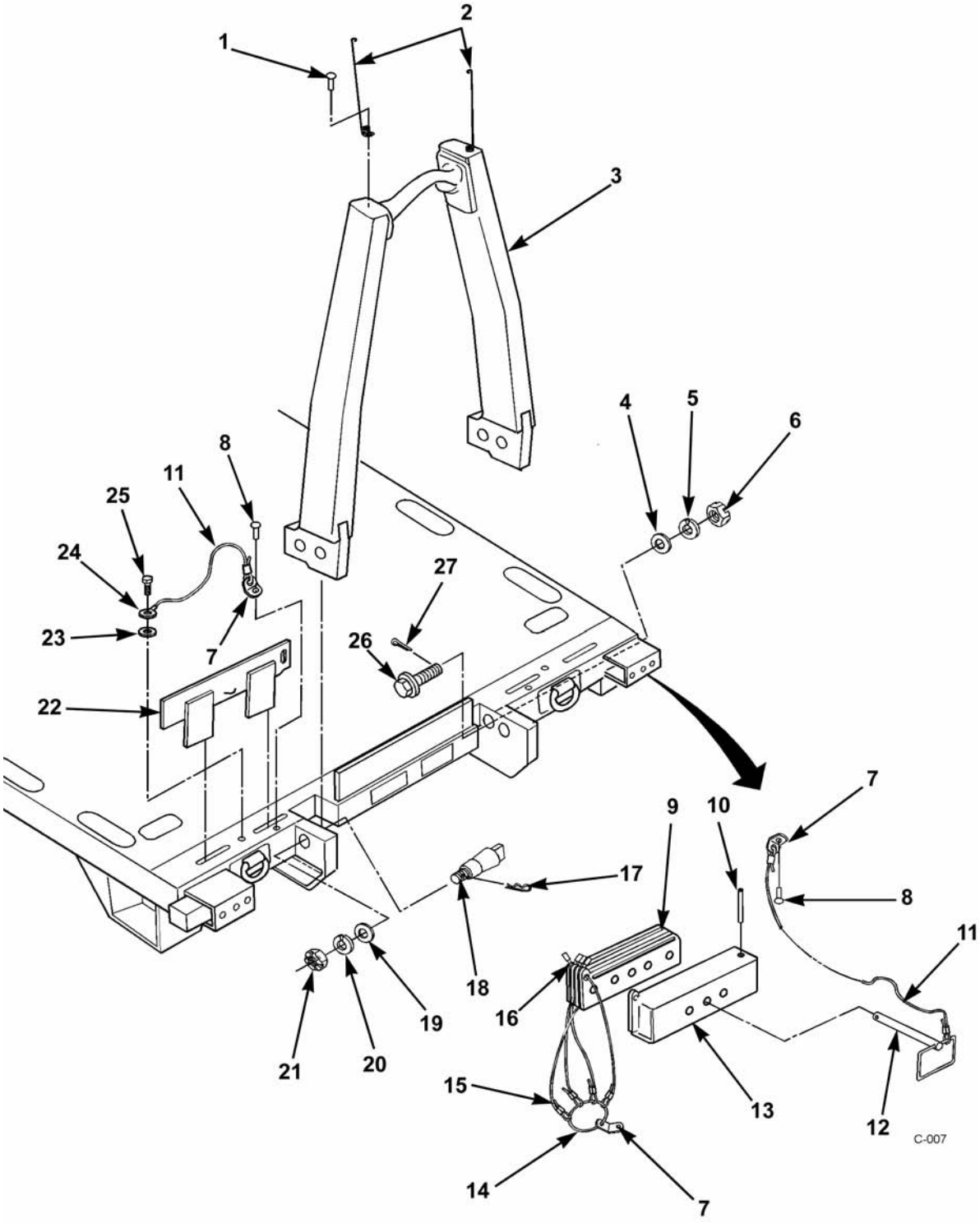


FIGURE 7. FRONT FRAME COMPONENTS

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 7 FRONT FRAME COMPONENTS, M3A1	
*1	PAOZZ	5305-01-478-3584	07GE7	1-33312	SCREW, SOCKET HEAD UOC:079	2
2	PAOZZ	5365-01-466-3848	07GE7	1-33302	GUIDE, HOOK-UP UOC:079	2
3	XDOZZ		07GE7	2-33305	A-FRAME ASSEMBLY UOC:079	1
4	PAOZZ	5310-00-982-6568	96906	MS27183-33	WASHER, FLAT UOC:079	2
5	PAOZZ	5310-01-466-3933	07GE7	1-33242	WASHER, LOCKING UOC:079	2
6	PAOZZ	5310-00-470-9340	96906	MS35692-97	NUT, PLAIN, SLOTTED UOC:079	2
7	PFOZZ	5340-01-466-3910	07GE7	1-33253	BRACKET, HOLDER PART OF KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:079	4
8	PFOZZ	5315-01-466-4174	9K475	MGLP-R8-10	RIVET, STUD UOC:079	6
*9	PAOZZ	5365-01-478-3507	07GE7	1-33275	PLATE, SHIM UOC:079	8
10	PAOZZ		07GE7	11-3249	PIN,STOPPER UOC:079	2
11	MOOZZ		07GE7	11-3254A-16	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:079	4
12	PAOZZ	5315-01-466-4108	07GE7	1-33222	PIN,RETAINING UOC:079	2
*13	PAOZZ	5340-01-484-6575	07GE7	2-33209	PIN, LOCK CONTAINER INCLUDES PIN, STOPPER UOC:079	2
14	XDOZZ		07GE7	1-33264	RING, ROPE UOC:079	2
15	MOOZZ		07GE7	1-33262A-009	LANYARD ASSY MAKE FROM LANYARD KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:079	8
16	KFOZZ		07GE7	1-33261	SEIZING BAND II PART OF KIT P/N: 97840A66 (39428) UOC:079	8
*17	PAFZZ	5315-01-474-9596	07GE7	1-33263	PIN, HAIR UOC:079	2
*18	PAOZZ	5315-01-474-9200	07GE7	1-33257	PIN, SPECIAL LOCKING UOC:079	2
19	PFOZZ	5310-01-466-3923	07GE7	1-33233	WASHER, FLAT UOC:079	2
20	PAOZZ	5310-01-466-3882	07GE7	1-33236	WASHER, LOCKING UOC:079	2
21	PAOZZ	5310-00-842-7616	96906	MS35692-105	NUT, PLAIN, SLOTTED UOC:079	2
22	PAOZZ	5340-01-466-3884	07GE7	2-33202	PLATE, RESTRAINT UOC:079	2
*22	PAOZZ	5340-01-474-9594	07GE7	2-33211	PLATE, RESTRAINT UOC:079	2
23	XDOZZ		07GE7	1-33244	WASHER, RETAINING UOC:079	2
24	PFOZZ	5310-01-466-3183	07GE7	1-33241	WASHER, SPECIAL UOC:079	2
25	PAOZZ	5305-00-071-2069	80204	B1821BH050C150N	SCREW, CAP, HEXAGON H UOC:079	2
*26	PAOZZ	5306-01-474-9204	07GE7	1-33258	BOLT, SPECIAL UOC:079	2
27	PAOZZ	5315-00-013-7303	96906	MS24665-626	PIN, COTTER SLIT UOC:079	2

END OF FIGURE

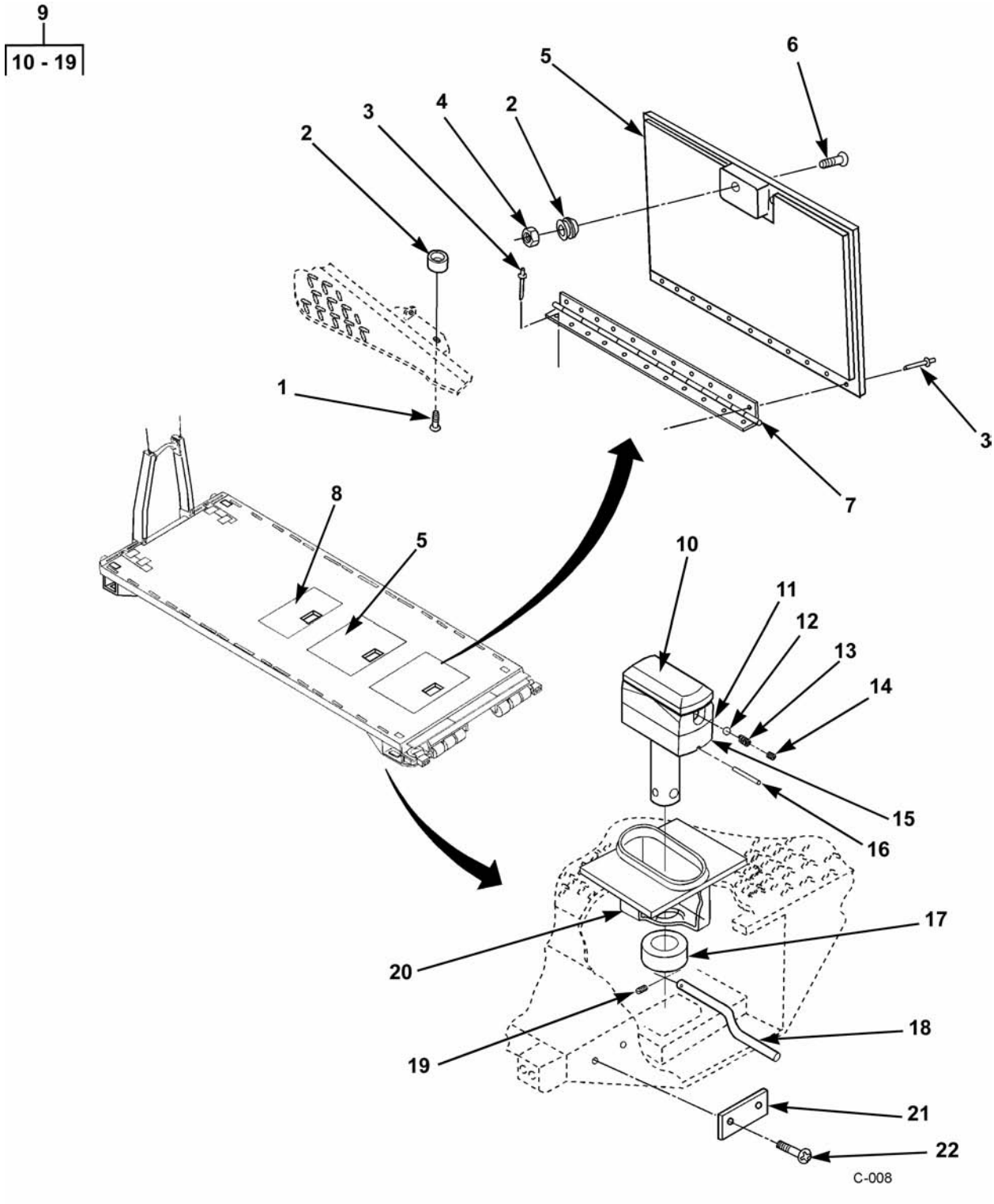


FIGURE 8. STORAGE DOORS AND TWISTLOCK ASSEMBLY, M3A1

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 8 STORAGE DOORS AND TWISTLOCK ASSEMBLY, M3A1	
1	PFOZZ	5305-01-466-3901	8V863	6C12MPXD	SCREW, MACHINE PAN H UOC:079	3
2	PAOZZ	5340-01-466-3827	19220	1-777-2	LATCH SET, DOOR UOC:079	3
*3	PAOZZ	5320-01-478-2107	9K475	MGL100-R12-12	RIVET, STUD UOC:079	51
4	PFOZZ	5310-01-466-4076	8V863	6CNPTD	NUT, PLAIN HEXAGON UOC:079	3
*5	PAOZZ	5340-01-478-3580	07GE7	1-33502	DOOR ASSEMBLY UOC:079	2
6	PFOZZ	5305-01-466-3896	8V863	6C25MFXD	SCREW, MACHINE FLAT UOC:079	3
*7	PAOZZ	2510-01-478-3578	07GE7	1-33502	HINGE, DOOR UOC:079	3
*8	PAOZZ	5340-01-478-3583	07GE7	2-33511	DOOR ASSEMBLY UOC:079	1
*9	PAOOO	2510-01-478-3573	65059	806001P-1GA	TWISTLOCK ASSEMBLY UOC:079	4
10	XDOZZ		65059	806010E-1GA	•BAYONET UOC:079	1
11	XDOZZ		65059	806020B-1GA	•BLOCK, LOCATOR UOC:079	1
12	XDOZZ		65059	806PX15	•BALL UOC:079	1
13	XDOZZ		65059	806PX12	•SPRING, COIL UOC:079	1
14	XDOZZ		65059	806150B-1ZN	•SCREW, SPECIAL UOC:079	1
15	XDOZZ		65059	806030A-1GA	•BLOCK, PUSH UOC:079	1
16	PFOZZ	5315-00-844-3665	96906	MS16562-68	•PIN, SPRING UOC:079	1
17	XDOZZ		65059	806090A-1GA	•SPACER, SPECIAL UOC:079	1
18	XDOZZ		65059	806080A-1GA	•HANDLE, SPECIAL UOC:079	1
19	XDOZZ		65059	WIS003118000038	•SCREW, SET UOC:079	1
20	XDFZZ		07GE7	1-33622	HOUSING, TWISTLOCK UOC:079	4
21	PAOZZ		07GE7	1-33614	PLATE, WEAR UOC:079	2
22	PAOZZ	5315-01-466-4147	9K475	MGL100-R8-12	RIVET, STUD UOC:079	4

END OF FIGURE

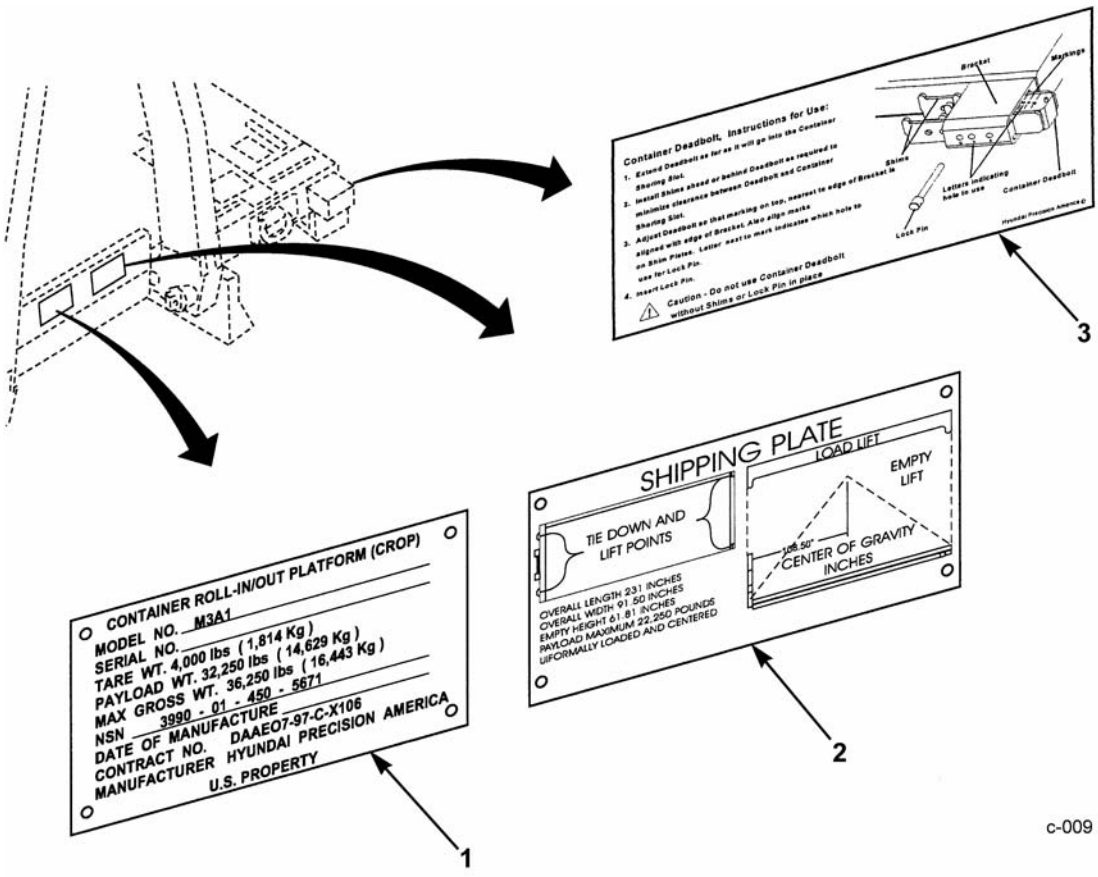

Container Deadbolt, Instructions for Use:
1. Extend Deadbolt as far as it will go into the Container Bracket Slot.
2. Install Shims ahead or behind Deadbolt as required to minimize clearance between Deadbolt and Container Bracket Slot.
3. Adjust Deadbolt so that marking on top, nearest to edge of Bracket is aligned with edge of Bracket. Also align marks on Shim Plates. Letter next to mark indicates which hole to use for Lock Pin.
4. Insert Lock Pin.
Caution - Do not use Container Deadbolt without Shims or Lock Pin in place
Bracket
Markings
Shims
Letters indicating hole to use
Lock Pin
Container Deadbolt
3
SHIPPING PLATE
LOAD LIFT
EMPTY LIFT
TIE DOWN AND LIFT POINTS
108.50"
CENTER OF GRAVITY INCHES
OVERALL LENGTH 231 INCHES
OVERALL WIDTH 91.50 INCHES
EMPTY HEIGHT 61.81 INCHES
PAYLOAD MAXIMUM 22,250 POUNDS
UNIFORMALLY LOADED AND CENTERED
2
CONTAINER ROLL-IN/OUT PLATFORM (CROP)
MODEL NO. M3A1
SERIAL NO.
TARE WT. 4,000 lbs (1,814 Kg)
PAYLOAD WT. 32,250 lbs (14,629 Kg)
MAX GROSS WT. 36,250 lbs (16,443 Kg)
NSN 3990 - 01 - 450 - 5671
DATE OF MANUFACTURE
CONTRACT NO. DAAEO7-97-C-X106
MANUFACTURER HYUNDAI PRECISION AMERICA
U.S. PROPERTY
1
c-009

FIGURE 9. DATA PLATES, M3A1

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 7 FRONT FRAME COMPONENTS, M3A1	
*1	PFOZZ	9905-01-482-5531	07GE7	1-33702	PLATE, IDENTIFICATION UOC:079	1
*2	PFOZZ	9905-01-482-5527	07GE7	1-33701	PLATE, SHIPPING DATA UOC:079	1
*3	PFOZZ	7690-01-474-9632	07GE7	1-33704	DECAL INSTRUCTION UOC:079	1

END OF FIGURE

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 94 REPAIR KITS **GROUP 9401 REPAIR KITS**	
					FIG. KITS, M3A1	
1	PAOZZ	4010-01-454-8588	39428	97840A66	LANYARD KIT	V

END OF FIGURE

(1) ITEM NO	(2) SMR CODE	(3) NSN	(4) CAGEC	(5) PART NUMBER	(6) DESCRIPTION AND USABLE ON CODES(UOC)	(7) QTY
					GROUP 3301 REUSABLE SHIPPING CONTAINER	
					FIG. 7 FRONT FRAME COMPONENTS, M3A1	
*1	PAOZZ	5340-01-475-4081	49181	45114	CHAIN, #8 SASH, ZINC UOC:078	V

END OF FIGURE

CROSS REFERENCE INDEXES

NATIONAL STOCK NUMBER INDEX

STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE	ITEM	STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE	ITEM
5315-00-013-7303	7	27			
5305-00-071-2069	7	25			
5305-00-071-2075	6	13			
5315-00-297-2444	6	5			
5310-00-470-9340	7	6			
5310-00-531-9515	2	7			
5310-00-584-5272	6	16			
5310-00-768-0318	6	17			
5310-00-809-5998	6	15			
5310-00-842-7616	7	21			
5315-00-844-3665	8	16			
5315-00-849-9854	6	10			
5310-00-950-1309	6	11			
5310-00-982-6568	7	4			
4010-01-454-8588	KITS	1			
3830-01-456-8836	1	20			
3990-01-458-7313	1	2			
3990-01-458-7320	1	3			
3990-01-458-7323	1	8			
5315-01-458-8034	1	5			
2590-01-458-9168	1	7			
2590-01-458-9179	1	7			
3130-01-459-0115	1	27			
5340-01-459-3150	1	1			
5315-01-459-3985	1	6			
5315-01-459-3988	1	25			
9905-01-459-7872	5	2			
3040-01-460-7290	1	24			
9905-01-461-1809	5	1			
5315-01-461-3802	1	17			
5310-01-465-0763	1	15			
5315-01-465-3968	1	18			
5340-01-466-3827	8	2			
5310-01-466-3882	7	20			
5340-01-466-3884	7	22			
5305-01-466-3896	8	6			
5305-01-466-3901	8	1			
5340-01-466-3910	7	7			
5310-01-466-3923	7	19			
5310-01-466-3933	7	5			
5315-01-466-4048	6	7			
5315-01-466-4049	6	6			
5310-01-466-4076	8	4			
5315-01-466-4102	6	6			
5315-01-466-4108	7	12			
5315-01-466-4147	2	10			
5315-01-466-4147	8	22			
5315-01-466-4712	6	6			

CROSS REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX

FSCM	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE NO	ITEM NO
3520	AN960C-416	5310-00-531-9515	2	7
80204	B1821BH050C150N	5305-00-071-2069	7	25
OSW64	BU1159-10		4	10
OSW64	BU1159-11		4	8
OSW64	BU1159-12		4	6
OSW64	BU 1159-2		4	2
OSW64	BU 1159-3		4	3
OSW64	BU1159-4		4	9
OSW64	BU 1159-5		4	4
OSW64	BU 1159-6		4	7
OSW64	BU1159-7		4	5
OSW64	BU1159-8		4	11
OSW64	BU1159-9		4	12
49181	CP4320064AL0000		1	16
9K475	MGLP-R8-10	5315-01-466-4174	7	8
9K475	MGL100-R12-12		8	3
9K475	MGL100-R8-8		2	9
9K475	MGL100-R8-12	5315-01-466-4147	2	10
9K475	MGL100-R8-12	5315-01-466-4147	6	3
9K475	MGL 100-R8-12	5315-01-466-4147	8	22
96906	MS16562-68	5315-00-844-3665	8	16
96906	MS24665-623	5315-00-297-2444	6	5
96906	MS24665-498	5315-00-849-9854	6	10
96906	MS24665-626	5315-00-013-7303	7	27
96906	MS27183-18	5310-00-809-5998	6	15
96906	MS27183-31	5310-00-950-1309	6	11
96906	MS27183-33	5310-00-982-6568	7	4
96906	MS35338-48	5310-00-584-5272	6	16
96906	MS35692-105	5310-00-842-7616	7	21
96906	MS35692-97	5310-00-470-9340	7	6
96906	MS51967-14	5310-00-768-0318	6	17
65059	WISO03118000038		8	19
19207	12467848		1	26
19207	12468633RW		1	1
19207	12468636 RW		1	1
19207	12468678		2	12
19207	12468679-1		1	11
19207	12468679-2		1	11
19207	12468684	5340-01-459-3150	1	1
19207	12468715		1	13
19207	12468746		1	24
19207	12468751-1		4	1
19207	12468751-2		4	1
19207	12468762	9905-01-461-1809	5	1
19207	12468763	9905-01-459-7872	5	2
19207	12468781		1	23
19207	12468785	3990-01-458-7323	1	8
19207	12468790-1	3990-01-458-7320	1	3
19207	12468790-2	3990-01-458-7313	1	2
19207	12468815	3830-01-456-8836	1	20
19207	12468830-1	2590-01-458-9179	1	7
19207	12468830-2	2590-01-458-9168	1	7
19207	12468834	5315-01-459-3985	1	6
19207	12468840		1	19

CROSS REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX

FSCM	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE NO	ITEM NO
19207	12468844	5315-01-461-3802	1	17
07GE7	1-33084		6	2
07GE7	1-33085		6	2
07GE7	1-33086		6	2
07GE7	1-33121	5315-01-466-4048	6	7
07GE7	1-33122	5315-01-466-4712	6	6
07GE7	1-33123	5315-01-466-4049	6	6
07GE7	1-33124	5315-01-466-4102	6	6
07GE7	1-33222	5315-01-466-4108	7	12
07GE7	1-33233	5310-01-466-3923	7	19
07GE7	1-33236	5310-01-466-3882	7	20
07GE7	1-33241		7	24
07GE7	1-33242	5310-01-466-3933	7	5
07GE7	1-33244		7	23
07GE7	1-33249		7	10
07GE7	1-33253	5340-01-466-3910	7	7
07GE7	1-33254A-16		7	11
07GE7	1-33257		7	18
07GE7	1-33258		7	26
07GE7	1-33261		7	16
07GE7	1-33262A-009		7	15
07GE7	1-33263		7	17
07GE7	1-33264		7	14
07GE7	1-33275		7	9
07GE7	1-33302		7	2
07GE7	1-33312		7	1
07GE7	1-33401		6	12
07GE7	1-33409		6	14
07GE7	1-33417		6	14
07GE7	1-33502		8	7
07GE7	1-33614		8	21
07GE7	1-33622		8	20
07GE7	1-33701		9	2 .
07GE7	1-33702		9	1
07GE7	1-33704		9	3
19220	1-777-2	5340-01-466-3827	8	2
49181	2210-441-0038		3	2
07GE7	2-33105B-12		6	8
07GE7	2-33106		6	4
07GE7	2-33107		6	4
07GE7	2-33109		6	4
07GE7	2-33202	5340-01-466-3884	7	22
07GE7	2-33209		7	13
07GE7	2-33211		7	22
07GE7	2-33305		7	3
07GE7	2-33401		6	9
07GE7	2-33511		8	8
07GE7	2-33512		8	5
49181	33007		1	12
49181	3304		1	10
49181	33082		1	21
49181	33178		1	27
07GE7	3-33001		6	1
49181	33794		1	14

CROSS REFERENCE INDEXES

PART NUMBER INDEX

FSCM	PART NUMBER	STOCK NUMBER	FIGURE NO	ITEM NO
49181	36328		1	15
49181	37018		1	9
49181	38565		2	8
49181	38567		2	11
49181	40155		2	5
49181	45114		BULK	1
49181	45114X047		2	3
49181	45284	5315-01-458-8034	1	5
			2	2
49181	45288		1	18
49181	45303		2	4
49181	45501C-12		1	4
			2	1
			3	1
8V863	50C275S0CD		6	13
8V863	6CNPTD	5310-01-466-4076	8	4
8V863	6C12MPXD	5305-01-466-3901	8	1
8V863	6C25MFXD	5305-01-466-3896	8	6
49181	64287	5315-01-459-3988	1	25
90455	777		2	6
65059	806PX12		8	13
65059	806PX15		8	12
55059	806001P-1GA		8	9
65059	806010E-1GA		8	10
65059	806020B-1GA		8	11
65059	806030A-1GA		8	15
65059	806080A-1GA		8	18
65059	806090A-1GA		8	17
65059	806150B-1ZN		8	14
49181	93305		1	22
39428	97840A66	4010-01-454-8588	KITS	1

APPENDIX G

ILLUSTRATED LIST OF MANUFACTURED ITEMS

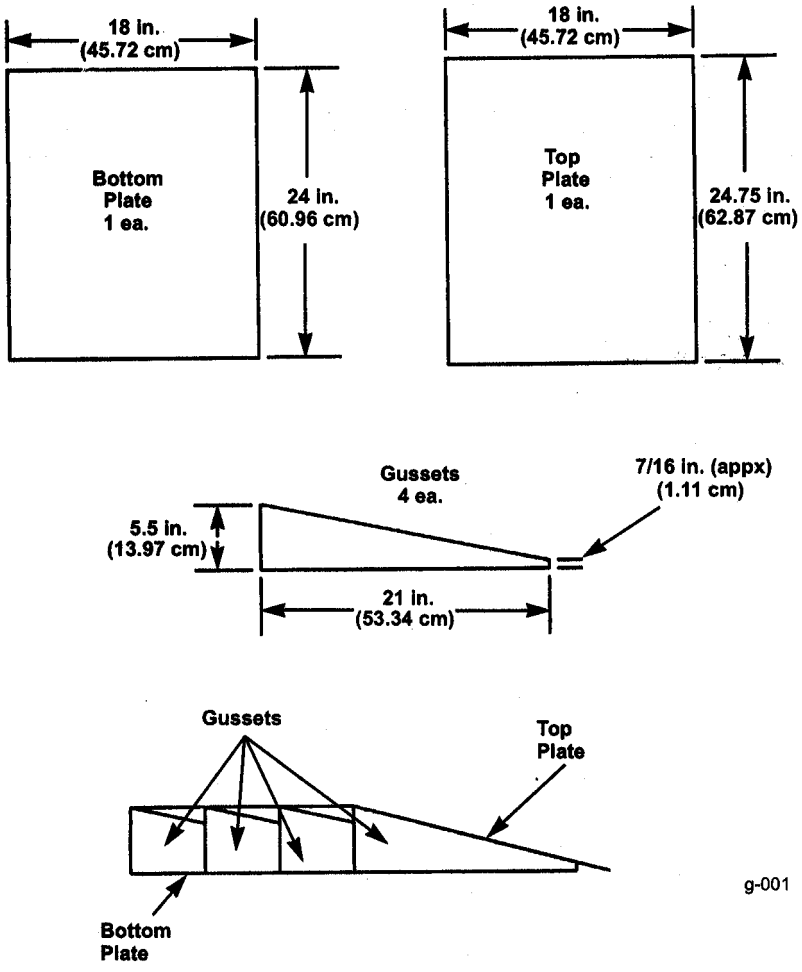
G-1. INTRODUCTION.

This Appendix includes instructions for manufacturing or fabricating items needed for operation or maintenance. Bulk materials needed for manufacture of an item are listed by part number or specification number.

G-2. ISO CONTAINER OFFLOADING RAMPS.

a. Fabricate all components from ASTM A36 1/4 inch steel plate.

b. Assemble components using standard welding techniques.

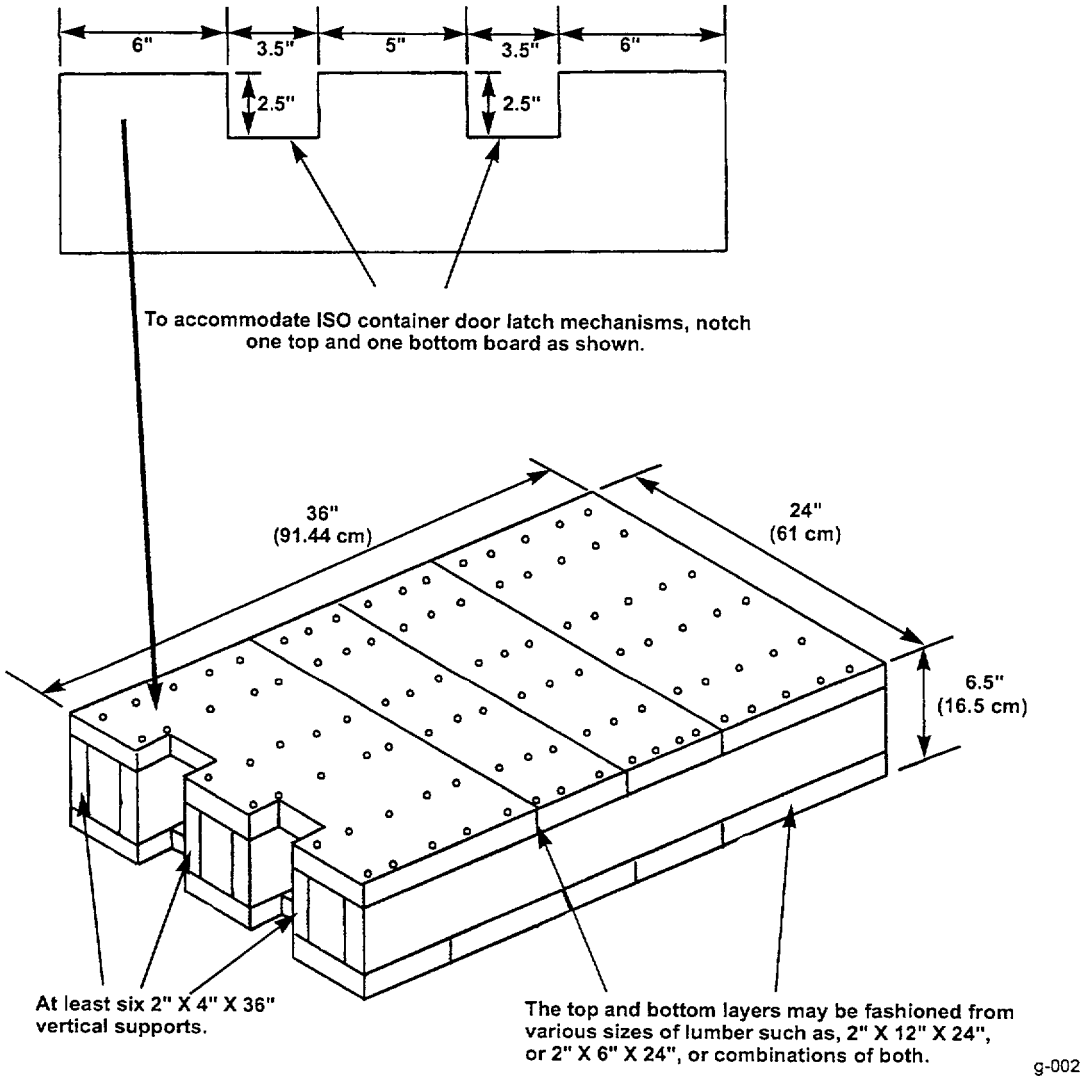


G-3. ISO CONTAINER LOADING PLATFORMS.

a. Fabricate all components from standard dunnage-type lumber. Fabricate two identical platforms to assist unloading an M3 CROP from an ISO container. Platforms are specially useful when M3 CROP load is more than one pallet high.

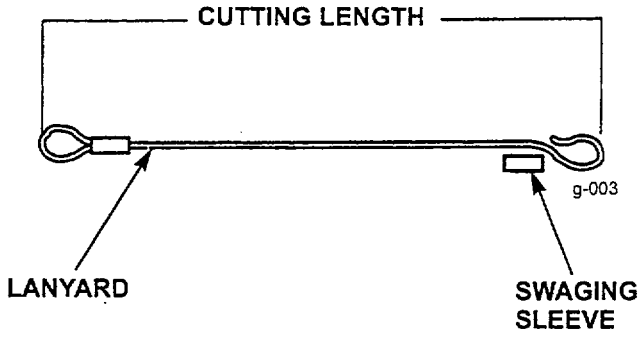
b. Assemble components according to standard carpentry techniques using nails and 2" thick lumber cut to dimensions identified below.

c. Position platforms on the ground and up against the bottom of the ISO container door frame. Position each platform so the rollers at the rear of the M3 CROP will rollout of the ISO container and onto the platforms as the M3 CROP is being removed.


6"
3.5"
5"
3.5"
6"
2.5"
2.5"
To accommodate ISO container door latch mechanisms, notch one top and one bottom board as shown.
36" (91.44 cm)
24" (61 cm)
6.5" (16.5 cm)
At least six 2" X 4" X 36" vertical supports.
The top and bottom layers may be fashioned from various sizes of lumber such as, 2" X 12" X 24", or 2" X 6" X 24", or combinations of both.
g-002

G-4. LANYARD ASSEMBLIES.

Fabricate to the required length using components of Lanyard Kit, PN: 97840A66 (CAGE: 39428):



- 9 inch (228 mm) Lanyard PN: 1-33254A-009
- 12 inch (304 mm) Lanyard PN: 1-33254A-012
- 12 inch (304 mm) Lanyard PN: 45501C-12
- 16 inch (406 mm) Lanyard PN: 1-33254A-016

APPENDIX H

MANDATORY REPLACEMENT PARTS LIST

H-1. SCOPE.

This appendix lists mandatory replacement parts you will need to perform maintenance on the M3 and M3A1 CROP. Mandatory replacement parts are defined as parts that are replaced each time they are removed, such as locking fasteners, rivets, pins, etc. Refer to your Unit Commander if you are unsure whether a part is a consumable item. Table H-1 lists mandatory replacement parts for Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3. Table H-2 lists mandatory replacement parts for Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3A1.

H-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

a. Column (1) - Replacement Part Reference Code. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative task box to identify the material e.g., Locknut (Item 6, Appendix H).

b. Column (2) - Maintenance Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed items.

C	Operator
O	Unit Maintenance
F	Direct Support Maintenance
H	General Support Maintenance

c. Column (3) - Nomenclature. Indicates the Federal Item name and, if required, a description to identify the item.

d. Column (4) - National Stock Number. This is the National Stock Number assigned to the item; use it to request or requisition the item.

e. Column (5) - Part Number. This is the vendor number assigned to the item.

Table H-1. Mandatory Replacement Parts, M3 CROP

(1) Replacement Part Ref Code	(2) Maintenance Level	(3) Nomenclature	(4) National Stock Number	(5) Part Number
1	O	Nut, Lock		BU1159-11
2	O	Pin, Spring, .312" dia.		64287
The following are mandatory replacement items when A-frame assembly is replaced.				
3	O	Nut, Hex, 1.50"-6		36328
4	O	Pin, Cotter		65129
5	O	Pin, Front		12468844
6	O	Pin, Rear		12468840
7	O	Washer, Lock		33794
8	O	Rear Spacer		12468715
9	O	Rivet		45284
10	O	Rivet		
11	O	Spacer Bracket		12468716

Table H-2. Mandatory Replacement Parts, M3A1 CROP

(1) Replacement Part Ref Code	(2) Maintenance Level	(3) Nomenclature	(4) National Stock Number	(5) Part Number
1	O	Pin, Cotter, Split (hinge pin)		MS24665-626
2	O	Washer, Lock		1-33236A
3	O	Washer, Lock		1-33242A
4	O	Washer, Lock		MS35338-48
5	O	Pin, Spring		MS 16562-68
6	O	Rivet, Stud		MGLIOO-R8-12
7	O	Rivet, Stud		MGLIOO-RI2-12
8	O	Rivet, Stud		MGLP-R8-10
9	O	Seizing, Band		Part of Kit PN 1-33254A-16
10	O	Cotter Pin, Split, Roller Axle		MS24665-498
11	O	Cotter Pin, Split, Restraint Plate		MS24665-623

APPENDIX I

TOOL IDENTIFICATION LIST

1-1. INTRODUCTION.

This appendix is a list of tools used to repair the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP). This list is arranged in the order of the tasks and shows the nomenclature and National Stock Number (NSN). The index number corresponds to the index number found in the task box of the maintenance procedure. Table 1-1 consists of the Tool Identification List for both CROPs.

1-2. EXPLANATION OF COLUMNS.

a. Column (1) - Tool or Test Equipment Reference Code. This number is assigned to the entry in the listing and is referenced in the narrative task box to identify the material e.g., Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive (Item 5, Appendix I).

b. Column (2) - Maintenance Level. This column identifies the lowest level of maintenance that requires the listed tools.

C	Operator
O	Unit Maintenance
F	Direct Support Maintenance
H	General Support Maintenance

c. Column (3) - Nomenclature. Indicates the federal item name and, if required, a description to identify the item.

d. Column (4) - National Stock Number. This is the National Stock Number assigned to the item; use it to request or requisition the item.

e. Column (5) - Tool Number. This is the vendor number assigned to the item.

f. Column (6) - Reference. This column lists the supply catalog that the tool is located in.

Table 1-1. Tool Identification List

(1) Tool/Test Equipment Ref Code	(2) Maintenance Level	(3) Nomenclature	(4) National Stock Number	(5) Tool Number	(6) Reference
1	O,F	Brush, Wire, Scratch	7920-00-291-5815	HB178	SC4910-95-A31
2	O	Drill, Electric, Portable	5130-00-889-8993	1070	
3	O	Drill Set, Twist	5133-00-293-0983	800434	SC 4910-95-A74
4	O, F	Jackstand	4910-00-251-8013	306	SC 4910-95-A74
5	O, F	Tool Kit, General Mechanic's: Automotive	5180-00-177-7033		SC 5180-95-N26
6	O	Tool Kit, Blind Rivet	5180-01-201-4978	D-IOO-MIL-l	SC 49 1 0-95-A74

APPENDIX J

M3 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS

J-1. SCOPE.

This appendix gives lubrication requirements for the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3, which is the .responsibility of the operator/crew.

J-2. GENERAL LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Intervals. Intervals are based on normal operation. Change the interval if lubricants are contaminated or if operating the M3 CROP under adverse operating conditions. Intervals are based on time.

b. Lubricate After Fording. If fording occurs, lubricate all fittings below fording depth.

c. Localized Views. A reference to the appropriate localized view is given after all lubrication entries.

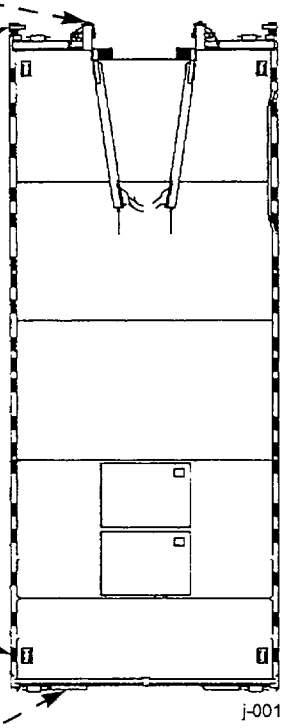
d. Warranty Hard Time Statement. For equipment under manufacturer's warranty, hard time intervals shall be followed. Intervals shall be shortened if lubricants are known to be contaminated.

e. Lubrication Interval Symbols. The following lubrication interval symbol is used: S- Semiannually.

Section II. LUBRICATION POINTS

M3

	LUBRICANT	INTERVAL
Front Pin Assemblies Lubricate (See View 3)	GAA	S
Bracing Mechanism Assemblies Lubricate (See View 4)	GAA	S
Twistlock Assemblies Lubricate (1 Fitting) (See View 1)	GAA	S
Roller Pin Assemblies Lubricate (See View 2)	GAA	S



Note: Dashed leader lines indicate lubrication required on both sides of the equipment.

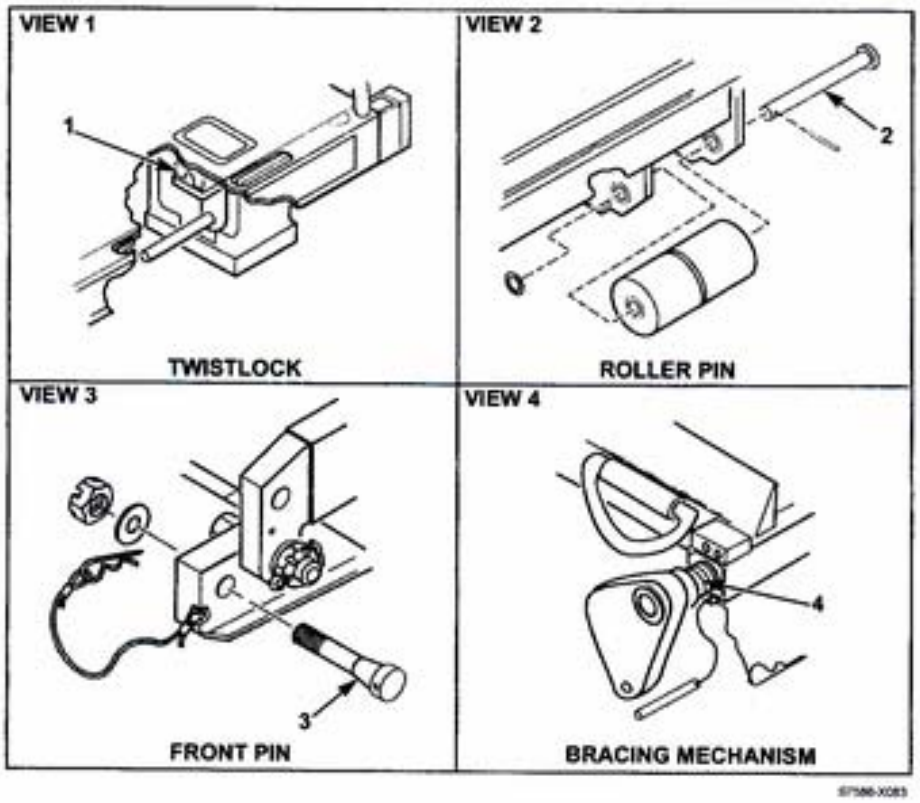
Section III. LUBRICATION TABLE

LUBRICATION POINT	CAPACITIES	EXPECTED TEMPERATURE -25°F to +14°F (-32°C to -10°C) +14°F to 120°F (-10°C to +49°C)	INTERVALS
Twistlock Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-I0924 ALL TEMPERATURES**	S –Semiannually
Front Pin Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-I0924 ALL TEMPERATURES**	
Roller Pin Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-I0924 ALL TEMPERATURES**	
Bracing Mechanism Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-l 0924 ALL TEMPERATURES**	

NOTES-

1. Twistlock Assemblies: Purging of lubricant. When using a grease gun, apply grease to the fitting until clean grease squeezes out of the part being lubricated. Wipe up excess grease.
2. Front Pin Assemblies: Apply light coat of GAA grease to smooth tapered surfaces only. Do not apply grease to threads.
3. Roller Pin Assemblies: Apply GAA grease to roller pin assembly.
4. Bracing Mechanisms: Apply GAA to threads only.

Section IV. LOCALIZED LUBRICATION POINTS



- TWISTLOCK: Semiannually, apply GAA to grease fitting (1) using grease gun.
- ROLLER PIN: Semiannually, apply light coat of GAA to roller pin assembly (2).
- FRONT PIN: Semiannually, apply light coat of GAA to tapered surface (3) of front pin.
- BRACING MECHANISM: Semiannually, apply light coat of GAA to bracing mechanism threads (4).

APPENDIX K

M3A1 CROP LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS

Section I. LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS

K-1. SCOPE.

This appendix gives lubrication requirements for the Container Roll-In/Out Platform (CROP) M3A1, which is the responsibility of the operator/crew.

K-2. GENERAL LUBRICATION INSTRUCTIONS.

a. Intervals. Intervals are based on normal operation. Change the interval if lubricants are contaminated or if operating the M3A1 CROP under adverse operating conditions. Intervals are based on time.

b. Lubricate After Fording. If fording occurs, lubricate all fittings below fording depth.

c. Localized Views. A reference to the appropriate localized view is given after all lubrication entries.

d. Warranty Hard Time Statement. For equipment under manufacturer's warranty, hard time intervals shall be followed. Intervals shall be shortened if lubricants are known to be contaminated.

e. Lubrication Interval Symbols. The following lubrication interval symbols used are:

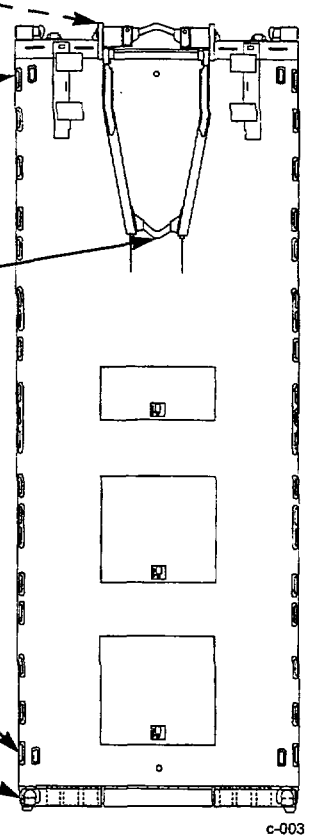
S- Semiannually

L-Loading

Section II. LUBRICATION POINTS

M3A1

	LUBRICANT	INTERVAL
A-Frame Locking Pin and Locking Pin Hole Lubricate (See View 2)	GAA	S
Twistlock Assemblies Lubricate (1 Fitting) (See View 1)	GAA	S
Bail Bar Lubricate (See View 4)	GAA	L
Twistlock Assemblies Lubricate (1 Fitting) (See View 1)	GAA	S
Roller Axle Assemblies Lubricate (See View 3)	GAA	S



Note: Dashed leader lines indicate lubrication required on both sides of the equipment.

Section III. LUBRICATION TABLE

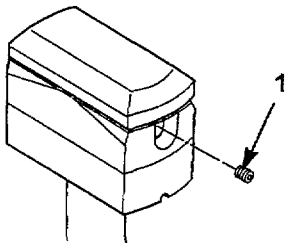
LUBRICATION POINT	CAPACITIES	EXPECTED TEMPERATURE 25°F to +14°F (-32°C to -10°C)	EXPECTED TEMPERATURE +14°F to 120°F (-10°C to +49°C)	INTERVALS
A-frame Locking Pin and Locking Pin Hole	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-IO924 ALL TEMPERATURES**		
Twistlock Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-IO924 ALL TEMPERATURES**		S - Semiannually
Roller Axle Assemblies	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-IO924 ALL TEMPERATURES**		
Bail Bar	As Reqd.	**GREASE AUTOMOTIVE AND ARTILLERY MIL-G-IO924 ALL TEMPERATURES**		L - Loading

NOTES

1. A-frame Locking Pin and Locking Pin Hole: Apply light coat of GAA grease to smooth tapered surfaces only. DO NOT apply grease to threads.
2. Twistlock Assemblies: Purging of lubricant. When using a grease gun, apply grease to the fitting until clean grease squeezes out of the part being lubricated. Wipe up excess grease.
3. Roller Axle Assemblies: Apply GAA grease to roller axles.
4. Bail Bar: Apply GAA grease to middle of bail bar.

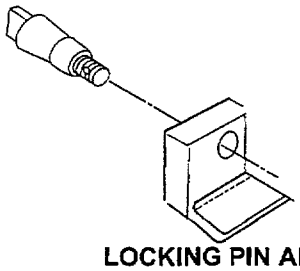
Section IV. LOCALIZED LUBRICATION POINTS

VIEW 1



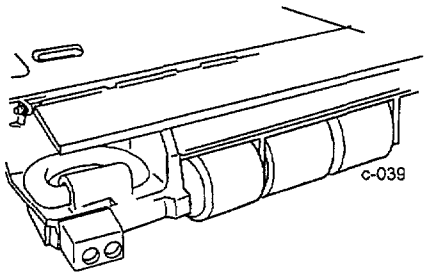
TWISTLOCK

VIEW 2



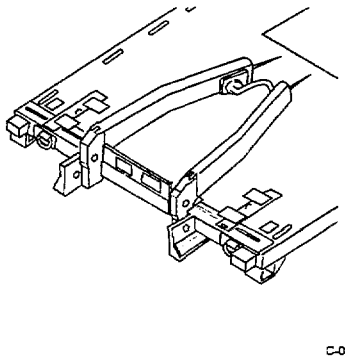
LOCKING PIN AND LOCKING PIN HOLE

VIEW 3



ROLLER AXLE ASSEMBLIES

VIEW 4



BAIL BAR

- TWISTLOCK ASSEMBLIES: Semiannually, apply GAA to fitting (1) using grease gun.
- A-FRAME LOCKING PIN AND LOCKING PIN HOLE: Semiannually, apply GAA on smooth tapered surfaces only. DO NOT apply to threads.
- ROLLER AXLE ASSEMBLIES: Semiannually, apply light coat of GAA to roller axle assemblies.
- BAIL BAR: When loading, apply light coat of grease to middle of bail bar.

APPENDIX L

TORQUE LIMITS

L-1. SCOPE.

This section provide general torque limits for the screws used on the CROP. The general torque limits given in this appendix shall be used when specific torque limits are not indicated in the maintenance procedure. These general torque limits cannot be applied to screws that retain rubber components. The rubber components will be damaged before the torque limit is reached. If a special limit is not given in the maintenance instructions, tighten the screw or nut until it touches the metal bracket then tighten it one more time.

L-2. TORQUE LIMITS.

a. Screws and Nuts.

(1) Measure the diameter of the screw you are installing with a ruler.

(2) Measure out one inch with a ruler and count the number of threads per inch.

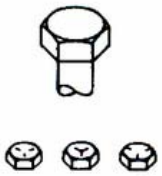
(3) Under the heading SIZE, look down the left-hand column until you find the diameter of the screw you are installing (there will usually be two lines beginning with the same size).

(4) In the second column under SIZE, find the number of threads per inch that matches the number of threads per inch you counted in Step 2. (Not required for metric screws).

(5) To find the grade screw you are installing, match the markings on the head to the correct picture of CAPSCREW HEAD MARKINGS on the torque table.

(6) Look down the column until you find the torque limit (lb.-ft. and Nm) for the diameter and threads per inch of the screw you are installing.

Table L-1. Torque Limits

Current Usage	Much Used	Much Used	Used at Times	Used at Times
Quality of Material	Indeterminate	Minimum Commercial	Medium Commercial	Best Commercial
SAE Grade Number	1 or 2	5	6 or 7	8
Capscrew Head Markings Manufacturer's marks may vary These are all SAE Grade 5 (3 line)	 e-2a	e-2b	e-2c	e-2d
Capscrew Body Size Inches - Thread	Torque lb.-ft (Nm)	Torque lb.-ft (Nm)	Torque lb.-ft (Nm)	Torque lb.-ft (Nm)
1/4 20	5 (7)	8 (11)	10 (14)	12 (16)
28	6 (8)	10 (14)		14 (19)
5/16 18	11 (15)	17 (23)	19 (26)	24 (33)
24	13 (18)	19 (26)		27 (37)
3/8 16	18 (24)	31 (42)	34 (46)	44 (60)
24	20 (27)	35 (47)		49 (66)
7/16 14	28 (38)	49 (66)	55 (75)	70 (95)
20	30 (41)	55 (75)		78 (106)
1/2 13	39 (53)	75 (102)	85 (115)	105 (142)
20	41 (56)	85 (115)		120 (163)
9/16 12	51 (69)	110 (149)	120 (163)	155 (210)
18	55 (75)	120 (163)		170 (231)
3/4 10	105 (142)	270 (365)	280 (380)	375 (508)
16	115 (156)	295 (400)		420 (569)
7/8 9	160 (217)	395 (536)	440 (597)	605 (820)
14	175 (237)	435 (590)		675 (915)
1 8	235 (318)	590 (800)	680 (895)	910 (1234)
14	250 (339)	660 (895)		990 (1342)

APPENDIX M

STOWAGE AND SIGN GUIDE (FOR COEI, BII, AND APPLICABLE AAL ITEMS)

M-1. SCOPE.

This appendix shows stowage locations for equipment, metal signs, decals, and stencils that must be in place on the M3 and M3A1 CROP.

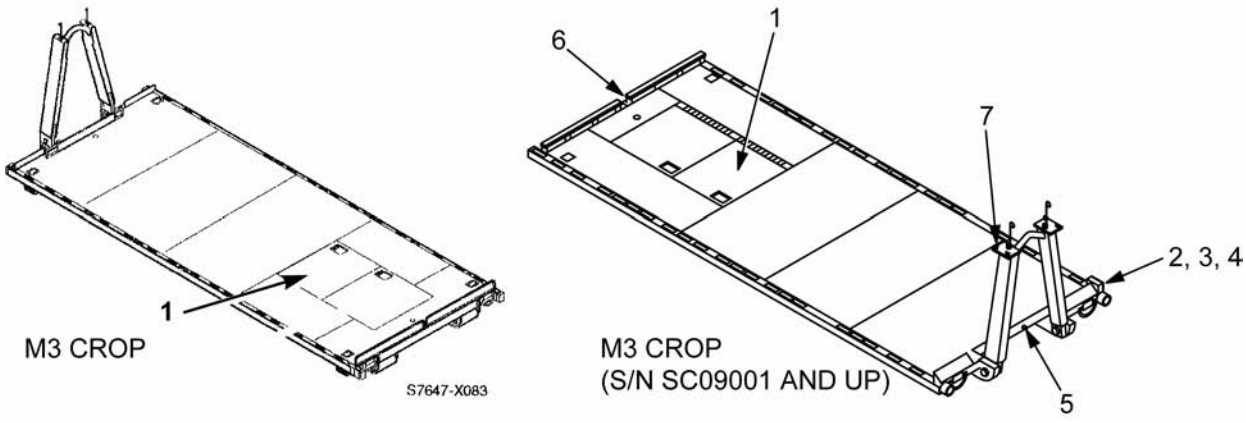
M-2. GENERAL.

a. Figure M-1 shows the stowage location for equipment on the M3 CROP and M3 CROP (S/N SC09001 and up).

b. Figure M-2 shows the location of metal signs, decals, and stencils used on the M3 CROP.

c. Figure M-3 shows the stowage location for equipment on the M3A1 CROP.

d. Figure M-4 shows the location of the metal signs and stencils used on the M3A1 CROP.



No.	Item Description	Quantity
1	Web Strap Assembly (31272) 12468753	14
2	Pin Bar (19200) 12468755	1
3	Wooden Handle Hammer (49181) KT171714	1
4	Socket Wrench (77053) 9649	1
5	2-1/4 inch, 3/4 inch Drive Socket (49181) W6172	1
6	Hook Arm Extension (OBJH4) 12468660	1
7	TIK Ramps (OBJH4) 12468623 (RH -1 and LH -2)	2

Figure M-1. M3 CROP Stowage Locations

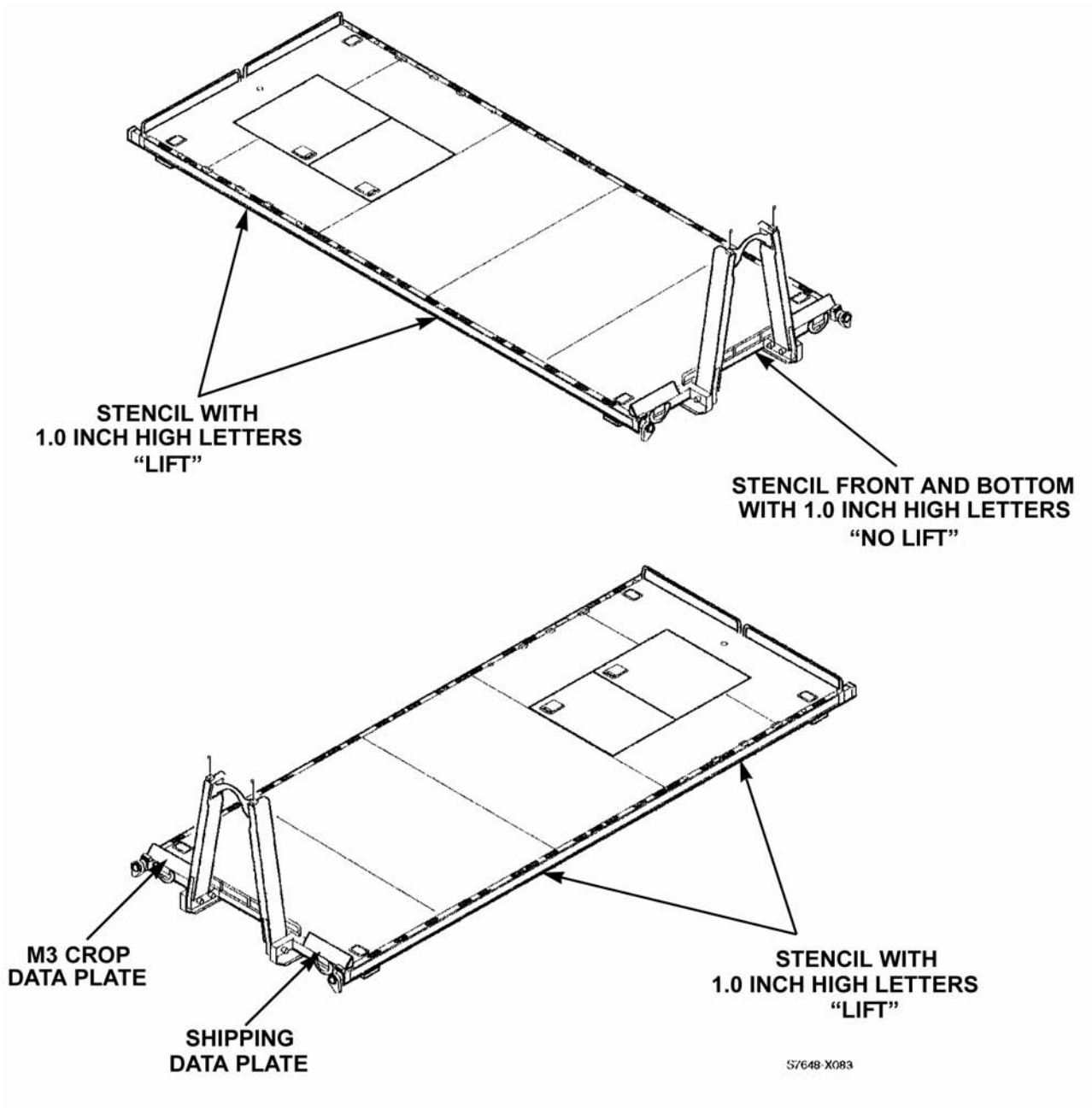
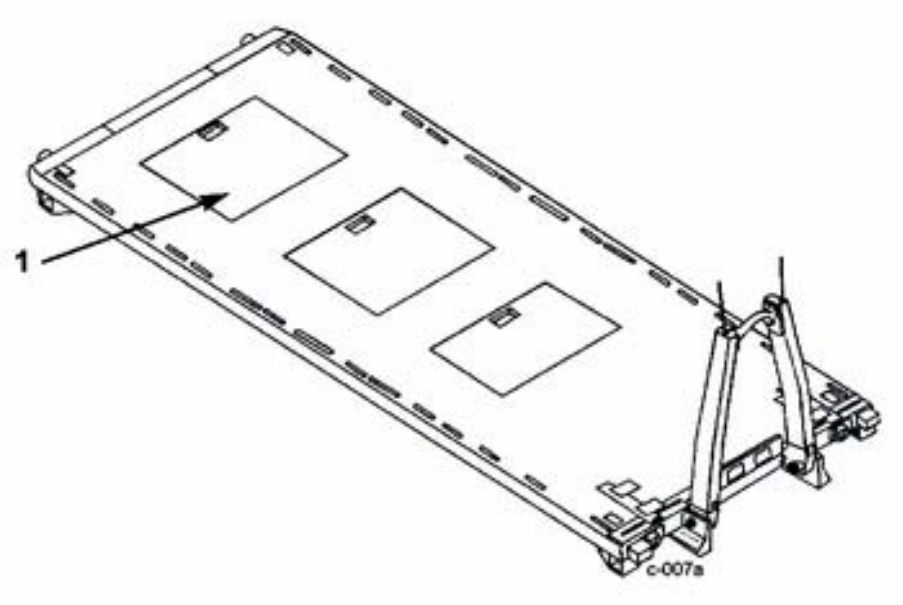


Figure M-2. M3 CROP Sign Guide



No.	Item Description	Quantity
1	Web Strap Assembly (19207) 12468753	14

Figure M-3. M3A 1 CROP Stowage Location

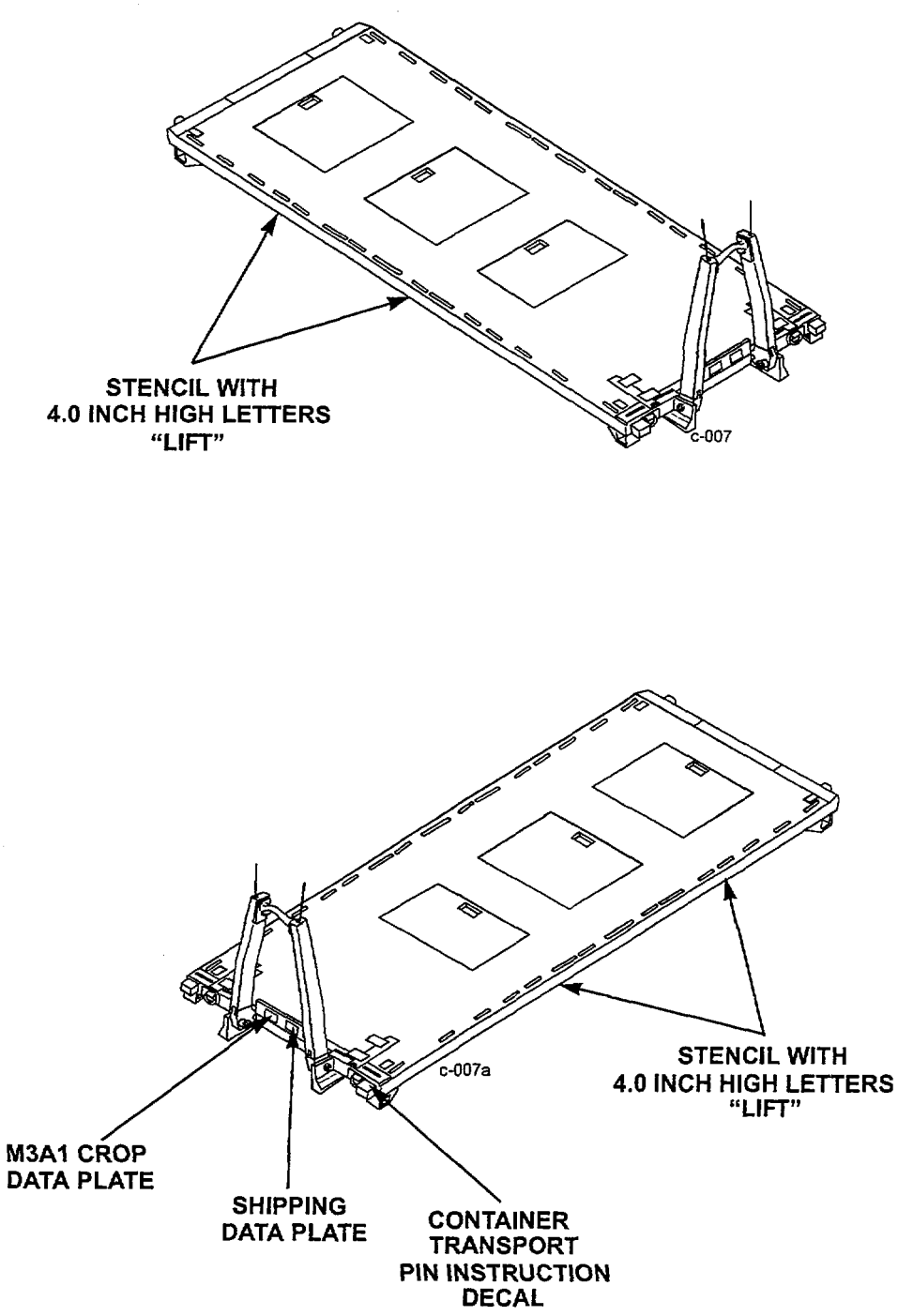


Figure M-4. M3A 1 CROP Sign Guide M-4

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Subject, Para

A

A-Frame Assembly Raising and Lowering Procedures, 2-11, 7-10
A-Frame Replacement, 4-12, 9-12
Abbreviations, List of, 1-10, 6-10 Additional Authorization List, D-1
Additional Inspection Criteria, 5-6, 10-6
Assembly and Preparation for Use, 2-8, 7-8

B

Bracing Mechanism Replacement, 4-15
Bumper Replacement, 9-19

C

Cautions and Warnings, 2-2, 7-2
Common Tools and Equipment, 4-1, 5-1, 9-1, 10-1
Components of End Item, and Basic Issue Items, C-1
Configuration, Equipment, 1-3, 6-3
Container Transport Lock Replacement, 9-15
Corrosion Prevention and Control, 1-2, 6-2

D

Decals and Instruction Plates, 2-19, 7-19
Decontamination Procedures, Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC), 2-12, 7-12
Destruction of Army Material to Prevent Enemy Use, 1-5, 6-5
Diagram, Routing, 2-4, 7-4
Door Holder Replacement, 9-18

E

Equipment
- Common Tools and Equipment, 4-1, 5-1, 9-1, 10-1
- Characteristics, Capabilities, and Features, 1-11, 6-11
- Location and Description of Major Components, 1-12, 6-12
- Configuration, 1-3, 6-3
- Data, 1-13, 6-13

Subject, Para

E (CONT)

End Structure Assembly Replacement, 4-12
Expendable and Durable Items List, E-1
Explanation of PMCS Table Entries, 2-3, 7-3

F

Field Manuals, A-3
Forms, A-2
Front Load Restraint Plates Raising and Lowering Procedures, 7-11

G

General
- Unit PMCS Procedures, 4-8, 9-8
- Welding Maintenance, 5-7, 10-7
- Lubrication Instructions, 4-5, 9-5
- Maintenance Instructions, 4-11, 9-11

H

Hand Receipt, 4-6, 9-6

I

Instructions
- Lubrication, 2-6, 7-6
- General Maintenance, 4-11, 9-11

Instruction Plates, and Decals, 2-19, 7-19
Inspection
- Additional Inspection Criteria, 5-6, 10-6

Interval Groupings, 2-5, 7-5

L

List of Abbreviations, 1-10, 6-10
Load Restraint Plates (Rear) Replacement, 9-17
Loading Single CROP on PLS Truck or Trailer, 2-13, 7-13
Loading/Stacking CROP on PLS/Trailer, 2-15, 7-15
Loading/Stacking CROP on PLS Truck, 2-14, 7-14
Loading/Unloading ISO Container with CROP from PLS Truck, 2-16, 7-16
Loading/Unloading ISO Container with CROP Using Forklift, 2-17, 7-17
Location and Description of Major Components, 1-12, 6-12

ALPHABETICAL INDEX- (Cont)

Subject, Para

L (CONT)

Lock and Unlock Twistlocks, 2-9, 7-9
Lubrication Instructions, 2-6, 4-5, 7-6, 9-5, J-1, K-1

M

Maintenance
  Allocation Chart, B-1
  Major Components, Location and Description of, 1-12, 6-12
Manuals, Field, A-3
Miscellaneous Publications, A-5

N

Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical (NBC) Decontamination Procedures, 2-12, 7-12
Normal Operation, 1-14, 6-14

O

Operation, Normal, 1-14, 6-14

P

Packing and Unpacking, 4-4, 9-4
Parts
  Mandatory Replacement, H-1
  Repair (Unit Maintenance), 4-3, 9-3
  Repair (DS Maintenance), 5-3, 10-3
  Unit, Direct Support, and General Support Maintenance RPSTL, F-1
Plates, Instruction and Decals, 2-19, 7-19
PMCS
  Explanation of Table Entries, 2-3, 4-9, 7-3, 9-9
  Introduction, Unit, 4-7, 9-7
  Operator's Procedures, 2-1, 7-1
  Unit Procedures, 4-8, 9-8
  Warnings and Cautions, 2-2, 7-2
Preparation
  Storage or Shipment, 1-4, 2-18, 6-4, 7-18
  Use, 2-8, 7-8

Q

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC), 1-9, 6-9

Subject, Para

R

Raising and Lowering Procedures
  A-Frame, 2-11, 7-10
  Front Load Restraint Plates, 7-11
References
  Field Manuals, A-3
  Forms, A-2
  General, A-1
  Miscellaneous Publications, A-5
  Technical Manuals, A-4
Repair
  Parts (Unit Maintenance), 4-3, 9-3
  Parts (DS Maintenance), 5-3, 10-3
  Parts and Special Tools List (RPSTL), F-1
Replacement
  A-Frame, 4-12, 9-12
  Bumper, 9-19
  Container Transport Lock, 9-15
  Deck Plate, 5-8
  Door Holder, 9-18
  Load Restraint Plates (Rear), 9-17
  Roller, 4-14, 9-14
  Stowage Box Door, 9-20
  Twistlock, 4-13, 9-13
  Wear Plate, 9-16
  Reporting Equipment Improvement Recommendations (EIRs), 1-8, 6-8
Roller Replacement, 4-14, 9-14
Routing Diagram, 2-4, 7-4

S

Safety, Care, and Handling, 1-6, 6-6
Service Upon Receipt, 5-4, 10-4
Shortened Intervals, 2-7, 7-7
Special Tools
  TMDE and Support Equipment, 4-2, 5-2, 9-2, 10-2
Stacking and Loading
  On PLS Truck, 2-14, 7-14
  On PLS Trailer, 2-15, 7-15
Storage or Shipment, Preparation for, 1-4, 6-4
Stowage Box Door Replacement, 4-16, 9-20
Stowage and Sign Guide, M-1

ALPHABETICAL INDEX - (Cont)

Subject, Para

T

Technical Manuals, A-4
Tools
    Common Tools and Equipment, 4-1, 9-1
    Special Tools, TMDE, and Support Equipment, 4-2, 9-2
    Identification List, I-1
TMDE and Support Equipment,
    Special Tools, 4-2, 5-2, 9-2, 10-2
Tools and Equipment, Common, 4-1, 5-1, 9-1, 10-1
Torque Limits, L-1
Troubleshooting, Operator Maintenance
    Introduction, 3-1, 8-1
    Symptoms, 3-2, 8-2
Twistlock
    Lock and Unlock, 2-9, 7-9
    Replacement, 4-13, 9-13

U

Unloading/Loading
    ISO Container with CROP from PLS Truck, 2-16, 7-16
    ISO Container with CROP from Forklift, 2-17, 7-17
Unlock and Lock Twistlocks, 2-9, 7-9
Unpacking, Packing and, 4-4, 9-4
Use, Preparation for 2-8, 7-8

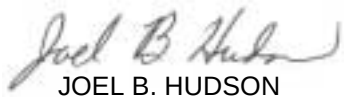
W

Warnings and Cautions, PMCS, 2-2, 7-2
Warranty Information, 1-7, 6-7
Wear Plate Replacement, 9-16
Welding Maintenance, General, 5-7, 10-7

By Order of the Secretary of the Army:

ERIC K. SHINSEKI
General, United States Army
Chief of Staff

Official:



JOEL B. HUDSON
Administrative Assistant to the
Secretary of the Army
9914007

DISTRIBUTION: To be distributed in accordance with the initial distribution requirements for IDN 256510, requirements for TM 9-3990-260-14&P.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE:20-646-026/00307

These are the instructions for sending an electronic 2028.

The following format must be used if submitting an electronic 2028. The subject line must be exactly the same and all fields must be included; however, only the following fields are mandatory: 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17 and 27.

From: "Whomever" whomever@avma27.army.mil
To: whomever@avma27.army.mil
To: TACOM-TECH-PUBS@ria.army.mil

Subject:DA Form 2028

1. ***From:*** Joe Smith
2. ***Unit:*** home
3. ***Address:*** 4300 Park
4. ***City:*** Hometown
5. ***St:*** MO
6. ***Zip:*** 77777
7. ***Date Sent:*** 19-OCT-93
8. ***Pub no:*** 55-1915-200-10
9. ***Pub Title:*** TM
10. ***Publication Date:*** 11-APR-88
11. ***Change Number:*** 12
12. ***Submitter Rank:*** MSG
13. ***Submitter Fname:*** Joe
14. ***Submitter Mname:*** T
15. ***Submitter Lname:*** Smith
16. ***Submitter Phone:*** 123-123-1234
17. ***Problem:*** 1
18. ***Page:*** 1
19. ***Paragraph:*** 3
20. ***Line:*** 4
21. ***NSN:*** 5
22. ***Reference:*** 6
23. ***Figure:*** 7
24. ***Table:*** 8
25. ***Item:*** 9
26. ***Total:*** 123
27. ***Text:***

This is the text for the problem below line 27.

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 310-1; the proponent agency is the US Army Adjutant General Center.	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	**DATE:** Date form is filled out.
TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)* Mailing address found on title block page.	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)* Your mailing address.	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	DATE:	TITLE:
TM X-XXXX-XXX-XXX	Date of the TM.	Title of TM.

ITEM NO.	PAGE NO.	PARA-GRAPH	LINE NO.	FIGURE NO.	TABLE NO.	RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON (Exact wording of recommended change must be given)
	0019 00 1	3	1	1		Step No. 2 says to secure doors open with locking bar or hooks from where to what? The bars or hooks are not identified.
	0019 00 4	4	1	1		Step No. 19 states to remove locking bars, pins or hooks from where to what? The bars, pins or hooks are not identified. Where are they stored?

SAMPLE

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
Doe, John, CPL	755-1313	*CPL John Doe*

TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE:**

PART II- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**
TM X-XXXX-XXX-XXX	Date of the TM.	Title of TM.

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.		FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

SAMPLE

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and* blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE
Doe, John, CPL	755-1313	*CPL John Doe*

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1981 341-646/8606

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 310-1; the proponent agency is the US Army Adjutant General Center.	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	**DATE:**
TO: Commander AMSTA-LC-LPIT / TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI 1 Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL 61299-7630	**FROM:**	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**
TM 9-3990-260-14&P	27 JULY 2001	Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List) for Container Roll-In/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3 (NSN 3990-01-442-2751); Container Roll-in/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3A1 (3990-01-450-5671)

ITEM NO.	**PAGE NO.**	**PARA-GRAPH**	**LINE NO.**	**FIGURE NO.**	**TABLE NO.**	**RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON** (Exact wording of recommended change must be given)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE:**

PART II- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**

PAGE NO.	**COLM NO.**	**LINE NO.**	**FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER**	**REFERENCE NO.**	**FIGURE NO.**	**ITEM NO.**	**TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED**	**RECOMMENDED ACTION**

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and* blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1981 341-646/8606

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 310-1; the proponent agency is the US Army Adjutant General Center.	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	**DATE:**
TO: Commander AMSTA-LC-LPIT / TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI 1 Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL 61299-7630	**FROM:**	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**
TM 9-3990-260-14&P	27 JULY 2001	Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List) for Container Roll-In/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3 (NSN 3990-01-442-2751); Container Roll-in/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3A1 (3990-01-450-5671)

ITEM NO.	**PAGE NO.**	**PARA-GRAPH**	**LINE NO.**	**FIGURE NO.**	**TABLE NO.**	**RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON** (Exact wording of recommended change must be given)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	**FROM:** *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	**DATE:**

PART II- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**

PAGE NO.	**COLM NO.**	**LINE NO.**	**FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER**	**REFERENCE NO.**	**FIGURE NO.**	**ITEM NO.**	**TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED**	**RECOMMENDED ACTION**

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and* blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1981 341-646/8606

RECOMMENDED CHANGES TO PUBLICATIONS AND BLANK FORMS For use of this form, see AR 310-1; the proponent agency is the US Army Adjutant General Center.	Use Part II *(reverse)* for Repair Parts and Special Tool Lists (RPSTL) and Supply Catalogs/Supply Manuals (SC/SM).	**DATE:**
TO: Commander AMSTA-LC-LPIT / TECH PUBS, TACOM-RI 1 Rock Island Arsenal Rock Island, IL 61299-7630	**FROM:**	

PART I - ALL PUBLICATIONS (EXCEPT RPSTL AND SC/SM) AND BLANK FORMS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	**DATE:**	**TITLE:**
TM 9-3990-260-14&P	27 JULY 2001	Operator's, Unit, Direct Support and General Support Maintenance Manual (Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List) for Container Roll-In/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3 (NSN 3990-01-442-2751); Container Roll-in/ Out Platform (Crop) Model M3A1 (3990-01-450-5671)

ITEM NO.	**PAGE NO.**	**PARA-GRAPH**	**LINE NO.**	**FIGURE NO.**	**TABLE NO.**	**RECOMMENDED CHANGES AND REASON** (Exact wording of recommended change must be given)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

TO: *(Forward to proponent of publication or form) (Include ZIP Code)*	FROM: *(Activity and location) (Include ZIP Code)*	DATE:

PART II- REPAIR PARTS AND SPECIAL TOOL LISTS AND SUPPLY CATALOGS/SUPPLY MANUALS

PUBLICATION/FORM NUMBER:	DATE:	TITLE:

PAGE NO.	COLM NO.	LINE NO.	FEDERAL STOCK NUMBER	REFERENCE NO.		FIGURE NO.	ITEM NO.	TOTAL NO. OF MAJOR ITEMS SUPPORTED	RECOMMENDED ACTION

PART III - REMARKS *(Any general remarks or recommendations, or suggestions for improvement of publications and* blank forms. Additional blank sheets may be used if more space is needed.)

* Reference to line numbers within the paragraph or subparagraph.

TYPED NAME, GRADE OR TITLE	TELEPHONE EXCHANGE/AUTOVON, PLUS EXTENSION	SIGNATURE

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1981 341-646/8606

THE METRIC SYSTEM AND EQUIVALENTS

Linear Measure

1 Centimeter = 10 Millimeters = 0.01 Meters = 0.3937 Inches
1 Meter = 100 Centimeters = 1000 Millimeters = 39.37 Inches
1 Kilometer = 1000 Meters = 0.621 Miles

Weights

1 Gram = 0.001 Kilograms = 1000 Milligrams = 0.035 Ounces
1 Kilogram = 1000 Grams = 2.2 Pounds
1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms = 1 Megagram = 1.1 Short Tons

Liquid Measure

1 Milliliter = 0.001 Liters = 0.0338 Fluid Ounces
1 Liter = 1000 Milliliters = 33.82 Fluid Ounces

Square Measure

1 Sq Centimeter = 100 Sq Millimeters = 0.155 Sq Inches
1 Sq Meter = 10,000 Sq Centimeters = 10.76 Sq Feet
1 Sq Kilometer = 1,000,000 Sq Meters = 0.0386 Sq Miles

Cubic Measure

1 Cu Centimeter = 1,000 Cu Millimeters = 0.06 Cu Inches
1 Cu Meter = 1,000,000 Cu Centimeters = 35.31 Cu Feet

Temperature

5/9 (°F - 32) = °C
212° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 100° Celsius
90° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 32.2° Celsius
32° Fahrenheit is equivalent to 0° Celsius
9/5 C° +32 = F°

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION FACTORS

To Change	To	Multiply By
Inches	Centimeters	2.540
Feet	Meters	0.305
Yards	Meters	0.914
Miles	Kilometers	1.609
Sq Inches	Sq Centimeters	6.451
Sq Feet	Sq Meters	0.093
Sq Yards	Sq Meters	0.836
Sq Miles	Sq Kilometers	2.590
Acres	Sq Hectometers	0.405
Cubic Feet	Cubic Meters	0.028
Cubic Yards	Cubic Meters	0.765
Fluid Ounces	Milliliters	29.573
Pints	Liters	0.473
Quarts	Liters	0.946
Gallons	Liters	3.785
Ounces	Grams	28.349
Pounds	Kilograms	0.454
Short Tons	Metric Tons	0.907
Pound-Feet	Newton-Meters	1.356
Pounds per Sq Inch	Kilopascals	6.895
Miles per Gallon	Kilometers per Liter	0.425
Miles per Hour	Kilometers per Hour	1.609

To Change	To	Multiply By
Centimeters	Inches	0.394
Meters	Feet	3.280
Meters	Yards	1.094
Kilometers	Miles	0.621
Sq Centimeters	Sq Inches	0.155
Sq Meters	Sq Feet	10.764
Sq Meters	Sq Yards	1.196
Sq Kilometers	Sq Miles	0.386
Sq Hectometers	Acres	2.471
Cubic Meters	Cubic Feet	35.315
Cubic Meters	Cubic Yards	1.308
Milliliters	Fluid Ounces	0.034
Liters	Pints	2.113
Liters	Quarts	1.057
Liters	Gallons	0.264
Grams	Ounces	0.035
Kilograms	Pounds	2.205
Metric Tons	Short Tons	1.102
Newton-Meters	Pound-Feet	0.738
Kilopascals	Pounds per Sq Inch	0.145
Kilometers per Liter	Miles per Gallon	2.354
Kilometers per Hour	Miles per Hour	0.621

PIN: 077334-000

This fine document...

Was brought to you by me:

Liberated Manuals -- free army and government manuals

Why do I do it? I am tired of sleazy CD-ROM sellers, who take publicly available information, slap “watermarks” and other junk on it, and sell it. Those masters of search engine manipulation make sure that their sites that sell free information, come up first in search engines. They did not create it... They did not even scan it... Why should they get your money? Why are not letting you give those free manuals to your friends?

I am setting this document FREE. This document was made by the US Government and is NOT protected by Copyright. Feel free to share, republish, sell and so on.

I am not asking you for donations, fees or handouts. If you can, please provide a link to liberatedmanuals.com, so that free manuals come up first in search engines:

<A HREF=http://www.liberatedmanuals.com/>Free Military and Government Manuals</A>

- Sincerely
  Igor Chudov
  http://igor.chudov.com/
- Chicago Machinery Movers